



THE UNITED NATIONS UNIVERSITY



UNIVERSITÉ DES NATIONS UNIES

*Project on Technology Transfer,  
Transformation, and Development:  
The Japanese Experience*

*Projet sur l'expérience japonaise  
en matière de transfert, transformation  
et développement de la technologie*

---

Distribution: Limited

HSDP-JE Series

This working paper was prepared within the framework and as part of the Project on Technology Transfer, Transformation, and Development: The Japanese Experience (JE) of the United Nations University's Human and Social Development Programme. The views expressed in the paper are those of the author and not necessarily those of the United Nations University.

The JE project is co-ordinated by UNU Project Co-ordinator Dr. Takeshi Hayashi, with the support of the Institute of Developing Economies, Address: UNU Project on Technology Transfer, Transformation, and Development: The Japanese Experience, c/o Institute of Developing Economies, 42 Ichigaya-Honmuracho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 162, Japan. Tel: (03) 353-7501. Cable: AJIKEN TOKYO.

The United Nations University: 29th Floor, Toho Seimei Building, 15-1, Shibuya 2-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, Japan. Tel.: (03) 499-2811; Telex: J25442; Cable: UNATUNIV TOKYO

© The United Nations University, 1980  
Printed in Japan

ISBN 92-808-0199-6  
ISSN 0379-5780

HSDRJE-26/UNUP-199

**A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON SOCIO-  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF JAPAN  
PART I: CIRCA 1600-1940**

**Edited by Hirokzau Tada**

UN University Project Team  
Institute of Developing Economies  
Tokyo, Japan



**This paper is being circulated in a pre-publication form to elicit comments from readers and generate dialogue on the subject at this stage of the research.**



## CONTENTS

PREFACE	i
EDITOR'S NOTE	ii-viii
I BIBLIOGRAPHY	1-4
II DICTIONARY	4
III CHRONOLOGY	5
IV RESEARCH TRENDS	5-7
V HISTORY	
V-1 GENERAL - EARLY MODERN AND MODERN PERIODS	7-17
V-2 HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY	17-20
V-3 TOKUGAWA PERIOD	
V-3-(1) POLITICS AND SOCIETY	20-25
V-3-(2) ECONOMY	
V-3-(2)-a GENERAL	25-28
V-3-(2)-b POPULATION AND LABOUR	28-29
V-3-(2)-c AGRICULTURE AND VILLAGE STRUCTURE	29-32
V-3-(2)-d URBAN PROBLEMS	32
V-3-(3) RELIGION AND THOUGHT	32-35
V-4 ENCOUNTER WITH THE WEST	35-39
V-5 MEIJI PERIOD	
V-5-(1) HISTORY	39-43
V-5-(2) FOREIGN EXPERTS	43-45
VI MODERN ECONOMY	
VI-1 STATISTICS	45
VI-2 POPULATION	45-48
VI-3 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	
VI-3-(1) GENERAL	48-66
VI-3-(2) MEIJI PERIOD	66-67
VI-3-(3) TAISHO-SHOWA PERIOD	67-69
VI-4 TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT	69
VI-5 AGRICULTURE AND FISHING INDUSTRY	
VI-5-(1) AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT	
VI-5-(1)-a GENERAL	70-77
VI-5-(2)-b INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON	77-78
VI-5-(2) LAND TENURE SYSTEM	78-79
VI-5-(3) VILLAGE STUDIES	79-81
VI-5-(4) FISHING INDUSTRY	81

VI-6	INDUSTRIES	
VI-6-(1)	GENERAL	81-82
VI-6-(2)	HEAVY INDUSTRIES	82-83
VI-6-(3)	POWER INDUSTRIES	84
VI-6-(4)	TEXTILE INDUSTRIES	84-85
VI-6-(5)	OTHERS	85-86
VI-7	SMALL-SCALE INDUSTRIES	86-87
VI-8	MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	87-91
VI-9	ZAIBATSU	91-93
VI-10	PUBLIC FINANCE AND PUBLIC ENTERPRISES	93-95
VI-11	MONEY AND BANKING	95-98
VI-12	LABOUR AND LABOUR MOVEMENT	98-105
VI-13	WAGES	105-106
VI-14	TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION	106-107
VI-15	SHIPPING	107-108
VI-16	COMMERCE	108-110
VI-17	FOREIGN TRADE	110-114
VI-18	FOREIGN INVESTMENT	114
VII	SOCIETY AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS	
VII-1	MODERNIZATION	
VII-1-(1)	GENERAL	115-120
VII-1-(2)	COMPARISON OF MODERNIZATION PROCESSES	120-123
VII-1-(3)	SOCIAL CHANGE	124-128
VII-2	EDUCATION	128-133
VII-3	MEDICAL SYSTEM	133
VII-4	POLLUTION	133-134
VII-5	URBAN PROBLEMS	134-137
VIII	LAW AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT	137-139
IX	GEOGRAPHY AND REGIONAL PROBLEMS	
IX-1	GEOGRAPHY	139-140
IX-2	HOKKAIDO	140
IX-3	MINORITIES	140-141
IX-4	RYUKYU ISLANDS	142
X	EXTERNAL PROBLEMS	
X-1	JAPANESE IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES	142-144
X-2	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	144-151
X-3	COLONIES	151-152
XI	RELIGION AND THOUGHT	153-156

## PREFACE

In view of the necessity of re-evaluating the technology transfer, the actual work of the Japanese Experience Project has been carried out through two methods -- the formation of a consortium and the research work of the subject matter.

The tasks assigned to the consortium formation are as follows:

- (a) review and reappraisal of existing studies;
- (b) collection of information concerning on-going researches, researchers involved, and hypotheses and theories developed therein; and
- (c) collection of information on experiences of other countries.

This bibliography is a result of the activities in the first field of the consortium formation. This is expected to articulate the subject area that the Japanese Experience Project is dealing with and also to serve the purpose of opening the avenues towards further research collaboration with the scholars of the various countries.

July 1980

Takeshi Hayashi  
Project Co-ordinator  
UN University Project on  
Technology Transfer, Transformation,  
and Development; the Japanese  
Experience

EDITOR'S NOTE

This bibliography lists books, articles in collective volumes, doctoral dissertations and articles in selected journals appeared in English during the period from 1945 to 1979 on the problems of socio-economic development of Japan from circa 1600 to 1940.

The actual work of compilation has been done in association with Mrs. Akiko Ishii.

As regards the books contained, the compilers depend mostly on:

Fukuda, Naomi, ed. Union catalogue of books on Japan in western languages. Tokyo, International House of Japan Library, 1968.

Japan; International House of Japan Library acquisition list, 1955-1979. Tokyo, 1979.

National Diet Library. Catalog of materials on Japan in western languages in the National Diet Library, 1948-1975. Tokyo, Kinokuniya, 1977.

In selection doctoral dissertations, the following pamphlets are used:

Shulman, Frank Joseph, comp. and ed. Doctoral dissertations on Japan and Korea, 1969-1974; a classified bibliographical listing of international research. Ann Arbor, Univ. Microfilms International, 1976.

Japan and the Japanese; a dissertation bibliography. Ann Arbor, Univ. Microfilms International, n.d.

Journals cited are listed on pages iv-viii.

This bibliography is divided into several subject sections and subsections. Both sections and subsections are further divided into four parts: I. books, II. articles in collective volumes, III. doctoral dissertations, and IV. articles in selected journals.

In each part citations are listed alphabetically by author, giving the following information.

- I. author, title, place of publication, publisher, year of publication, number of pages
- II. contributor, title of article (editor, book's title, place of publication, publisher, year of publication, number of pages of article)
- III. author, title, degree earned, date of degree, school name, number of text pages
- IV. contributor, title of article, periodical's name (underlined), volume, number, date of publication, number of pages of article

The compilers are mainly concerned with the problems of socio-economic development. Therefore, the coverage is insufficient for politics and also the method of selection is rather discretionary. Suggestions and information would be welcome from all sources about important books and articles left out of this bibliography and new works which ought to be included in a planned revised edition.

Anyone who compiles a bibliography enters into many debts to friends and colleagues. The present compilers are especially grateful to the following libraries for permitting access to their facilities and collections:

The Library, Institute of Developing Economies, Tokyo.

The Library, The Institute of Economic Research, Hitotsubashi University, Tokyo.

The International House of Japan Library, Tokyo.

Finally we thank Mrs. Hatsuko Nakaba and Mrs. Kazuko Shinohara for their painstaking work of typing the manuscript in several forms.

Hirokazu Tada

LIST OF JOURNALS CITED

- AMERICAN ECONOMIC REVIEW, Menasha, Wis., American Economic Association.  
v.35, n.1, Feb. 1945 - v.69, n.4, Sept. 1979.
- AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW, New York. v.51, 1945/46 - v.82, n.5,  
Dec. 1977.
- AMERICAN JOURNAL OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, Menasha, Wis., American  
Agricultural Economics Association. v.50, n.1, Feb. 1968 -  
v.61, n.3, Aug. 1979.  
Formerly: JOURNAL OF FARM ECONOMICS. v.27, n.1, Feb. 1945 -  
v.49, n.5, Dec. 1967.
- ANNALS OF THE INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL SCIENCE, Tokyo, Tokyo Univ.  
n.7, 1966 - n.19, 1978.  
Formerly: SOCIAL SCIENCE ABSTRACTS. n.1, 1953 - n.6, 1965.
- ANNALS OF THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, KOBE UNIVERSITY,  
Kobe. n.1, 1957 - n.23, 1979.
- ASIA BUNKA KENKYU (KOKUSAI KIRISUTOKYO DAIGAKU GAKUHO 3-A), Tokyo.  
n.1, Oct. 1958 - n.11, May 1979.
- ASIA QUARTERLY, Bruxelles, Universite Libre. 1971, n.1 - 1979, n.2.  
Formerly: JOURNAL OF SOUTHEAST ASIA AND THE FAR EAST. 1963, n.1 -  
1967, n.2.
- ASIAN AFFAIRS, Tokyo, Asia Kyokai. v.1, n.1, Mar. 1956 - v.6, n.2,  
Mar. 1962 (\* v.3)  
No more published.
- ASIAN AFFAIRS, London, Royal Society for Asian Affairs. v.1, pt.1,  
Feb. 1970 - v.9, pt.2, June 1978.  
Formerly: ROYAL CENTRAL ASIAN JOURNAL. v.33, pt.3/4, July/Oct.  
1946 - v.56, pt.3, Oct. 1969 (\* v.34, pt.1;  
v.39, pts.2,3 & 4; v.40; v.44, pt.1; v.43, pt.3/4)
- ASIAN STUDIES, Quezon City, Univ. of Philippines. v.1, Special Issue  
1963 - v.14, n.3, Dec. 1976 (\* v.7, n.1; v.14, n.2)
- ASIAN SURVEY, Berkeley, Calif., Univ. California. v.1, n.1, Mar.  
1961 - v.18, n.12, Dec. 1978.  
Formerly: FAR EASTERN SURVEY. v.14, n.1, Jan. 1945 - v.30,  
Jan./Feb. 1961 (\* v.12, n.1-6)
- BULLETIN OF CONCERNED ASIAN SCHOLARS QUARTERLY, San Fransisco, Calif.  
v.3, n.1, Winter/Spring 1971 - v.11, n.2, Apr./June 1979  
(\* v.3, n.2; v.9, n.3)
- BULLETIN OF THE ASSOCIATION FOR JAPANESE STUDIES IN INDIA, New Delhi.  
v.1, n.1, 1973

- BULLETIN OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OSAKA PREFECTURE; Osaka, Series D,  
v.1, 1957 - v.23, 1979 (\*v.13-v.15)
- BUSINESS HISTORY REVIEW, Boston, Harvard Univ. 1945 - 1979.
- COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY, The Hague. v.1, n.1,  
Oct. 1958 - v.21, n.3, July 1979.
- CONTEMPORARY JAPAN, Tokyo, Foreign Affairs Association of Japan.  
v.16, n.1/3, Jan./Mar. 1947 - v.29, n.2, Mar. 1970 (\*v.21,  
n.1-3; v.22, n.1-3)
- DAEDALUS, Boston, American Academy of Arts and Sciences.v.89, n.1,  
Winter 1958 - v.108, n.3, Summer 1979.
- THE DEVELOPING ECONOMIES, Tokyo, Institute of Developing Economies.  
v.1, n.1, Mar. 1962 - v.17, n.2, June 1979.
- DOSHISHA SHOGAKU, Kyoto. v.14, n.5, Feb. 1963 - v.31, n.3, Dec. 1979.
- ECONOMETRICA, Amsterdam, Econometric Society. v.13, n.1, Jan. 1945 -  
v.47, n.4, July 1979.
- ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND CULTURAL CHANGE, Chicago, Univ. of Chicago.  
v.1, 1952/53 - v.27, n.4, July 1979.
- ECONOMIC HISTORY REVIEW, Utrecht, Economic History Society. First  
Series. v.14, 1944/1945 - v.18, 1948; Second Series. v.1,  
n.1, July 1948 - v.32, n.2, May 1979.
- EXPLORATIONS IN ECONOMIC HISTORY, Richmond, Ind., Earlham College.  
v.7, n.1, 1970 - v.15, n.4, 1978.  
Formerly: EXPLORATIONS IN ENTREPRENEURIAL HISTORY. 1963 - 1969.
- FOOD RESEARCH INSTITUTE STUDIES, Stanford, Calif., Stanford Univ.  
v.1, n.1, Feb. 1960 - v.16, n.3, 1977/78 (\*v.15, n.3-4)
- HARVARD JOURNAL OF ASIATIC STUDIES, Boston. v.8, n.3/4, Mar. 1945 -  
v.39, n.2, Dec. 1979.
- HITOTSUBASHI JOURNAL OF ARTS AND SICENCE, Tokyo. v.1, 1960 - v.19,  
1979.  
Formerly: ANNALS OF THE HITOTSUBASHI ACADEMY. v.1, 1950 - v.10,  
1959.
- HITOTSUBASHI JOURNAL OF COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT, Tokyo. v.1, 1961 -  
v.13, 1978.  
Formerly: ANNALS OF THE HITOTSUBASHI ACADEMY. v.1, 1950 - v.10,  
1959.
- HITOTSUBASHI JOURNAL OF ECONOMICS, Tokyo. v.1, n.1, Oct. 1960 -  
v.18, n.2, Feb. 1978.  
Formerly: ANNALS OF THE HITOTSUBASHI ACADEMY. v.1, 1950 - v.10,  
1959.

- HITOTSUBASHI JOURNAL OF LAW AND POLITICS, Tokyo. v.1, 1960 - v.8, 1979.  
Formerly: ANNALS OF THE HITOTSUBASHI ACADEMY. v.1, 1950 - v.10, 1959.
- HITOTSUBASHI JOURNAL OF SOCIAL STUDIES, Tokyo. v.1, 1960 - v.11, 1979.  
Formerly: ANNALS OF THE HITOTSUBASHI ACADEMY. v.1, 1950 - v.10, 1959.
- HOKUDAI ECONOMIC PAPERS, Sapporo. v.1, 1968/9 - v.4, 1974/5.
- INDIAN ECONOMIC JOURNAL, Bombay, Indian Economic Association.  
v.1, n.1, July 1953 - v.26, n.4/5, Apr./June 1978.
- INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC REVIEW, Osaka, Kansai Economic Federation.  
v.1, n.1, Jan. 1960 - v.19, n.3, Oct. 1978.
- JAPAN QUARTERLY, Tokyo. v.1, n.1, Oct./Dec. 1954 - v.26, n.4, Oct./Dec. 1979 (\*v.1, n.2-4)
- JAPAN SCIENCE REVIEW, ECONOMIC SCIENCES, Tokyo, Union of Associations of Economic Sciences. n.1, 1953 - n.10, 1965.  
No more published.
- JAPANESE ECONOMIC STUDIES, White Plains, N.Y. v.1, n.1, Fall 1972 - v.7, n.1, Fall 1978.
- JAPANESE STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE, Tokyo, History of Science Society of Japan. n.1, 1962 - n.17, 1978.
- THE JOURNAL OF ASIAN STUDIES, Ann Arbor, Mich., Association for Asian Studies. v.16, n.1, Nov. 1956 - v.38, n.4, Aug. 1979.  
Formerly: FAR EASTERN QUARTERLY. v.4, n.2, Feb. 1945 - v.15, n.4, Aug. 1956.
- THE JOURNAL OF DEVELOPMENT STUDIES, London. v.1, n.1, Oct. 1964 - v.15, n.4, July 1979.
- THE JOURNAL OF ECONOMIC HISTORY, N.Y., Economic History Association.  
v.5, n.1, 1945 - v.39, n.2, June 1979.
- JOURNAL OF INTERDISCIPLINARY HISTORY, Cambridge, Mass. v.4, n.1, Summer 1973 - v.9, n.4, Spring 1979.
- JOURNAL OF JAPANESE STUDIES, Seattle, Society for Japanese Studies.  
v.1, n.1, Autumn 1974 - v.5, n.1, Winter 1979.
- THE JOURNAL OF ORIENTAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA, Sydney, Sydney Univ.  
v.2, n.1, June 1963 - v.10, n.1/2, 1975.
- JOURNAL OF POLITICAL ECONOMY, Chicago, Univ. of Chicago. v.55, 1947 - v.87, n.5, pt.2, Oct. 1979.



- KEIO BUSINESS REVIEW, Tokyo. n.1, 1962 - n.15, 1978.
- KEIO ECONOMIC STUDIES, Tokyo. v.1, 1963 - v.15, 1978.
- KEIZAI KENKYU (Hitotsubashi University), Tokyo. v.1, n.1, Oct. 1950 - v.31, n.1, Jan. 1980.
- KOBE ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS REVIEW, Kobe. v.1, 1954 - v.25, 1979.
- KOBE UNIVERSITY ECONOMIC REVIEW, Kobe. n.1, 1955 - n.24, 1978.
- KYOTO UNIVERSITY ECONOMIC REVIEW, Kyoto. v.20, n.1, Apr. 1950 - v.48, n.2, Oct. 1978.  
Not published in 1945-49.
- MANAGEMENT AND LABOR STUDIES, Tokyo, Keio Univ. n.1, 1962 - n.21, 1972 (\*n.18)  
No more published.
- MODERN ASIAN STUDIES, London, Cambridge Univ. v.1, 1967 - v.12, 1978.
- MONUMENTA NIPPONICA, Tokyo, Sophia Univ. v.7, n.1, Apr. 1951 - v.34, n.2, July 1979.
- NATIONAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURE BULLETIN, Tokyo. n.1, 1949 - n.6, 1961.  
No more published.
- OSAKA CITY UNIVERSITY ECONOMIC REVIEW, Osaka. n.1, 1965 - n.14, 1978.
- OSAKA ECONOMIC PAPERS, Osaka, Osaka Univ. v.1, 1951 - v.22, n.1/2, Mar. 1974.
- OTEMON ECONOMIC STUDIES, Osaka. v.1, 1968 - v.5, 1972.
- PACIFIC AFFAIRS, Vancouver, Univ. of British Columbia. v.18, n.1, Mar. 1945 - v.51, n.3, Fall 1978.
- PAST AND PRESENT, Oxford, Past and Present Society. n.1, Feb. 1952 - n.82, Feb. 1979.
- POPULATION STUDIES, London, London School of Economics. v.1, pt.1, June 1947 - v.33, n.1, Mar. 1979.
- QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF ECONOMICS, Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. v.60, n.1, Nov. 1945 - v.93, n.3, Aug. 1979.
- RESEARCH IN ECONOMIC HISTORY, Greenwich, Conn. v.1, 1967 - v.4, 1979.

REVIEW OF ECONOMIC STUDIES, Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ.  
v.13, 1945/1946 - v.46, n.4, Oct. 1979.

REVIEW OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS, Cambridge, Mass., Harvard  
Univ. v.27, n.1, Feb. 1945 - v.61, n.3, Aug. 1979.

RIRON KEIZAIGAKU (Toyo Keizai Shimposha), Tokyo. v.1, n.1, Jan.  
1950 - v.30, n.2, Dec. 1979.

RURAL ECONOMIC PROBLEMS, Tokyo, International Association for Agri-  
cultural Economics in Japan. v.1, n.1, May 1964 - v.4, n.2,  
Nov. 1967.  
No more published.

SOCIAL RESEARCH, N.Y., New School for Social Research. v.12, n.1,  
Feb. 1945 - v.46, n.2, Summer 1979.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF JAPAN, Tokyo, Third Series.  
v.1, 1948 - v.3, 1954.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, CENTER FOR JAPANESE STUDIES OCCASIONAL  
PAPERS, Ann Arbor, Mich. n.1, 1951 - n.12, 1979.

WASEDA BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC STUDIES, Tokyo. n.1, 1965 - n.13, 1977.

WASEDA ECONOMIC PAPERS, Tokyo. n.1, 1955 - n.17, 1978.

YALE ECONOMIC ESSAYS, New Haven, Conn. v.1, n.1, Spring 1961 -  
v.11, n.1/2, Spring/Fall 1971.  
No more published.

Note: Volumes and numbers marked with \* could not be conferred.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

I.

Ajia Keizai Kenkyujo

(Institute of Developing Economies.  
Economic Growth Division)

A selected bibliography on the economic development of Japan written in English. Tokyo, 1970.  
191p.

An annotated catalogue of the exhibition of materials on the study of Japan by foreigners. Tokyo, National Diet Library, 1954.  
58p.

Bibliography of the humanistic studies and social relations. Tokyo, Ministry of Education, 1955-1963.  
8v.

Borton, Hugh, comp.

A selected list of books and articles on Japan in English, French and German. Cambridge, Harvard Yenching Institute, 1954.  
272p.

Ceadel, Eric B.

Classified catalogue of modern Japanese books in Cambridge University Library. Cambridge, W. Heffer and Sons, 1961.  
558p.

East-West Center. Institute of Advanced Projects.

Annotated bibliography series, No.6: A guide to social and behavioral science journals in Japan, comp. by Yasumasa Kuroda.

Eells, Walter Crosby

The literature of Japanese education, 1945-1954. Connecticut, Shoe String Press, 1955.  
210p.

Fukuda, Naomi, ed.

Union catalog of books on Japan in western languages. Tokyo, International House of Japan Library, 1967.  
534 p.

Gusinde, Martin and Chiye Sano

An annotated bibliography, Ainu studies by Japanese scholars. Tokyo, Heibonsha, 1962.  
109p. (Collectanea Universitatis Catholicae Nanzan)

Haring, Douglas G.

A list of books and articles on Ryukyu. Rev. ed. Syracuse, N.Y., Syracuse Univ., 1963.  
102p.

Haring, Douglas, G., comp.

The Ryukyu research collection; holdings and desiderata as of May 1964, Syracuse Univ. Library and Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs. Syracuse, N.Y., 1964.  
79p.

Higa, Shuncho, ed.

Bibliography of the Ryukyus. Naha, Univ. of the Ryukyus, 1962.  
118p.

Ichimura, Shinichi and Toru Yano

Books on Japan; an assorted bibliography. Kyoto, Center for Southeast Asian Studies, 1974.  
105p.

Japan. Ministry of Education

Introductions to scientific works in humanities and social sciences published in Japan. Tokyo, 1951.  
223p.

Japan. Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Checklist of archives, in the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Tokyo, Japan, 1868-1945, microfilmed for the Library of Congress 1949-51, compiled by Cecil H. Uyehara. Washington, Library of Congress, 1954.  
262p.

- Japan. Nihon Gakujutsu Kaigi  
(Science Council of Japan)  
Japanese annual bibliography of  
economics. Tokyo, 1971-1976.  
7v.
- Japan; International House of Japan  
Library acquisition list, 1955-1975.  
Tokyo, International House of Japan  
Library, 1975.  
242p.
- Japan; International House of Japan  
Library acquisition list, 1955-1979.  
Tokyo, International House of Japan  
Library, 1979.  
316p.
- Japanese National Committee  
of Historical Science  
Bibliography of Japanese historio-  
graphy (1969-1973) Tokyo, Univ.  
of Tokyo Press, 1976.  
248p.
- Japanese National Committtee  
of Historical Science  
Recent trends in Japanese historio-  
graphy; bibliographical essays.  
Tokyo, Japan Society for the Promo-  
tion of Science, 1972.  
541p.
- Kokuritsu Kokkai Toshokan  
(National Diet Library)  
Catalog of materials on Japan in  
western languages in the National  
Diet Library, April 1948-December  
1963. Tokyo, 1963.  
306p.
- Kokuritsu Kokkai Toshkan  
(National Diet Library)  
Catalog of materials on Japan in  
western languages in the National  
Diet Library, formerly in the collec-  
tion of the Ueno Library, 1872-1960.  
Tokyo, 1966.  
166p.
- Kokuritsu Kokkai Toshokan  
(National Diet Library)  
Catalog of materials on Japan in  
western languages in the National  
Diet Library, 1948-1975. Tokyo,  
Kinokuniya, 1977.  
388p.
- Kokuritsu Kyoiku Kenkyujo. Fuzoku  
Kyoiku Toshokan (National Institute  
of Education. Education Library)  
A list of documents in English on  
education in Japan. Tokyo, 1974.  
27p.
- Kokusai Kirisutokyo Daigaku  
(International Christian Library)  
Books on Japan in western languages.  
Tokyo, 1971.  
139p.
- Kokusai Koryu Kikin  
(Japan Foundation)  
Books on Japanese history and foreign  
relations; acquisition catalogue of the  
Japan Foundation Library, no.1. Tokyo,  
1974.  
97p.
- Kokusai Koryu Kikin  
(Japan Foundation)  
An introductory bibliography for  
Japanese studies. Tokyo, Univ. of  
Tokyo Press, 1974-  
(5v.)
- Komiya, Ryutaro  
A bibliography of studies in English  
on the Japanese economy. Tokyo, Univ.  
of Tokyo Press, 1966.  
52p. (Research materials series)
- McGovern, Melvin P  
A list of Nagasaki maps printed during  
the Tokugawa era. The Hague, Mouton,  
195-  
20p. maps.

- Passin, Herbert  
Japanese education; a bibliography of materials in the English language. N.Y., Teachers College Press, 1970. 135p.
- Rosovsky, Henry, comp.  
Quantitative Japanese economic history; an annotated bibliography and a survey of U. S. holdings. Berkeley, Univ. of California, 1961. 173p.
- Saito, Masaei, comp.  
A select list of books on Tokyo, 1868-1971. Ann Arbor, Mich., Univ. of Michigan, Asia Library, 1975. 126p.
- Sakamaki, Shunzo  
Ryukyu; a bibliographical guide to Okinawan studies, surveying important primary sources and writings in Ryukyuan, Japanese, Chinese and Korean. Honolulu, Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1963. 353p.
- Sakamaki, Shunzo  
Ryukyuan research resources at the University of Hawaii. Honolulu, Univ. of Hawaii, Social Science Research Institute, 1965. 454p. (Ryukyuan Research Center research series)
- Sasaki, Shigeshi, ed.  
Publishing in Japan; present and past. Tokyo, Japan Book Publishers Association, 1969. 99p.
- Silberman, Bernard S.  
Japan and Korea; a critical bibliography. Tucson, Ariz., Univ. of Arizona Press, 1962. 120p.
- Spaulding, Robert M., Jr. and John W. Hall  
Japanese history; bibliography of sources in European languages. 1962. 73p.
- Taguchi, Kirsten Yumiko  
An annotated catalogue of Ainu material in the East Asian Institute of Aarhus University. Copenhagen, Scandinavian Institute of Asian Studies, 1974. 136p.
- Teichler, Ulrich and Friedrich Voss  
Bibliography on Japanese education; postwar publications in western languages. Munchen, Verlag Dokumentation, 1974. 294p.
- Teng, Ssu-Yu, ed.  
Japanese studies on Japan and the Far East; a short biographical and bibliographical introduction. Hong Kong, Hong Kong Univ. Press, 1961. 485p.
- Tokyo Joshi Daigaku. Hikaku Bunka Kenkyusho (Tokyo Women's Christian Univ. Institute for Comparative Studies of Culture)  
Books on Japan and Asia. Tokyo, 1970- 3v.
- U. S. Dept. of the Army  
Ryukyu Islands; a bibliography. Washington, 1967. 105p.
- University of Michigan. Center for Japanese Studies  
Bibliographical series. Ann Arbor, Univ. of Michigan Press, 1950- (10v.)

- No.1: A guide to Japanese reference and research materials in the field of political science, ed. by Robert E. Ward. 1950. Rev. ed. 1961.
- No.2: A bibliography of Japanese dialects, ed. by Robert H. Brower. 1950.
- No.3: Bibliographical materials in the Japanese language on Far Eastern archaeology and ethnology, ed. by Richard K. Beardsley. 1950.
- No.4: Japanese history; a guide to Japanese reference and research material, ed. by John W. Hall. 1954.
- No.5: Japanese economics; a guide to Japanese reference and research materials, ed. by Charles F. Remer and Saburo Kawai. 1956.
- No.6: Japanese geography; a guide to Japanese reference and research materials, ed. by Robert B. Hall and Toshio Noh. 1956. Rev. ed. 1970.
- No.7: Japanese religion and philosophy; a guide to Japanese reference and research materials, ed. by Donald Holzman.
- No.8: Japanese literature of the Showa period; a guide to Japanese reference and research materials, ed. by Joseph K. Yamagiwa. 1959.
- No.9: Japanese language studies in the Showa period, ed. by Joseph K. Yamagiwa. 1961.
- No.10: Japanese sociology and social anthropology, comp. by Richard K. Beardsley and Takashi Nakano. 1970.
- Yamaguchi, Kosaku, ed.  
A bibliography on Japanese history. Odaka, Institute of International Relations, St. Andrew's Univ., 1969. 112p.
- Young, John, comp.  
Checklist of microfilm reproduction of selected archives of the Japanese army, navy, and other government agencies 1868-1945. Washington, Georgetown Univ. Press, 1959. 144p.
- IV.
- Aima, Seiho  
General bibliography on the impact of western culture in Japan. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 19, no.3/4. 1964. pp. 168-185.
- Bibliography on economics published in Japan in western languages 1956-1958. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 10, no.1. Aug. 1959. pp. 108-139.
- Kuroda, Andrew Y.  
Periodicals in occupied Japan. Pacific affairs, v. 22, no.1. Mar. 1949. pp. 43-52.
- Saito, Osamu  
List of references in Japanese on Japan. Keio economic studies, v. 10, no.2. 1973. pp. 95-96.
- DICTIONARY
- I.
- Goedertier, Joseph M.  
A dictionary of Japanese history. N.Y., Weatherhill, 1968. 415p.
- Iwai, Seiichi, ed.  
Biographical dictionary of Japanese history, tr. by Burton Watson. Tokyo, Kodansha International Ltd., 1978. 655p.
- Papinot, E.  
Historical and geographical dictionary of Japan. N.Y., Frederick Ungar, 1964. 2v. illus.
- Toyo Keizai Shimposha  
Japanese-English dictionary of economic terms. Tokyo, 1950. 671p.

## CHRONOLOGY

### I.

Kai, Miwa and Philip B. Yampolsky, ed.  
Political chronology of Japan, 1885-1957. N.Y., Columbia Univ., 1957.  
63p. (East Asian Institute studies)

Tsuchihashi, Yachita  
Japanese chronological table from  
601 to 1972 A.D. Tokyo, Sophia  
Univ., 1972.  
128p. (Monumenta Nipponica mono-  
graphs)

## RESEARCH TRENDS

### I.

Hall, John Whitney  
Japanese history; new dimensions of  
approach and understanding. 2d ed.  
Washington, Service Center for  
Teachers of History, 1966.  
69p.

International Congress of Historical  
Sciences, 11th, Stockholm, 1960.  
Le Japon au XIe Congres International  
des Sciences Historiques a Stockholm -  
l'etat actuel et les tendances des  
etudes historiques au Japon. Tokyo,  
Nippon Gakujutsu Shimkokai, 1960. \*  
482p.  
Contents are written in English

International Congress of Historical  
Sciences, 12th, Vienna, 1965.  
Japan at the XIIth International  
Congress of Historical Sciences in  
Vienna. Tokyo, Nippon Gakujutsu  
Shinkokai, 1965.  
431p.

Kokusai Kirisutokyo Daigaku (Inter-  
national Christian Univ.)  
Approaches to the "History of thought" -  
transformation of modern Japan. Tokyo,  
1966.  
145p. (Asian cultural studies)

Sumiya, Mikio and Koji Taira, ed.  
An outline of Japanese economic  
history, 1603-1940; major works and  
research findings. Tokyo, Univ.  
of Tokyo Press, 1979.  
372p.

UNESCO, Japanese National Commission  
Research in Japan in history of  
Eastern and Western cultural contacts;  
its development and present situation.  
Tokyo, 1957.  
154p.

### II.

Borton, Hugh  
Modern Japanese economic historians.  
(W. G. Beasley and E. G. Pulleyblank,  
ed. Historians of China and Japan.  
London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1961.  
pp. 288-306)

Boxer, C. R.  
Some aspects of western historical  
writing on the Far East, 1500-1800.  
(W. G. Beasley and E. G. Pulleyblank,  
ed. Historians of China and Japan.  
London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1961.  
pp. 307-321)

Hanley, Susan B. and Kozo Yamamura  
Quantitative data for use in histo-  
rical research on Japan. (W. R.  
Lorwin and J. M. Price, ed. The  
dimensions of the past; materials,  
problems and opportunities for  
quantitative work in history. New  
Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1971.  
pp. 503-530)

Hata, Ikuhiko  
Japanese historical writing on the  
origins of the Pacific War.  
Australian National Univ., Papers  
on modern Japan, v. 2. Canberra,  
1968. pp. 79-90)

Hudson, G. F.  
British historical writing on Japan.  
(W. G. Beasley and E. G. Pulleyblank,  
ed. Historians of China and Japan.  
London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1961.  
pp. 322-327)

Shinohara, Miyohei

A survey of the Japanese literature on small industry.  
(Bert F. Hoselitz, ed. The role of small industry in the process of economic growth. The Hague Mouton, 1968. pp. 3-113. Bibl. pp. 91-113, and also cf. Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translations of Japanese economic studies, no. 43, Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1959-64. 133p. Bibl. pp. 103-133)

Takagaki, Torajiro

Researches in the economic history of Japan in the early Meiji era and the Okuma documents.  
(Naosaku Uchida, ed. Social and economic aspects of Japan. Seijo Gakuen Jubilee year 1917-1967. Tokyo, Economic Institute of Seijo Univ., 1967. pp. 1-16)

Yamamura, Kozo

Recent research in Japanese economic history. (R. E. Gallman, ed. Recent developments in the study of economic and business history. Connecticut, JAI Press, 1977. pp. 221-246)

#### IV.

Akita, George

An examination of E. H. Norman's scholarship. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 3, no. 2, Summer 1977. pp. 375-419.

Bell, J. F.

Origins of Japanese academic economics. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 16, nos. 3/4. Oct. 1960/Jan. 1961. pp. 43-68.

Broadbridge, Seymour

The economic development of Japan 1870 to 1920; a review article. Journal of development studies, v. 4, no. 2. Jan. 1968. pp. 268-287.

Hanley, Susan B. and K. Yamamura

A quiet transformation in Tokugawa economic history. Journal of Asian studies, v. 30, no. 2. Feb. 1971, pp. 373-384.

Honjō, Eijirō

The development of the economics in Japan. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D, v. 1. 1957. pp. 1-14.

Honjō, Eijirō

Introduction of Western economics into Japan. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D, v. 6. 1962. pp. 1-19.

Ishigaki, Hiromi

Influence of American economics on economic thinkings in Japan. Hokudai economic papers, v. 2. 1970/1971. pp. 77-87.

Kawashima, Yoko

Research on Japanese economy; contributions by western economists. Keio economic studies, v. 1. 1963. pp. 168-181.

Kawata, Tadashi and Saburo Ninomiya

The development of the study of international relations in Japan. Developing economies, v. 2, no. 2. June, 1964. pp. 190-204.

Kita, Kuichi

Public utility economics and its problems in Japan. Japan science review, economic sciences, v. 2. 1955. pp. 1-20.

Komatsu, Yoshitaka

The birth, development and recent trends of economic history in Japan; an outline with special reference to Waseda University. Waseda economic papers, no. 2. 1958. pp. 15-27.



Komatsu, Yoshitaka

The study of economic history of Japan. Economic history review, 2nd series, v. 14, no.1. Aug. 1961. pp. 115-120.

Yamamura, Kozo

Towards a reexamination of the economic history of Tokugawa Japan, 1600-1867. Journal of economic history, v. 33, no.3. Sept. 1973. pp. 509-546.

Kubota, Akiteru

Three economists of Waseda University, HISTORY 1886-1920. Waseda economic papers, no. 2. 1958. pp. 1-14.

EARLY MODERN AND MODERN PERIOD

Ohashi, Ryuken

The study of statistics in Japan; its development, present state and future task. Keio University economic review, v. 29, no.2. Oct. 1959. pp. 40-77.

I.

Allen, Louis

Japan, the years of triumph; from feudal isolation to Pacific empire. N.Y., American Heritage Press, 1971. 127p.

Okuma, Ichiro

Research on Japanese economy; part I, contributions by Japanese economists. Keio economic studies, v. 1. 1963. pp. 157-167.

Australian National University.

Research School of Pacific Studies. Papers on modern Japan, ed. by D. C. S. Sissons. Canberra, 1965-1968. 2 v.

Shimazaki, Takao

Introduction to the economic thought of Japan. Keio economic studies, v. 5. 1968. pp. 11-34.

Contents:

- Vol. I.: the development of interest groups and the pattern of modernization in Japan, by Takeshi Ishida. pp. 1-17.
- The associational basis of decision-making in the Liberal-Democratic Party, by Haruhiro Fukui. pp. 18-33.
- Faction and ideology in postwar Japanese socialism by J. A. A. Stockwin. pp. 34-49.
- Human rights under the Japanese constitution, by D. C. S. Sissons. pp. 50-69.
- Japanese economic experience and Southeast Asia, by E. S. Crawcour. pp. 70-82.
- Japanese-Australian trade by P. Drysdale. pp. 83-98.
- Japan's trade policy, by Kiyoshi Kojima, pp. 99-127.
- Japan's foreign aid policy, by Kiyoshi Kojima. pp. 128-137.
- Vol. II.: Japan's post-war foreign policy, by Masataka Koosaka. pp. 1-25.
- The liberal-Democratic Party and constitutional revision, by Haruhiro Fukui. pp. 26-45.
- Government Departments and the making of foreign policy towards Okinawa, by Akio Watanabe. pp. 46-61.
- Post-war

Teranishi, Juro

A survey of economic studies of prewar Japan. Japanese economic studies, v. 1, no.2. Winter, 1972/73. pp. 47-98, Bibl. pp. 89-98.

Yamamura, Kozo

A note on Japan business history; review and recent books. Business history review, v. 44, no.1. Spring 1970. pp. 126-130.

Yamamura, Kozo

Recent research in Japanese economic history, 1600-1945. Research in economic history, supplement 1. 1977. pp. 221-245. Bibl. pp. 237-245.

- Japanese security and rearmament; with special reference to Japanese-American relations, by Shunsaku Katoo. pp. 62-78.
- Japanese historical writing on the origins of the Pacific War, by Ikuhiko Hata. pp. 79-90.
  - Dissolution of the Japanese Lower House, by D. C. S. Sissons. pp. 91-135.
- Beasley, W. G. and E. G. Pulleyblank, ed. *Historians of China and Japan*. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1961. 351p. (Historical writing on the peoples of Asia)
- Contents:
- Introduction: (a) Chinese historical writing, (b) Japanese historical writing, (c) Western historical writing on China and Japan, by E. G. Pulleyblank and W. G. Beasley. pp. 1-23.
- The ancient Chinese chronicles and the growth of historical ideals, by P. van der Loon. pp. 24-30
  - Notes on the historiography of the Han period, by A. F. P. Hulsewe. pp. 31-43.
  - The organization of Chinese official historiography; principles and methods of the standard histories from the T'ang through the Ming Dynasty, by Lien-sheng Yang. pp. 44-59.
  - The veritable records of the Ming Dynasty, 1368-1644, by Wolfgang Franke, pp. 60-77.
  - *L'histoire comme guide de la pratique bureaucratique (les monographies, les encyclopedies, les recueils de statuts)*, by E. Balazs. pp. 78-94.
  - Chinese biographical writing, by D. C. Twitchett. pp. 95-114.
  - Some aspects of Chinese private historiography in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, by Herbert Franke. pp. 115-134.
  - Chinese historical criticism; *liu chihchi* and *ssu-ma kuang*, by E. G. Pulleyblank. pp. 135-166.
  - Chang Hsueh-ch'eng and his historiography, by P. Demieville. pp. 167-185.
  - Historical writing in twentieth-century China; notes on its background and development, by J. Gray. pp. 186-212.
  - Early Japanese chronicles; the six national histories, by G. W. Robinson. pp. 213-228
  - Japanese historical writing in the eleventh to fourteenth centuries, by G. W. Robinson and W. G. Beasley. pp. 229-243.
  - Japanese historical writing in the Tokugawa period (1603-1868) by W. G. Beasley and Carmen Blacker. pp. 245-263.
  - Shigeno Yasutsugu and the modern Tokyo tradition of historical writing by Jiro Numata. pp. 264-287
  - Modern Japanese economic historians, by Hugh Borton. pp. 288-306.
  - Some aspects of western historical writing on the Far East, 1500-1800, by C. R. Boxer. pp. 307-321.
  - British historical writing on Japan by G. F. Hudson. pp. 322-327.
  - The social history of Mongol nomadism by Owen Lattimore. pp. 328-344
  - Index, p. 345.
- Beasley, William G. *The modern history of Japan*. London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1963. 352p. illus. maps. (The Weidenfeld and Nicolson Asia-Africa series)
- Borton, Hugh, ed. *Japan*. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell Univ. Press, 1950. 320p.
- Contents:
- The land, by Robert Burnett Hall. pp. 1-9.
  - Political divisions and population by Robert Burnett Hall. pp. 10-15.
  - The people, by John F. Embree. pp. 16-30.
  - The natural resources, by Norton S. Ginsburg. pp. 31-45.
  - Agriculture, by W. I. Ladejinsky. pp. 46-63.
  - Industrial development, by William W. Lockwood. pp. 64-80.
  - Trade, by William W. Lockwood. pp. 81-93.
  - Labor relations, by Miriam S. Farley. pp. 94-109.
  - Transportation and communications, by Stanley Nehmer. pp. 110-126.
  - Financial development, by Jerome B. Cohen. pp. 127-143.
  - Government, by Chitoshi Yanaga. pp. 144-159.
  - Way of life, by Douglas G. Haring. pp. 160-173.

- Religion, by A. K. Reischauer. pp. 174-191.
  - Cultural life, by Daniel Crump Buchanan. pp. 192-206.
  - Scientific research, by Seishi Kikuchi. pp. 207-218.
  - The fine arts, by Harold G. Henderson. pp. 219-231.
  - Architecture, by Alexander C. Soper. pp. 232-239.
  - Language, by Joseph K. Yamagiwa. pp. 240-242.
  - Literature, by Joseph K. Yamagiwa. pp. 243-257.
  - History; from earliest times to 1853, by G. B. Sansom. pp. 258-270.
  - Development of the modern state, 1850-1945, by Hugh Borton. pp. 271-284.
  - Foreign relations, 1931-1945, by Joseph W. Ballantine. pp. 285-297.
  - Occupation, by Jane M. Alden. pp. 298-312.
  - Index of persons and places, p. 313
- Borton, Hugh  
Japan's modern century. N.Y., Ronald Press, 1955.  
524p. illus. maps.
- Chatterji, Bijan Raj  
Modern Japan; Perry to Sato. 3d rev. and enl. ed., Meerut, Meenakshi Prakashan, 1966.  
128p.
- Craig, Albert M and Donald H. Shively, ed.  
Personality in Japanese history. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1970.  
481p.  
Contents:  
- Perspectives on personality in Japanese history, by Albert M. Craig. pp. 1-28.  
- Human nature in the Japanese myths, by John C. Pelzel. pp. 29-56.  
- Ikeda Mitsumasa and the Bizen flood of 1654, by John W. Hall. pp. 57-84.  
- Tokugawa Tsunayoshi, the Genroku Shogun, by Donald H. Shively. pp. 85-126.
- Okura Nagatsune and the technologists, by Thomas C. Smith. pp. 127-154.
- Oshio Heihachiro (1793-1837), by Tetsuo Najita. pp. 155-179.
- Political reconsilitation in the Tokugawa Bakufu; Abe Masahiro and Tokugawa Nariaki, 1849-1852, by Conrad Totman. pp. 180-208.
- Shimazu Nariakira and the emergence of national leadership in Satsuma, by Robert K. Sakai. pp. 209-233.
- The Bakumatsu intellectual in action; Hashimoto Sanai in the political crisis of 1858, by George M. Wilson. pp. 234-263.
- Kido Koin and Okubo Toshimichi; a psycho-historical analysis, by Albert M. Craig. pp. 264-308.
- Mutsu Munemitsu, by Maricos B. Jansen. pp. 309-334.
- The other Ito; a political failure, by George Akita. pp. 335-372.
- Kayahara Kazan and Japanese cosmopolitanism, by Akira Iriye. pp. 373-398.
- Nagai Ryutaro; the tactical dilemmas of reform, by Peter Duns. pp. 399-424.
- Akutagawa Ryunosuke and the negative ideal, by Howard S. Hibbett. pp. 425-451.
- Dilts, Marion May  
The pageant of Japanese history. 3d. ed. N.Y., Longmans, Green, 1961.  
368p. illus. maps.
- Dunn, Charles J.  
Everyday life in traditional Japan. London, Batsford, 1969.  
197p. illus. map. (Everyday life series).
- Duus, Peter  
The rise of modern Japan. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1976.  
298p.
- Fairbank, John K., Edwin O. Reischauer, and Albert M. Craig  
East Asia; the modern transformation. Boston, H. Mifflin 1965.  
955p. (A history of East Asian civilization, v. 2)

- Fairbank, John K., Edwin O. Reischauer, and Albert M. Craig.  
East Asia; transformation and tradition. Boston, H. Mifflin, 1973.  
955p.
- Fairbank, John K. and Edwin O. Reischauer.  
East Asia; the great tradition. Boston, H. Mifflin, 1960.  
738p. (A history of Eastern civilization, v. 1)
- Gibson, Michael  
The rise of Japan. N.Y., Wayland Publishers, 1972.  
128p.
- Gubbins, John H.  
The making of modern Japan. Reprint ed. Freeport, N.Y., Books for Libraries Press, 1971.  
316p.
- Hall, John Whitney  
Japan, from prehistory to modern times. N.Y., Delacorte Press, 1970.  
395p. illus. maps. (Delacorte world history)
- Halliday, Jon  
A political history of Japanese capitalism. N.Y., Pantheon, 1975.  
466p.
- Hane, Mikiso  
Japan; a historical survey. New York, Scribner, 1972.  
650p.
- Honjo, Eijiro  
The social and economic history of Japan. Kyoto, Institute for Research in Economic History of Japan, 1935.  
Reprint ed. by Russell and Russell, 1965.  
405p.
- Ienaga, Saburo  
History of Japan. 7th ed. Tokyo, Japan Travel Bureau, 1963.  
262p. illus. maps. (Tourist library)
- Kajima, Morinosuke  
The emergence of Japan as a world power 1895-1925. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1968.  
403p. maps.
- Kennedy, Malcolm D.  
A history of Japan. London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1963.  
365p. maps.
- Kumar, S. and S. Jain  
History of modern Japan, 1850-1975. 2d ed. New Delhi, S. Chand, 1978.  
188p.
- Latourette, Kenneth Scott  
The history of Japan. Rev. ed. N.Y., Macmillan, 1956.  
299p. illus. maps.
- Lehmann, Jean-Pierre  
The image of Japan; from feudal isolation to world power, 1850-1905. London, George Allen & Unwin, 1978.  
208p.
- Livingston, Jon, ed.  
Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973.  
600p. (The Japan reader, 2)  
Incl. bibliography.
- Contents:  
- Part I: Japan's feudal origins; 1800-1868, pp. 3-6.  
- 1. Impressions of feudal Japan; Memoirs of a captivity in Japan, by Captain Vasilii, pp. 7-12.  
- 2. Feudalism and its decline, p. 13.

- Tokugawa administration, by Joseph Kitagawa, p. 14.
- The Samurai tradition, by W. G. Beasley. pp. 15-18.
- Change in Tokugawa society, by Richard Storry. pp. 19-20.
- Economic trends, by G. B. Sansom. pp. 21-25.
- 3. The peasants, p. 26.
- The most exacting crop in the world, by J. W. Robertson Scott. pp. 26-33.
- Village autonomy and the state, by Harumi Befu. pp. 34-41.
- The Japanese village in the seventeenth century, by T. C. Smith. pp. 42-48.
- Peasant uprisings in Japan of the Tokugawa period, by Hugh Borton. pp. 49-55.
- 4. Samurai, merchants, and townsmen p. 56.
- The Samurai family and feudal ideology, by Yazaki Takeo. pp. 57-62.
- Town life and Tokugawa culture, by W. G. Beasley. p. 63.
- Shank's mare, by Jippensha Ikku, pp. 64-71.
- The Japanese family storehouse or the millionaires' gospel modernized, by Ihara Saikaku. pp. 72-79.
- Riots in the cities, by Yazaki Takeo. pp. 80-82.
- 5. The discovery of the West and the Meiji restoration, p. 83.
- Yūshū Niroku (Shanghai Diary), by Takasugi Shinsaku. pp. 83-84.
- Bakumatsu Shishi no Tegami (Letters from a patriot in the last days of the Shogunate), by Maki Izumi.
- The Kiheitai of Chōshū, by E. H. Norman. pp. 87-90.
- Japan's aristocratic revolution, by T. C. Smith. pp. 91-104.
- Part II: Meiji Japan - foundations for empire: 1868-1890. pp. 105-107.
- 1. Economic changes; the decision to industrialize. p. 108.
- Motivation to industrialize, by T. C. Smith. pp. 108-115.
- Early industrialization, by E. H. Norman. pp. 116-122.
- 2. The countryside and the cities. p. 123.
- Peasant protest and the land tax, by E. H. Norman. pp. 124-128.
- Agrarian distress and taxation, by T. C. Smith. pp. 129-131.
- From the village to the factory, by Kunio Yanagida. pp. 132-134.
- Social change and the city, by Takeo Yazaki. pp. 135-137.
- Ukigumo (Floating cloud), by Futabatei Shimei. pp. 138-146.
- 3. Ideology for the new society p. 147.
- Mori Arinori. by Herbert Passin. pp. 148-150.
- Imperial rescript; the great principles of education, 1879. pp. 151-152.
- Imperial rescript on education, 1890. p. 153.
- Modernity, culture, and religion, by Joseph Kitagawa. pp. 154-158.
- Evolution of the family, by Nobutaka Ike. pp. 159-161.
- Civil law and the family, by Yazaki Takeo. pp. 162-164.
- 4. Politics and the military, p. 165.
- Formation of the Meiji military establishment, by James Crowley. pp. 166-170.
- Conscription and the opposition to it, by E. H. Norman. pp. 171-175.
- Itagaki and the movement toward a parliament, by Ike Nobutaka. pp. 176-180.
- Parties and politics, by E. H. Norman. pp. 181-185.
- Ito and the constitution, by Ike Nobutaka. pp. 186-198.
- Part III: Industrialization and imperialism; 1890-1929, pp. 199-201.
- 1. Politics, the military, and foreign policy, p. 202.
- A political history of Japan during the Meiji era, by Walter McLaren. pp. 203-211.
- Attitudes toward Asia and the beginnings of Japanese Empire, by Marlene Mayo. pp. 212-220.
- The Sino-Japanese War, by Walter McLaren. pp. 221-224.
- Creation of an Empire, 1896-1910, James Crowley. pp. 225-230.
- National defense and the consolidation of Empire, 1907-1913, by James Crowley. pp. 231-234.
- The political system in Japan, by Walter McLaren. pp. 235-239.

- 2. Agriculture, p. 240.
- Landlords and village society, by Fukutake Tadashi. pp. 240-244.
- The power structure of the hamlet, by Fukutake Tadashi. pp. 245-250.
- The tenant movement, by Wakukawa Seiyei. pp. 251-256.
- 3. Education and the position of women, p. 256.
- The emperor's birthday, by Sydney Greenbie. p. 256.
- The Japanese educational system, by Herbert Passin. pp. 257-270.
- After a fruitless argument, by Ishikawa Takuboku. p. 271.
- Student enthusiasts, by Peter Duus. pp. 272-273.
- Rather than cry, by Ishikawa Takuboku. p. 274.
- A Japanese husband, by Ishimoto Shidzué. pp. 275-286.
- 4. Labor and industry, p. 285.
- The great combines, by William Lockwood. pp. 285-290.
- Labor, repression, and the public police act, by Ayusawa Iwao. pp. 291-297.
- The early socialist movement, by George O. Totten, III. pp. 298-304.
- Japan's economic position; the progress of industrialization, by John Orchard. pp. 305-310.
- Japanese laborers, by Matsukata Kōjirō. pp. 311-312.
- Are miners human beings?, by Ishimoto Shidzué. pp. 313-317.
- The effects of the world war on industrialization, by John Orchard. pp. 318-321.
- The rice riots of 1918, by Arthur Young. pp. 322-326.
- The new labor and the Japanese communists, by George O. Totten, III. pp. 327-331.
- Government suppression of the labor movement, by John Orchard. pp. 332-335.
- 5. The twenties and beyond, p. 336.
- Japan's economy in transition, by William Lockwood. pp. 336-341.
- Japan as a political organism, by T. A. Bisson. pp. 342-348.

- Part IV: Depression, militarism, and war: 1929-1945. pp. 349-354.
- 1. Political economy, 1929-1936. pp. 353-354.
  - The Genyōsha; a study in the origins of Japanese imperialism, by E. H. Norman. pp. 355-367.
  - Japan's quest for autonomy, by James Crowley. pp. 368-370.
  - Trade, armament, industrial expansion, 1930-1938, by William Lockwood. pp. 371-377.
  - The concentration of economic control, by G. C. Allen. pp. 378-383.
  - 2. Labor, peasants, women, conscription, repression. p. 384.
  - Social democratic reactions to war and totalitarianism, by George O. Totten, III. pp. 385-396.
  - The Japanese communist party, by John K. Emmerson. pp. 397-404.
  - The Japanese situation and the duty of the Japanese communist party, by Communist International, 1932. pp. 405-409.
  - Labor's lot in the war period, by Ayusawa Iwao. pp. 410-412.
  - The way of the gods, by Helen Mears. pp. 413-423.
  - The Japanese family system as seen by a Japanese woman, by Hani Setsuko. pp. 424-430.
  - Tenancy and aggression, by R. P. Dore. pp. 431-438.
  - Suye mura - the life history of the individual, by John Embree. pp. 439-444.
  - Wartime local government, by Kurt Steiner. pp. 445-448.
  - Japan - land and men, by Lawrence Hewes. p. 449.
  - War and the rural areas, by R. P. Dore. pp. 450-451.
  - 3. Political economy, 1936-1945, p. 452.
  - The Zaibatsu and the war, by Eleanor Hadley. pp. 452-455.
  - Increase in Zaibatsu predominance in wartime Japan, by T. A. Bisson. pp. 456-457.
  - The Zaibatsu's wartime role, by T. A. Bisson. pp. 458-464.
  - 4. The Japanese people and the war, p. 465.
  - Hunger in the mountains, by Gwen Terasaki. pp. 465-474.
  - Tokyo burns, by Robert Guillain. pp. 475-484.

- Zone of emptiness, by Noma Hiroshi.  
pp. 485-488.
- Fires and the plain, Ōoka Shōhei,  
pp. 489-494.
- Maraini, F.  
Japan; patterns of continuity.  
Tokyo, Kōdansha International, 1971.  
246p.
- Mason, R. H. P. and J. G. Caiger  
A history of Japan.  
Tokyo, C. E. Tuttle, 1973.  
334p.
- Mayo, Marlene J., ed.  
The emergence of imperial Japan;  
self-defense or calculated aggression? Lexington, Mass., Heath,  
1970.  
105p. (Problems in Asian civilizations)  
Contents:
  - Traditional expansionism, by Robert T. Pollard. pp. 13-18.
  - Response to western aggression, by Hyman Kublin. pp. 19-24.
  - A question of timing and not of goals, by W. G. Beasley. pp. 25-30.
  - Lingering militarism, by John M. Maki, pp. 31-34.
  - The confucian world order, by M. Frederick Nelson. pp. 35-38.
  - Requirements of national security, by James Crowley. pp. 39-46.
  - Ultranationalist societies, by E. Herbert Norman. pp. 47-54.
  - Pan-Asianism, by Marius Jansen. pp. 55-58.
  - National mission, by Sannosuke Matsumoto. pp. 59-68.
  - Capitalism and imperialism, by O. Tanin and E. Yohan. pp. 69-74.
  - Capitalism, international politics, and the emperor system, by Shōichi Fujii. pp. 75-82.
  - A rebuttal to economic determinism, by Hilary Conroy. pp. 83-88.
  - Blueprint for conquest, by George Kerr. pp. 89-94.
  - Unexpected happenings, by Hilary Conroy, pp. 95-100.
  - Suggestions for additional reading. p. 101.
- Meyer, Milton Walter  
Japan; a concise history. Boston, Allyn and Bacon, 1966.  
226p. illus. maps.
- Moulder, Frances V.  
Japan, China and the modern world economy; toward a reinterpretation of East Asian development, ca. 1600 to ca. 1918. London, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1977.  
x, 255p.
- Murdoch, James  
A history of Japan. London, Routledge & K. Paul, 1949.  
3 v. maps.
- Najita, Tetsuo  
Japan. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1974.  
152p.
- Nakamura, Kichisaburo  
The formation of modern Japan, as viewed from legal history. Tokyo, Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, 1962.  
127p. (East Asian cultural studies series)
- Nish, Ian  
The story of Japan. London, Faber and Faber, 1968.  
238p. illus, maps.
- Norbeck, Edward  
Changing Japan. New York, Holt Rinehart and Winston, 1965.  
82p. illus. map. (Case studies in cultural anthropology)
- Norman, E. H.  
Japan's emergence as a modern state. N.Y., Institute of Pacific Relations, 1940.  
254p. (I. P. R. inquiry series)

- Norman, E. H.  
Origins of the modern Japanese state; selected writings of E. H. Norman, ed. by J. W. Dower. New York, Pantheon Books, 1975. 497p.
- Reischauer, Edwin O.  
Japan; past and present. 3d. rev. ed. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1964. 323p. maps.
- Reischauer, Edwin O.  
Japan; the story of nation. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1970. 345p.
- Reischauer, Edwin O.  
The Japanese. Cambridge mass., and London, Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1977. 443p.  
published enl. ed. in 1978. 464p.
- Reischauer, Edwin O. and Albert M. Craig  
Japan; tradition and transformation. New York, G. Allen & Unwin, 1979. 347p.
- Sadler, A. L.  
A short history of Japan. 2d ed. London, Angus and Robertson, 1963. 359p. illus. maps.
- Sansom, Sir George Bailey  
A history of Japan. London, Cresset Press, 1958-64. 3 v. illus. maps.
- Sansom, Sir George Bailey  
Japan; a short cultural history. Rev. ed. N. Y., Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1943. 554p. illus. maps.  
Illustrated ed. 1962. 558p.
- Sansom, Sir George Bailey  
Japan in world history. Tokyo, Kenkyusha, 1965. 121p.
- Scheiner, Irwin, ed.  
Modern Japan; an interpretive anthology. New York, MacMillan, 1974. 270p.  
Contents:  
- Japan's cultural identity; some reflections on the work of Watsuji Tetsuro, by Robert N. Bellah. pp. 3-8.  
- Japan's world order, by Seizaburo Sato. pp. 9-17.  
- From Suze mura; a Japanese village, by John F. Embree. pp. 18-38.  
- From the Chrysanthemum and the sword, by Ruth Benedict. pp. 39-50.  
- The social perception of skin color in Japan, by Hiroshi Wagatsuma. pp. 51-78.  
- From Tokugawa religion, by Robert N. Bellah. pp. 79-94.  
- Old values and new techniques in the modernization of Japan, by Thomas C. Smith. pp. 95-103.  
- The castle town and Japan's modern urbanization, by John Whitney Hall. pp. 104-121.  
- Some recent approaches to Japanese nationalism, by Kenneth B. Pyle pp. 122-134.  
- The significance of nationalism in modern Japanese thought, by Sannosuke Matsumoto. pp. 135-139.  
- From Christian converts and social protest in Meiji Japan, by Irwin Scheiner. pp. 140-150.  
- Achievement orientation, social self-identity, and Japanese economic growth, by George A. deVos. pp. 151-164.  
- From the autobiography of Yukichi Fukuzawa, by Yukichi Fukuzawa. pp. 165-175.  
- Inoue Kowashi (1843-1895) and the Meiji educational system, by Joseph Pittau. pp. 176-189.  
- Freedom and the concept of people's rights, by Daikichi Irokawa. pp. 190-201.



- Characteristics of Japanese intellectuals, by Chie Nakane, pp. 202-207.
  - Japanese thought, by Masao Maruyama. pp. 208-215.
  - Tradition and trauma in the contemporary Japanese novel, by Howard Hibbett. pp. 216-232.
  - Fukuzawa, Uchimura, and Okakura; Meiji intellectuals and westernization, by Masao Maruyama. pp. 233-247.
  - Japan and the ethics of fatalism, by David W. Plath. pp. 248-254.
  - Tate no Kai and selected writings, by Yukio Mishima. pp. 255-259.
  - 'Economic animal' reconsidered, by Yoshiyuki Hagiwara. pp. 260-270.
- Seth, Ronald  
Milestones in Japanese history. Philadelphia, Chilt Book Co., 1969. 167p. illus, map.
- Skrzypczak, Edmund, ed.  
Japan's modern century. A special issue of Monumenta Nipponica prepared in celebration of the Centennial of the Meiji Restoration. Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1968. 207p.  
Contents:  
- Fukuzawa Yukichi's 'Departure from Asia'; a prelude to the Sino-Japanese War, by Miwa Kimitada. pp. 1-26.  
- Ōkuma Shigenobu; modernization and the west, by Joyce C. Lebra. pp. 27-40.  
- Ancestor worship in Yatsuka Hozumi's state and constitutional theory, by Atsuko Hirai. pp. 41-50.  
- The aims and content of school courses in Japanese history, 1872-1945, by John Caiger. pp. 51-82.  
- Suehiro Tetchō; a Meiji political novelist, by Iwamoto Toshio. pp. 83-114.  
- Saikaku and the modern Japanese novel, by Richard Lane. pp. 115-132.  
- Meiji period translators and translations, by Hide Ikebara Inada. pp. 133-160.  
- Artistic trends in the Meiji period, by Fernando Gutiérrez. pp. 161-190.
- Japan as a model for developing nations, by Douglas H. Mendel. pp. 191-207.

Storry, Richard  
A history of modern Japan. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1960. 287p. map.

Takekoshi, Yosaburo  
The economic aspects of the history of the civilization of Japan. London, Dawsons of Pall Mall, 1978. 3 v.

Tiedemann, Arthur E., ed.  
An introduction to Japanese civilization. New York, Columbia, Univ. Press, 1974. 622p.  
Contents:  
- Part one: the history of Japan  
I. Early Japan, by H. Paul Varley. pp. 3-32.  
- II. The age of the Court Nobles, by H. Paul Varley. pp. 33-60.  
- III. The age of the military houses, by H. Paul Varley. pp. 61-97.  
- IV. Tokugawa Japan, by Conrad Totman. pp. 98-130.  
- V. Late Tokugawa and early Meiji Japan, by Marlene J. Mayo. pp. 131-180.  
- VI. The era of fulfillment; 1877-1911, by Roger F. Hackett. pp. 181-216.  
- VII. Taisho and early Shōwa Japan, by Arthur E. Tiedemann. pp. 217-246.  
- VIII. The road to war: 1931-1945, by Richard Storry. pp. 247-276.  
- IX. Japan since 1945, by Lawrence Olson. pp. 277-308.  
- Part two: Aspects of Japanese civilization.  
- X. Japanese religion, by W. M. Theodore de Bary. pp. 309-328.  
- XI. The art of Japan, by Hugo Munsterberg. pp. 329-376.  
- XII. Literature, by Donald Keene. pp. 375-422.  
- XIII. Economic and cultural geography, by Norton Ginsburg. pp. 423-460.

- XIV. The premodern economy, by E. S. Crawcour. pp. 461-486.
  - XV. The modern economy, by E. S. Crawcour. pp. 487-514.
  - XVI. Japanese society, a sociological view, by Koya Azumi, pp. 515-536.
  - XVII. Modern political institute, by Ardath Burks. pp. 537-568.
  - XVIII. Japanese law, a profile, by Dan F. Henderson. pp. 569-591.
- Tiedemann, Arthur E.  
Modern Japan; a brief history. rev. ed. Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand, 1962.  
193p. (Anvil original)
- Tsunoda, Ryusaku, Wm. Theodore de Bary and Donald Keene  
Sources of the Japanese tradition. N.Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1958.  
928p. maps. (Records of civilization; sources and studies)
- Uchida, Naosaku and Kotaro Ikeda  
Social and economic aspects of Japan. Seijo Gakuen Jubilee year 1917-1967. Tokyo, Economic Institute of Seijo Univ., 1967.  
263p.  
Contents:  
- Researches in the economic history of Japan in the early Meiji era and the Okuma documents, by Torajiro Takagaki. pp. 1-16.  
- Shigenobu Okuma; his view on Japan's international balance of payments, by Shumpei Okada. pp. 17-42.  
- Finanzielle und fiskalische massnahmen der regierung zur pflege des kapitals in der fruhen Meiji zeit (1868-1890), by Kotaro Ikeda. pp. 43-64.  
- The demerits of high economic growth; creeping inflation and forced savings, by Osamu Arai. pp. 65-90.
- Japan's economic growth and social welfare, by Tadashi Saito. pp. 91-110.
- Industrialization and the change of wage structure in Japan, by Hyosaburo Matsuzaka. pp. 111-140.
- Marketing in Japan - retrospection and perspective, by Giichi Fukami. pp. 141-166.
- Public transport investment in Japan, by Kiyoshi Okada. pp. 167-182.
- The impact of joint councils on collective bargaining in Japan, by Tadashi Mitsufuji. pp. 183-220.
- The role of the emperor in postwar Japan, by Ryusuke Suda. pp. 221-238.
- Social and economic problems of the overseas Chinese in Southeast Asia, by Naosaku Uchida. pp. 239-263.
- Varley, H. Paul  
A syllabus of Japanese civilization. N.Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1968.  
98p. maps. (Companions to Asian studies)
- Wakefield, Harold  
New paths for Japan. N.Y., Oxford Univ. Press, 1948.  
222p.
- Williams, Barry  
Emerging Japan. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1969.  
143p. illus. maps. (Modern times)
- Williams, Harold S.  
Shades of the past, or indiscreet tales of Japan. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1959.  
357p. illus.
- Yanaga, Chitoshi  
Japan since Perry. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1949.  
723p.
- Yanaga, Chitoshi  
Japanese people and politics. N.Y., Wiley, 1956.  
408p.

Yoshida, Shigeru  
Japan's decisive century 1867-1967.  
N.Y., Praeger, 1967.  
110p. illus.

## II.

Sansom, Sir George Bailey  
History; from earliest times to 1853.  
(Hugh Borton, ed. Japan. Ithaca,  
N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1950.  
pp. 258-270)

Sato, Seizaburo  
Japan's world order. (Irwin  
Scheiner, ed. Modern Japan; an  
interpretive anthology. New York,  
MacMillan, 1974. pp. 9-17)

Storry, Richard  
The road to war; 1931-1945.  
(Arthur E. Tiedemann, ed. An intro-  
duction to Japanese civilization,  
New York, Columbia Univ. Press,  
1974. pp. 247-276)

Tiedemann, Arthur E.  
Taishō and early Showa Japan.  
(Arthur E. Tiedemann, ed. An intro-  
duction to Japanese civilization. New  
York, Columbia Univ. Press, 1974.  
pp. 217-246)

Yanaihara, Tadao  
A short history of modern Japan.  
(Seichi Tobata, ed. The moderniza-  
tion of Japan - I. Tokyo, Institute  
of Asian Economic Affairs, 1966.  
pp. 3-48)

## HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

### I.

Nakayama, Shigeru  
A history of Japanese astronomy;  
Chinese background and Western  
impact. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard  
Univ. Press., 1969.  
329p. illus. (Harvard-Yenching  
Institute monograph series)

Nakayama, Shigeru, ed.  
Science and society in modern Japan;  
selected historical sources. Tokyo,  
Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1974.  
337p.  
Contents:  
- History of science; a subject for  
the frustrated, by Nakayama Shigeru.  
pp. 3-18.  
- Arithmetic in a class society; notes  
on arithmetic in the European  
Renaissance, by Ogura Kinnosuke.  
pp. 19-23.  
- Methodological approaches in the  
development of the meson theory of  
Yukawa in Japan, by Taketani Mitsuo.  
pp. 24-38.  
- On concepts of technology by Hoshino  
Yoshiro. pp. 39-50.  
- Toward a truly free labor force; a  
review of Nakaoka Tetsuro's the future  
of man and labor, by Shizume Yasuo.  
pp. 51-56.  
- Reflections on the history of science  
in Japan, by Oya Shin'ichi. pp. 57-71.  
- A history of universities; an over-  
view - from the viewpoint of science  
history, by Nakayama Shigeru. pp.  
72-80.  
- The shifting center of scientific  
activity in the West; from the 16th  
to the 20th century, by Yuasa  
Mitsutomo. pp. 81-103.  
- Statistical approaches to the history  
of science, by Yagi Eri. pp. 104-150.  
- Society for the study of materialism;  
Yuiken, by Oka Kunio. pp. 151-157.  
- The Japanese research system and the  
establishment of the Institute of  
Physical and Chemical Research, by  
Itakura Kiyonobu and Yagi Eri. pp.  
158-201.  
- Social conditions for prewar Japanese  
research in nuclear physics, by Hiroshige  
Tetu. pp. 202-220.  
- The elementary particle theory group,  
by Kaneseke Yoshinori. pp. 221-252.  
- Marxism and biology in Japan, by  
Nakamura Teiri. pp. 253-269.  
- Grass-roots geology; Ijiri Shoji and  
the Chidanken, by Nakayama Shigeru.  
pp. 270-289.  
- A basic theory of Kogai, by Ui Jun.  
pp. 290-311.  
- An annotated bibliography of English  
language works on the social history of  
modern Japanese science, by James  
Bartholomew. pp. 312-328.  
- Index, p. 329.

- Sugimoto, Masayoshi and David L. Swain  
Science and culture in traditional Japan; A. D. 600-1954. Cambridge, Mass., MIT Press, 1978. 498p.
- Sugita, Genpaku  
Dawn of Western science in Japan; Rangaku kotohajime, tr. by Ryoza Matsumoto and Eiichi Kiyooka. Tokyo, Hokuseido, 1969. 74p. illus.
- Tezuka, Tatsumaro  
The introduction of Western culture into Japan in the age of her modernization. Tokyo, Tokyo Metropolitan Government, 1967. 31p. illus. (Tokyo municipal news supplement)
- Tsuge, Hideomi, ed.  
Historical development of science and technology in Japan. Tokyo, Kokusai Bunka Shinkokai, 1961. 200p. illus. maps. (Series on Japanese life and culture v. 5)
- II.
- Craig, Albert  
Science and confucianism in Tokugawa Japan. (Marius B. Jansen, ed. Changing Japanese attitudes toward modernization. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1965. pp. 133-166)
- Hirosige, Tetu  
Social conditions for prewar Japanese research in nuclear physics. (Shigeru Nakayama, ed. Science and society in modern Japan; selected historical sources. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1974. pp. 202-220)
- Itakura, Kiyonobu and Eri Yagi  
The Japanese research system and the establishment of the Institute of Physical and Chemical Research. (Shigeru Nakayama, ed. Science and society in modern Japan; selected historical sources. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1974. pp. 158-201)
- Nakayama, Shigeru  
History of science; a subject for the frustrated. (Shigeru Nakayama, ed. Science and society in modern Japan; selected historical sources. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1974. pp. 3-18)
- Oka, Kunio  
Society for the study of materialism; Yuiken. (Shigeru Nakayama, ed. Science and society in modern Japan; selected historical sources. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1974. pp. 151-157)
- Oya, Shin'ichi.  
Reflections on the history of science in Japan. (Shigeru Nakayama, ed. Science and society in modern Japan; selected historical sources. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1974. pp. 57-71)
- Smith, Thomas C.  
Okura Nagatsune and the technologists. (Albert M. Craig, ed. Personality in Japanese history. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1970. pp. 127-154)
- Smith, Thomas C.  
Old values and new techniques in the modernization of Japan. (Irwin Scheiner, ed. Modern Japan; an interpretive anthology. New York, MacMillan, 1974. pp. 95-103)
- Yagi, Eri  
Statistical approaches to the history of science. (Shigeru Nakayama, ed. Science and society in modern Japan; selected historical sources. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1974. pp. 104-150)

IV.

Aoki, Kunio and Tohru Nakagawa

A review of the history of the development of science museums in Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 17. 1978. pp. 1-12.

Asaoka, Hiroshi

The process of formation of commodity-science in Japan. Hitotsubshi journal of arts and sciences, v. 19 no.1. Nov. 1978. pp. 30-39.

Bartholomew, James R.

Why was there no scientific revolution in Tokugawa Japan? Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 15. 1976. pp. 111-126.

Hashimoto, Michio

Development of social consciousness in the history of public health of Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 3. 1964. pp. 127-183. Bibl. 183-184.

Hirose, Hideo

The European influence on Japanese astronomy. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 19, nos. 3/4. 1964. pp. 61-80.

Hiroshige, Tetu

Social conditions for the researches of nuclear physics in pre-war Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 2. 1963. pp. 80-93.

Hiroshige, Tetu

Studies of history of physics in Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no.1. 1962. pp. 26-34.

Honda, Kin-ya

A survey of Japanese mathematics during the last centenary. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 16. 1977. pp. 1-16.

Imazu, Kenji

The beginning of electric engineers in Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 17. 1978, pp. 13-36.

Kamatani, Chikayoshi

The history of research organization in Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 2. 1963. pp. 1-79.

MacLean, J.

The significance of Jan Karel van den Broek (1814-1865) for the introduction of western technology into Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 16. 1977. pp. 69-90.

MacLean, J.

Von Siebold and the importation of Japanese plants into Europe via the Netherlands. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 17. 1978. pp. 43-80.

Nakayama, Shigeru

Japanese studies in the history of astronomy. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 1. 1962. pp. 14-22.

Otsuka, Yasuo

A short history of bioethics in Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 16. 1977. pp. 17-22.

Oya, Shin-ichi

A short note on the history of Japanese mathematics. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 1. 1962. pp. 23-25.

Saito, Torao

The Japanese element in modern architecture. Japan quarterly, v. 9, no.4. Oct./Dec. 1962. pp. 419-428.

- Sippel, Patricia  
Aoki Konyo (1618-1769) and the beginnings of Rangaku. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 11. 1971. pp. 127-162.
- Tanaka, Minoru  
A note on the development of chemistry in Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 7. 1968. pp. 61-70.
- Tsuzuki, Yojiro and Akiko Yamashita  
History of the chemistry of taste in Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 7. 1968. pp. 1-28.
- Tsuzuki, Yojiro and Akiko Yamashita  
On the studies of history of chemistry in Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 4. 1965. pp. 41-57.
- Ueno, Masuzo  
The western influence on natural history in Japan. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 19, nos. 3/4. 1964. pp. 81-105.
- Watanabe, Masao and Yūko Ose  
General academic trend and the evolution theory in late nineteenth century Japan; a statistical analysis of the contemporary periodicals. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 7. 1968. pp. 129-142.
- Yajima, Suketoshi  
The European influence on physical science in Japan. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 19, nos. 3/4. 1964. pp. 106-117.
- Yamazaki, Toshio  
Japan's contributions to the modern history of technology. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 1, 1962. pp. 45-50.
- Yuasa, Mitsutomo  
The growth of scientific communities in Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 9. 1969. pp. 137-158.
- Yuasa, Mitsutomo  
History of science and technology in Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 10. 1970. pp. 1-16.
- Yuasa, Mitsutomo  
Scientific revolution in nineteenth century Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 2. 1963. pp. 119-126.
- TOKUGAWA PERIOD
- POLITICS AND SOCIETY
- I.
- Bolitho, Harold  
Treasures among men; the Fudai Daimyo in Tokugawa Japan. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1974. 278p.
- Dore, Ronald Philip  
Education in Tokugawa Japan. London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1965. 346p. illus. map. (International library of sociology and social reconstruction)
- Duus, Peter.  
Feudalism in Japan. New York, A. Knopf, 1969. 116p. maps. (Studies in world civilization)
- Hall, John Whitney  
Tanuma Okitsugu 1719-1788; forerunner of modern Japan. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. 208p. (Harvard-Yenching Institute monograph series)

Hall, John W. and Marius B. Jansen, ed.

Studies in the institutional history of early modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1968. 396p.

Contents:

- The Tokugawa period and Japanese feudalism, by Joseph R. Strayer. pp. 1-14.

- Feudalism in Japan; a reassessment, by John Whitney Hall. pp. 15-51. (Reprinted from Comparative studies in society and history, v. 5, no.1. Oct. 1962)

- The new look of Tokugawa history, by J. W. Hall. pp. 55-64.

- Foundations of the modern Japanese Daimyo, by J. W. Hall. pp. 65-77. (Reprinted from Journal of Asian studies, v. 20, no.3. May 1961).

- The Ikeda House and its retainers in Bizen, by J. W. Hall. pp. 79-88.

- Tosa in the sixteenth century; the 100 article code of Chōsokabe Motochika, by Marius B. Jansen. pp. 89-114. (Reprinted from extremus, v. 10, no.1. Apr. 1963)

- Tosa in the seventeenth century; the establishment of Yamauchi Rule, by Marius B. Jansen. pp. 115-129.

- The consolidation of power in Satsuma-han, by Robert Sakai. pp. 131-139.

- Materials for the study of local history in Japan; pre-Meiji Daimyo records, by J. W. Hall. pp. 143-168. (Reprinted from Harvard journal of Asiatic studies, v. 20, nos. 1/2. June 1957)

- The castle town and Japan's modern urbanization, by J. W. Hall. pp. 169-188. (Reprinted from Far Eastern quarterly, v. 15, no. 1. Nov. 1955).

- Changes in Japanese commerce in the Tokugawa period, by E. S. Crawcour. pp. 189-202. (Reprinted from Journal of Asian studies, v. 22, no.4. Aug. 1963).

- The evolution of Tokugawa law, by Dan Fenno Henderson. pp. 203-229.

- Bakufu versus Kabuki, by Donald H. Shively. pp. 231-261. (Reprinted from Harvard journal of Asiatic studies, v.18, nos.3/4. Dec. 1955)

- The Japanese village in the seventeenth century, by Thomas C. Smith. pp. 263-282. (Reprinted from Journal of economic history, v. 12, no.1. Winter 1952).

- The land tax in the Tokugawa period, by Thomas C. Smith. pp. 283-299. (Reprinted from Journal of Asian studies, v. 18, no.1. Nov. 1958)

- Village autonomy and articulation with the state, by Harumi Befu. pp. 301-314. (Reprinted from Journal of Asian studies, v. 25, no.1. Nov. 1965).

- Tokugawa and modern Japan, by Marius B. Jansen. pp. 317-330. (Reprinted from Japan quarterly, v. 12, no.1. 1965).

- Tosa during the last century of Tokugawa rule, by Marius B. Jansen. pp. 331-347.

- Talent and the social order in Tokugawa Japan, by R. P. Dore. pp. 349-361. (Reprinted from Past and present, no. 21. Apr. 1962)

- The restoration movement in Chōshū, by Albert Craig. pp. 363-373. (Reprinted from Journal of Asian studies, v. 18, no.2. Feb. 1959).

- From Tokugawa to Meiji in Japanese local administration, by J. W. Hall. pp. 375-386.

Haraguchi, Torao

The status system and social organization of Satsuma; a translation of the Shumon tefuda aratame jomoku. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1975. 257p.

Inoue, Mitsusada

Introduction to Japanese history - before the Meiji Restoration. Tokyo, Kokusai Bunka Shinkokai, 1962. 124p. illus. maps. (Series on Japanese life and culture).

Lewis, Archibald

Knights and samurai; feudalism in Northern France and Japan. London, T. Smith, 1974. 101p.

- Perrin, Noel  
Giving up the gun; Japan's reversion to the sword, 1543-1879. Boston, D. R. Godine, 1979. 122p.
- Totman, Conrad  
The collapse of the Tokugawa Bakufu, 1862-1868. Honolulu, Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1980. 448p.
- Totman, Conrad D.  
Politics in the Tokugawa Bakufu 1600-1843. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1967. 346p. (Harvard East Asian series)
- Tsukahira, Toshio G.  
Feudal control in Tokugawa Japan; the Sankin Kotai system. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1966. 228p. (Harvard East Asian series)
- Webb, Herschel  
The Japanese imperial institution in the Tokugawa period. N.Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1968. 296p. (Studies of the East Asian Institute)
- Wigmore, John Henry, ed.  
Law and justice in Tokugawa Japan. Tokyo, Kokusai Bunka Shinkokai, 1967-70. 3v. illus, maps.
- II.
- Beasley, W. G.  
Feudalism and its decline; the samurai tradition. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945, New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 15-18)
- Beasley, W. G. and Carmen Blacker  
Japanese historical writing in the Tokugawa period (1603-1868) (W. G. Beasley and E. G. Pulleybland, ed. Historians of China and Japan. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1961. pp. 245-263)
- Hall, John Whitney  
Feudalism in Japan; a reassessment. (John W. Hall, and Marius B. Jansen, ed. Studies in the institutional history of early modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1968. pp. 15-51. Reprinted from Comparative studies in studies in society and history, v. 5, no.1. Oct. 1962)
- Hall, John Whitney  
The nature of traditional society; Japan. (Robert E. Ward and D. A. Rustow, ed. Political modernization in Japan and Turkey. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1964. pp. 14-41)
- Hall, John Whitney  
The new look of Tokugawa history. (John W. Hall, and Marius B. Jansen, ed. Studies in the institutional history of early modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1968. pp. 55-64)
- Henderson, Dan Fenno  
The evolution of the Tokugawa law. (John W. Hall and Marius B. Jansen, ed. Studies in the institutional history of early modern Japan, Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1968. pp. 203-229)



- Jansen, Marius B.  
Tokugawa and modern Japan.  
(John W. Hall and Marius B. Jansen, ed. Studies in the institutional history of early modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1968. pp. 317-330. Reprinted from Japan quarterly, v. 12, no.1. 1965)
- Mayo, Marlene J.  
Late Tokugawa and early Meiji Japan. (Arthur E. Teidemann, ed. An introduction to Japanese civilization. New York, Columbia Univ. Press, 1974. pp. 131-180)
- Reischauer, Edwin O.  
Japanese feudalism. (Rushton Coulborn, ed. Feudalism in history. Hamden, Conn., Archon Books, 1965. pp. 26-48)
- Sansom, G. B.  
Feudalism and its decline; economic trends.  
(Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 21-25)
- Storry, Richard  
Feudalism and its decline; change in Tokugawa society. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 19-20)
- Strayer, Joseph R.  
The Tokugawa period and Japanese feudalism. (John W. Hall and Marius B. Jansen, ed. Studies in the institutional history of early modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1968. pp. 1-14)
- Yasuba, Yasukichi  
Another look at the Tokugawa heritage with special reference to social conditions. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 1-24)
- III.
- Brooks, William Lyman  
Outcaste society in early modern Japan. Ph.D. 1976. Columbia University. 360p.
- Dicenzo, Ronald John  
Daimyo, domain and retainer band in the seventeenth century; a study of institutional development in Echizen, Tottori and Matsue. Ph.D. 1978. Princeton University. 228p.
- Miller, John Holmes  
Social disorder in late Tokugawa Japan. Ph.D. 1975. Princeton University. 278p.
- Mitsui, Masato  
Shimazu Shigehide 1745-1833; a case study of Daimyo leadership. Ph.D. University of Hawaii. 311p.
- Odo, Franklin Shoichiro  
Saga Han; the feudal domain in Tokugawa Japan. Ph.D. 1975. Princeton University. 322p.
- IV.
- Beasley, W. G.  
Politics and the Samurai class structure in Satsuma 1858-1868. Modern Asian studies, v. 1, pt.1, Jan. 1967. pp. 47-58.
- Hall, John Whitney  
E. H. Norman on Tokugawa Japan. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 3, no.2. Summer 1977. pp. 365-374.

- Hall, John Whitney  
Feudalism in Japan; a reassessment. Comparative studies in society and history, v. 5, no.1. Oct. 1962. pp. 15-51.
- Hall, John Whitney  
Materials for the study of local history in Japan; pre-Meiji Daimyo records. Harvard Journal of Asiatic studies, v. 20, no.1/2. June 1957. pp. 187-212.
- Hall, John Whitney  
Materials for the study of local history in Japan; pre-Meiji village records. Univ. of Michigan, Center for Japanese studies occasional paper, no. 3. 1952. pp. 1-14.
- Hall, John Whitney  
Rule by status in Tokugawa Japan. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 1, no.1. Autumn 1974. pp. 39-49.
- Henderson, Dan Fenno  
"Contracts" in Tokugawa Japan. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 1, no.1. Autumn 1974. pp. 51-90.
- Irimajiri, Yoshinaga  
Feudal crisis in Tokugawa Japan; the historical preconditions of Meiji restoration. Waseda business and economic studies, no. 6. 1970. pp. 1-16.
- Irimajiri, Yoshinaga  
The socio economic causes and consequences of the Meiji restoration; social movements in the late Tokugawa and early Meiji periods. Waseda business and economic studies, no. 3. 1967. pp. 23-38.
- Jansen, Marius B.  
Tokugawa and modern Japan. Japan quarterly, v. 12, no.1. Jan./Mar. 1965. pp. 27-38.
- Kee Il Choi  
Tokugawa feudalism and the emergence of the new leaders of early modern Japan. Explorations in entrepreneurial history, v. 9, no.2. 1956.
- Moore, Ray A.  
Adoption and samurai mobility in Tokugawa Japan. Journal of Asian studies, v. 29, no.3. May 1970. pp. 617-632.
- Moore, Ray A.  
Samurai discontent and social mobility in the late Tokugawa period. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 24, nos.1/2. 1969. pp. 79-91.
- Nagahara, Keiji  
The historical premises for the modernization of Japan; on the structure of the Tokugawa Shogunate. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 3, no.1. Oct. 1962. pp. 61-72.
- Shively, Donald H.  
Sumptuary regulation and status in early Tokugawa Japan. Harvard journal of Asiatic studies, vol. 25. 1964/1965. pp. 123-164.
- Soranaka, Isao  
The Kansei reforms - success or failure? Monumenta Nipponica, v. 33, no.2. Summer 1978. pp. 151-164.
- Toby, Ronald P.  
Reopening the question of Sakoku; diplomacy in the legitimization of the Tokugawa Bakufu. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 3, no.2. Summer 1977. pp. 323-363.
- Totman, Conrad  
Fudai Daimyo and the collapse of the Tokugawa Bakufu. Journal of Asian studies, v. 34, no.3. May 1975. pp. 581-592.

Totman, Conrad  
Political succession in Tokugawa  
Bakufu; Abe Masahiro's rise to power,  
1843-1845. Harvard journal of Asian  
studies, v. 26. 1966. pp. 102-124.

Totman, Conrad  
Tokugawa Yoshinobu and Kōbugattai;  
a study of political inadequacy.  
Monumenta Nipponica, v. 30, no.4.  
Winter 1975. pp. 393-403.

Toyoda, Takeshi  
The character of the feudal society  
in Japan. Annals of the Hitotsubashi  
academy, v. 8, no.1. Oct. 1957.  
pp. 29-35.

#### ECONOMY GENERAL

##### I.

Frost, Peter  
The bakumatsu currency crisis.  
Cambridge, Mass., East Asian  
Research Center, 1970.  
79p. (Harvard East Asian monographs)

Hauser, William R.  
Economic institutional change in  
Tokugawa Japan; Osaka and Kinai  
cotton trade. New York and London,  
Cambridge University Press, 1974.  
239p.

Honjo, Eijiro  
Economic theory and history of Japan  
in the Tokugawa period. Reprint ed.  
N.Y., Russell and Russell, 1965.  
350p.

Sheldon, Charles David  
The rise of the merchant class in  
Tokugawa Japan, 1600-1868; an intro-  
ductory survey. New York, Russell  
and Russell, 1958.  
205p. (Monographs of the Associa-  
tion for Asian Studies 5).

Takizawa, Matsuyo  
The penetration of money economy  
in Japan and its effects upon social  
and political institutions. Reprint  
ed. N.Y., AMS Press, 1968.  
159p.

Toyoda, Takeshi  
A history of pre-Meiji commerce in  
Japan. Tokyo, Kokusai Bunka  
Shinkokai, 1969.  
107p. maps. (Japanese life and cul-  
ture series)

Volker, T.  
The Japanese porcelain trade of the  
Dutch East India Company after 1683.  
Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1959.  
92p. illus. (Mededelingen van het  
Rijksmuseum voor Volkenkunde).

Yamamura, Kozo  
A study of samurai income and  
entrepreneurship; quantitative  
analyses of economic and social  
aspects of the samurai in Tokugawa  
and Meiji Japan. Cambridge, Mass.,  
Harvard Univ. Press, 1974.  
243p.

##### II.

Bendix, Richard  
Preconditions of development, a  
comparison of Japan and Germany.  
(Ronald P. Dore, ed. Aspects of  
social change in modern Japan.  
Princeton, Princeton University  
Press, 1967. pp. 27-68)

Crawcour, E. S.  
Changes in Japanese commerce in the  
Tokugawa period. (J. W. Hall and M. B.  
Jansen, ed. Studies in the institu-  
tional history of early modern Japan.  
Princeton, Princeton University Press,  
1968. pp. 189-202. Reprinted from  
Journal of Asian studies, v. 22, no.4.  
Aug. 1963).

Crawcour, E. S.

The premodern economy.  
(Arthur E. Tiedemann, ed. An  
introduction to Japanese civiliza-  
tion. New York, Columbia Univ. Press,  
1974. pp. 487-514)

Sakihara, Mitsugu

The significance of Ryukyu in Satsuma  
finances during the Tokugawa period.  
Ph.D. 1971. University of Hawaii.  
327p.

Crawcour, E. Sydney

The Tokugawa heritage. (W. W.  
Lockwood, ed. The state and economic  
enterprise in Japan. Princeton,  
Princeton Univ. Press, 1965. pp.  
17-44)

IV.

Broadbridge, Seymour

Economic and social trends in Tokugawa  
Japan. Modern Asian studies, v. 8,  
pt. 3. July 1974. pp. 347-372.

Ihara, Saikaku

Samurai, merchants, and townsmen;  
the Japanese family storehouse or  
the millionaires' gospel modernized.  
(Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan,  
1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books,  
1973. pp. 72-79)

Cooper, Michael

The mechanics of the Macao-Nagasaki  
silk trade. Monumenta Nipponica,  
v. 27, no. 4. Winter 1972.  
pp. 423-433.

Smith, T. C.

Economic changes; the decision to  
industrialize; motivation to  
industrialize.  
(Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan,  
1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books,  
1973. pp. 108-115)

Crawcour, E. Sydney

Changes in Japanese commerce in the  
Tokugawa period. Journal of Asian  
studies, v. 22, no.4. Aug. 1963.  
pp. 387-400.

III.

Mitchnick, Les.

Traditional and transitional tax  
systems during the early modern  
period; a case study of Chōshū Han,  
1600-1873. Ph.D. 1972. University of  
California at Los Angeles.  
354p.

Crawcour, E. Sydney

The development of a credit system  
in seventeenth century Japan.  
Journal of economic history, v. 21,  
Sept. 1961. pp. 342-360.

Neville, Edward L.

The Development of Transportation in  
Japan; a case study of Okayama han,  
1600-1868. Ph.D. 1958.  
University of Michigan.

Crawcour, E. Sydney

Documentary sources of Tokugawa  
economic and social history.  
Journal of Asian studies, v. 20, no. 3  
May 1961. pp. 343-351.

Crawcour, E. Sydney

The Japanese economy on the eve of  
modernization. Journal of Oriental  
Society of Australia, v. 2, no.1.  
June 1963. pp. 34-41.

Crawcour, E. Sydney

Kawamura Zuiken; a seventeenth-century  
entrepreneur. Transactions of the  
Asiatic Society of Japan, Third  
series, v. 9. May 1966. pp. 28-50.

- Crawcour, E. Sydney  
Some observations on merchants, a translation of Mitsui Takafusa's Chonin Koken Roku, with an introduction and notes. Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan, Third series, 8. Dec. 1961. pp. 1-139.
- Crawcour, E. Sydney  
The Tokugawa period and Japan's preparation for modern economic growth. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 1, no.1. Autumn 1974. pp. 113-125.
- Crawcour, E. S. and Kozo Yamamura  
The Tokugawa monetary system; 1787-1868. Economic development and cultural change, v. 18, no.4. pt. 1. July 1970. pp. 489-518.
- Duffy, William J. and Kozo Yamamura  
Integration of Tokugawa monetary markets, 1787-1867; a spectral analysis. Explorations in economic history, 8. June 1971.
- Duffy, William J. and Kozo Yamamura  
Monetization and integration of markets in Tokugawa Japan; a spectral analysis. Explorations in entrepreneurial history, v. 8, no.4. Summer 1971. pp. 395-423.
- Flershem, Robert G.  
Some aspects of Japan sea trade in the Tokugawa period. Journal of Asian studies, v. 23, no.3. May 1964. pp. 405-416.
- Flershem, Robert G. and N. Yoshiko  
Nakano family documents; Satsuma-Chōshu trade, 1855-1866. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 26, nos.1/2. 1971. pp. 1-16.
- Hall, John Whitney  
The Tokugawa Bakufu and the merchant class. Univ. of Michigan, Center for Japanese studies occasional papers, no. 1, 1951. pp. 26-34.
- Hauser, William B.  
The diffusion of cotton processing and trade in Kinai region in Tokugawa Japan. Journal of Asian studies, v. 33, no.4. Aug. 1947. pp. 633-649.
- Horie, Yasuzo  
The feudal states and the commercial society in the Tokugawa period. Kyoto University economic review, v. 28, no.2. Oct. 1958. pp. 1-16.
- Kuroha, Hyōjirō  
Commerce of Osaka in the Tokugawa era. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D, v. 9. 1965. pp. 1-15.
- Miyamoto, Mataji  
The merchants of Osaka. 1-2. Osaka economic papers, pt. 1, v. 7, no.1. Sept. 1958, pp. 1-13. pt. 2, v. 15, no.1, Nov. 1966. pp. 11-32.
- Miyashita, Koichi  
"Money economy" in the Tokugawa era. Kobe University economic review, no. 8. 1962. pp. 1-20.
- Mori, Yasuhiro  
Loans to Daimyōs by the Ōsaka money changers. Osaka economic papers, v. 15, no.2. Mar. 1967. pp. 19-28.
- Nakamura, Satoru  
The historical preconditions of the formation of capitalism in Japan. Kyoto University economic review, v. 43, nos.1/2. Apr./Oct. 1973. pp. 30-44.

- Nishikawa, Shunsaku  
Productivity, subsistence, and by-employment in the mid-nineteenth century Chōshū. Explorations in entrepreneurial history, v. 15, no. 1. 1978. pp. 69-83.
- Nishimura, Takao  
The English factory at Hirado. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture. series D. v. 1. 1957. pp. 47-52.
- Ohkura, Takehiko and Hiroshi Shimbo  
The Tokugawa monetary policy in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Explorations in entrepreneurial history, v. 15, no.1. 1978. pp. 101-124.
- Ramseyer, J. Mark  
Thrift and diligence; house codes of Tokugawa merchant families. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 34, no.2. Summer 1979. pp. 209-230.
- Sakai, Robert K.  
The Satsuma-Ryukyu trade and the Tokugawa seclusion policy. Journal of Asian studies, v. 23, no.3. May 1964. pp. 391-403.
- Sakihara, M.  
Ryūkyū's tribute-tax to Satsuma during the Tokugawa period. Modern Asian studies, v. 6, pt. 3. July 1972. pp. 329-336.
- Sakudō, Yōtarō  
Currency in Japanese feudal society. Osaka economic papers, v. 4, no.1. June 1955. pp. 17-30.
- Sakudō, Yōtarō  
Growth of securities market in feudal Japan. Osaka economic papers, v. 8, no.2. Mar. 1960. pp. 25-40.
- Sakudō, Yōtarō  
Monetary system in feudal Japan. Osaka economic papers, v. 5, no.1. Aug. 1956, pp. 33-57.
- Sasaki, Seiji  
A chronological table of modern Japanese shipping. no. 1; 1600-1799. no. 2; 1800-1912. Kobe economic and business review, v. 11-12. 1964-1965. pp. 113-124, 15-38.
- Smith, Thomas C.  
Pre-modern economic growth; Japan and the West. Past and present. no. 60. Aug. 1973. pp. 127-160.
- Toyoda, Takeshi  
Japanese guilds. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 5, no.1. Oct. 1954. pp. 72-85.
- Wakita, Osamu  
The Kokudaka system; a device for unification. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 1, no.2. Spring 1975. pp. 297-320.
- Yamamura, Kozo  
The increasing poverty of the samurai in Tokugawa Japan, 1600-1868. Journal of economic history, v. 31, no.2. June 1971. pp. 378-406.

#### POPULATION AND LABOUR

##### I.

- Hanley, Susan B. and Kozo Yamamura  
Economic and demographic change in preindustrial Japan, 1600-1800. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1978. xiii, 409p.

II.

Hanley, Susan B.  
Population trends, Bizen Province  
in Okayama. (D. V. Glass and R.  
Revelle, ed. Population and social  
change. London, E. Arnold, 1972.  
pp. 437-449)

Hanley, Susan B. and K. Yamamura  
Population trends and economic  
growth in preindustrial Japan.  
(D. V. Glass and R. Revelle, ed.  
Population and social change,  
London, E. Arnold, 1972. pp.  
451-499)

III.

Hanley, Susan  
Population trends and economic  
development in Tokugawa Japan.  
Ph.D. 1971. Yale University.

IV.

Hanley, Susan B.  
Fertility, mortality and life  
expectancy in pre-modern Japan.  
Population studies, v. 28, Mar.  
1974. pp. 127-142.

Hanley, Susan B.  
Migration and economic change in  
Okayama during the Tokugawa period.  
Keio economic studies, v. 10, no.2.  
1973. pp. 19-35.

Hanley, Susan B.  
Population trends and economic  
development in Tokugawa Japan;  
the case of Bizen province in  
Okayama. Daedalus, v. 97, no.2.  
1968. pp. 622-635.

Hanley, Susan B.  
Toward an analysis of demographic  
and economic change in Tokugawa  
Japan; a village study. Journal  
of Asian studies, v. 31, no.3.  
May 1972. pp. 515-538.

Hayami, Akira

The demographic analysis of a village  
in Tokugawa Japan; Kando-shinden of  
Owari province, 1771-1871. Keio  
economic studies, v. 5. 1968.  
pp. 50-88.

Hayami, Akira

Labour migration in a pre-industrial  
society; a study tracing the life  
histories of the inhabitants of a  
village. Keio economic studies,  
v. 10, no.2. 1973. pp. 1-17.

Hayami, Akira

The population at the beginning of  
the Tokugawa period; an introduction  
to the historical demography of pre-  
industrial Japan. Keio economic  
studies, v. 4. 1966/67. pp. 1-28.

Saito, Osamu

The labor market in Tokugawa Japan;  
wage differentials and the real wage  
level, 1727-1830. Explorations in  
entrepreneurial history, v. 15, no.1.  
Jan. 1978. pp. 84-100.

AGRICULTURE AND VILLAGE STRUCTURE

I.

Borton, Hugh

Peasant uprisings in Japan of the  
Tokugawa period. 2d ed. with a new  
introduction. N.Y., Paragon Book  
Reprint Corp., 1968.  
219p.

Chambliss, William Jones

Chiaraijima village; land tenure,  
taxation, and local trade 1818-1884.  
Tucson, Univ. of Arizona Press, 1965.  
159p. (Association of Asian Studies,  
monographs and papers)

Henderson, Dan Fenno  
Village "contract" in Tokugawa Japan; fifty specimens with English translation and comments. Seattle, Univ. of Washington Press, 1975. 234p.

Smith, Thomas C.  
The agrarian origins of modern Japan. Stanford, Stanford Univ. Press, 1959. 250p. illus. maps. (Stanford studies in the civilizations of Eastern Asia)

Smith, Thomas C.  
Nakahara; family farming and population in a Japanese village, 1717-1830. Stanford, Calif., Stanford Univ. Press, 1977. 183p.

## II.

Befu, Harumi  
Duty, reward, sanction, and power; four-cournered office of the Tokugawa village headman. (Bernard S. Silberman, etc. ed. Modern Japanese leadership; transition and change. Tucson, Univ. of Arizona Press, 1966. pp. 25-50)

Befu, Harumi  
Village autonomy and articulation with the state. (John W. Hall and Marius Jansen, ed. Studies in the institutional history of early modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1968. pp. 301-314. Reprinted from Journal of Asian studies, v. 25, no.1. Nov. 1965)

Borton, Hugh  
The peasants; peasant uprisings in Japan of the Tokugawa period. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. N.Y., Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 49-55)

Kikuchi, Toshio  
Geographical function of the reclamation settlements during the period of the Shogunate, 1603-1867. (International Geographical Union. Regional conference in Japan, 1957. Proceedings of IGU regional conference in Japan. Tokyo, 1959. pp. 349-354).

Norman, E. H.  
The countryside and the cities, peasant protest and the land tax. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 124-128).

Scheiner, Irwin  
Benevolent lords and honorable peasants; rebellion and peasant consciousness in Tokugawa Japan. (Tetsuo Najita and Irwin Scheiner, ed. Japanese thought in the Tokugawa period, 1600-1868; methods and metaphors. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1978. pp. 39-62).

Smith, Thomas C.  
The countryside and the cities; agrarian distress and taxation. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945, New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 129-131)

Smith, Thomas C.  
The Japanese village in the seventeenth century. (John W. Hall and Marius B. Jansen, ed. Studies in the institutional history of early modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1968. pp. 263-282. Reprinted from Journal of economic history, 12, 1952)

Smith, Thomas C.  
The land tax in the Tokugawa period. (John W. Hall and Marius B. Jansen, ed., Studies in the institutional history of early modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1968. pp. 283-299. Reprinted from Journal of Asian studies, v. 18, no.1. Nov. 1958)



Umemura, Mataji

Note on economic development in agriculture in the Tokugawa period. (Kazushi Ohkawa and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Center, June 26 - July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Center, 1973. v. 1. pp. 175-183)

Yamamura, Kozo

Pre-industrial landholding patterns in Japan and England. (Albert M. Craig, ed. Japan; a comparative view. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 276-323)

### III.

Soranaka, Isao

Agrarian growth and social change in Tokugawa Japan. Ph. D. 1974. The University of Wisconsin at Madison, 1974. 335p.

Vlastos, Stephen Gregory

Tokugawa peasant movements in Fukushima; conflict and peasant mobilization. Ph.D. 1977. University of California, Berkeley. 206p.

### IV.

Araki, Moriaki

Development of the agricultural production and its productivity in the Tokugawa Shogunate. Annals of the Institute of Social Science, no. 7. 1966. pp. 34-40.

Choi, Kee IL

Technological diffusion in agriculture under the Bakuhun system. Journal of Asian studies, v. 30, no.4. Aug. 1971. pp. 749-759.

Eng, Robert Y. and Thomas C. Smith

Peasant families and population control in eighteenth century Japan. Journal of interdisciplinary history, v. 6, no. 3. Winter 1976. pp. 417-445.

Fruin, W. Mark

Farm family migration; the case of Echizen in the nineteenth century. Keio economic studies, v. 10, no.2. 1973. pp. 37-46.

Ōishi, Kaichiro

The differentiation of the peasantry and peasants' movement in the process of disintegration of feudal and seigneurial land property in Japan. Annals of the Institute of Social Science, no. 12. 1971. pp. 43-50.

Shimbo, Hiroshi

A study of the growth of cotton production for the market in the Tokugawa era. Kobe University economic review, no. 1. 1955. pp. 55-70.

Smith, Thomas C.

Farm family by-employments in pre-industrial Japan. Journal of economic history, v. 29, no.4. Dec. 1969. pp. 687-715.

Smith, Thomas C.

The land tax in the Tokugawa period. Journal of Asian studies, v. 18, no.1. Nov. 1958. pp. 3-20.

Takeyasu, Shigeji

The farm rent in Kawachi district in the late Tokugawa period. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D, v. 2. 1958. pp. 108-112.

Varner, Richard E.

The organized peasant; the Wakamonogumi in the Edo period. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 32, no.3. Autumn 1977. pp. 459-483.

## URBAN PROBLEMS

### I.

Alcock, Sir Rutherford

The capital of the Tycoon; a narrative of a three years' residence in Japan. N.Y., Greenwood Press, 1969. 2 v. illus. maps.

Mogi, Hitoshi

A historical study of the development of Edo 1600-1860. Tokyo, City and Town Planners, 1966. 198p. illus. maps.

Ponsonby-Fane, Richard A. B.

Kyoto; the old capital of Japan 794-1869. Kyoto, Ponsonby-Memorial Society, 1956. 454p. illus.

Rozman, Gilbert

Urban networks in Ch'ing China and Tokugawa Japan. Princeton, N.J. Princeton Univ. Press, 1973. 355p.

### II.

Beasley, W. G.

Samurai, merchants, and townsmen; town life and Tokugawa culture. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. p. 63)

Hall, John W.

The castle town and Japan's modern urbanization. (John W. Hall and Marius B. Jansen, ed. Studies in the institutional history of early modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1968. pp. 169-188. Reprinted from Far Eastern quarterly, v. 15, no.1. Nov. 1955) also published (Irwin Scheiner, ed. Modern Japan; an interpretive anthology. New York, MacMillan, 1974. pp. 104-121)

Smith, Robert J.

Pre-industrial urbanism in Japan; a consideration of multiple traditions in a feudal society. (Thomas C. Smith ed. City and village in Japan. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1960. pp. 241-257)

### IV.

Rozman, Gilbert

Edo's importance in the changing Tokugawa society. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 1, no.1. Autumn 1974. pp. 91-112.

Smith, Robert J.

Aspects of mobility in pre-industrial Japanese cities. Comparative studies in society and history, v. 5, no.4. July 1963. pp. 416-423.

Smith, Robert J.

Pre-industrial urbanism in Japan; a consideration of multiple traditions in a feudal society. Economic development and cultural change, v. 9, no.1, pt.2. Oct. 1960. pp. 241-257. Bibl. p. 255-257.

## RELIGION AND THOUGHT

### I.

Bellah, Robert N.

Tokugawa religion; the values of pre-industrial Japan. Boston, Free Press, 1957. 249p. also published by Boston, Beacon Press, 1970.

Earl, David Magarey

Emperor and nation in Japan; political thinkers of the Tokugawa period. Seattle, Univ. of Washington Press, 1964. 270p.

- Harootunian, H. D.  
Toward restoration; the growth of political consciousness in Tokugawa Japan. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1970.  
421p.
- Henderson, Dan Fenno.  
Conciliation and Japanese law; Tokugawa and modern. Seattle, Univ. of Washington Press, 1964.  
2 v. (Association for Asian Studies monographs)  
also published Tokyo Univ. Press, 1964.
- Ishiguro, Tadaatsu, ed.  
Ninomiya Sontoku; his life and 'Evening talks'. Tokyo, Kenkyusha, 1955.  
246p. illus.
- Maruyama, Masao  
Studies in the intellectual history of Tokugawa Japan, tr. by Mikiso Hane. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1974.  
383p.
- Najita, Tetsuo and Irwin Scheiner, ed.  
Japanese thought in the Tokugawa period, 1600-1868; methods and metaphors. Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1978.  
209p.  
Contents:  
- Method and analysis in the conceptual portrayal of Tokugawa intellectual history, by Tetsuo Najita, pp. 3-38.  
- Benevolent lords and honorable peasants; rebellion and peasant consciousness in Tokugawa Japan, by Irwin Scheiner. pp. 39-62.  
- The consciousness of archaic form in the new realism of Kokugaku, by H. D. Harootunian. pp. 63-104.  
- Saussure's linguistic theories and the study of Japanese intellectual history, by Shigeki Niiyama, pp. 105-136.  
- Baigan and Sorai; continuities and discontinuities in eighteenth-century Japanese thought, by Robert N. Bellah, pp. 137-152.  
- Ogyu Sorai and the distinguishing features of Japanese confucianism, by Bito Masahide, pp. 153-160.  
- The constitutionalism of Inoue Kowashi, by Yukichi Sakai. pp. 161-180.  
- The idea of heaven; a Tokugawa foundation for natural rights, by Sannosuke Matsumoto. pp. 181-200.  
- Contributors. p. 201. Index. p. 203.
- Ogyu, Sorai  
Distinguishing the way; Bendo, tr. with an introduction and notes by Olof G. Lidin. Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1970.  
130p. (Monumenta Nipponica monographs)
- Ogyu, Sorai  
The political writings of Ogyu Sorai, tr. and ed. by J. R. McEwan. London, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1962.  
153p. (Univ. of Cambridge Oriental publications)
- Spae, Joseph John.  
Ito Jinsai; a philosopher, educator and sinologist of the Tokugawa period. Peiping, Catholic Univ. of Peking, 1948.  
278p. illus. (Monumenta Serica, monograph)
- Van Straelen, Henry  
Yoshida Shoin; forerunner of the Meiji Restoration; a biographical study. Leiden, Brill, 1952.  
149p. (Monographies du T'oung pao)
- II.
- Bellah, Robert N.  
Baigan and Sorai; continuities and discontinuities in eighteenth century Japanese thought. (Tetsuo Najita and Irwin Scheiner ed. Japanese thought in the Tokugawa period, 1600-1868; methods and metaphors. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1978. pp. 137-152)

- Bellah, Robert N.  
From Tokugawa religion.  
(Irwin Scheiner, ed. Modern Japan;  
and interpretive anthology. New  
York, MacMillan, 1974. pp. 79-94)
- Bito, Masahide  
Ogyu Sorai and the distinguishing  
features of Japanese confucianism.  
(Tetsuo Najita and Irwin Scheiner,  
ed. Japanese thought in the Tokugawa  
period, 1600-1868; methods and  
metaphors. Chicago, University of  
Chicago Press, 1978. pp. 153-160)
- Dore, Ronald  
The thought of men; the thought of  
society, the educational system and  
ideologies by the Tokugawa period.  
(Kokusai Kirisutokyo Daigaku.  
Studies on modernization of Japan  
by Western scholars. Tokyo, 1962.  
pp. 73-86)
- Harootunian, H. D.  
The consciousness of archaic form in  
the new realism of Kokugaku.  
(Tetsuo Najita and Irwin Scheiner ed.  
Japanese thought in the Tokugawa  
period, 1600-1868; methods and  
metaphors. Chicago, University of  
Chicago Press, 1978. pp. 63-104)
- Jansen Marius B.  
Conciliar thought in late Tokugawa  
time in the case of Sakamoto Ryōma.  
(Kokusai Kirisutokyo Daigaku.  
Studies on modernization of Japan by  
Western scholars. Tokyo, 1962.  
pp. 57-72)
- Lane, Richard  
Saikaku and the modern Japanese  
novel. (Edmund Skrzypczak, ed.  
Japan's modern century. A special  
issue of Monumenta Nipponica pre-  
pared in celebration of the  
centennial of the Meiji restoration.  
Tokyo, Sophia University, 1968.  
pp. 115-132)
- Matsumoto, Sannosuke  
The idea of heaven; a Tokugawa  
foundation for natural rights theory.  
(Tetsuo Najita and Irwin Scheiner, ed.  
Japanese thought in the Tokugawa period,  
1600-1868; methods and metaphors.  
Chicago, University of Chicago Press,  
1978. pp. 181-200)
- Najita, Tetsuo  
Method and analysis in the conceptual  
portrayal of Tokugawa intellectual  
history. (Tetsuo Najita and Irwin  
Scheiner, ed. Japanese thought in  
the Tokugawa period, 1600-1868;  
methods and metaphors. Chicago,  
University of Chicago Press, 1978.  
pp. 3-38)
- Niiyama, Shigeki  
Saussure's linguistic theories and  
the study of Japanese intellectual  
history. (Tetsuo Najita and Irwin  
Scheiner, ed. Japanese thought in  
the Tokugawa period, 1600-1868;  
methods and metaphors. Chicago,  
University of Chicago Press, 1978.  
pp. 105-136.
- Sakai, Robert K.  
Simazu Nariakira and the emergence of  
national leadership in Satsuma.  
(Albert M. Craig, ed. Personality  
in Japanese history. Berkeley,  
University of California Press, 1970.  
pp. 209-233)
- Sakai, Yukichi  
The constitutionalism of Inoue  
Kowashi. (Tetsuo Najita and Irwin  
Scheiner, ed. Japanese thought in  
the Tokugawa period, 1600-1868;  
methods and metaphors. Chicago,  
University of Chicago Press, 1978.  
pp. 161-180)
- Yazaki, Takeo  
Samurai, merchants, and townsmen;  
The samurai family and feudal ideology.  
(Jon Livingston, ed., Imperial Japan,  
1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books,  
1973. pp. 57-62)

IV.

Dore, R. P.

Talent and the social order in Tokugawa Japan. Past and present, no.21. Apr. 1962. pp. 60-72.

Honjō, Eiijirō

The anti-feudalistic thought in Tokugawa period. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D, v. 7. 1963. pp. 1-14.

Horie, Yasuzo

Confucian concept of state in Tokugawa Japan. Kyoto University economic review, v. 32, no.2. Oct. 1962. pp. 26-38.

Jansen, Marius B.

New materials for the intellectual history of nineteenth-century Japan. Harvard journal of Asiatic studies, v. 20, no.3/4. Dec. 1957. pp. 567-597.

Kimoto, Kōzō and Koji Takata

A proem to the socio-economic thought of Seiryō Kaihō (1755-1817); prefatorial remarks to an inquiry into the modernity and obsolescence of the ideas of Seiryō Kaihō, a prominent thinker on Japanese mercantilism in the latter Edo period. Osaka City University economic review, no. 11. 1975. pp. 31-34.

Morris, I. I.

Economic realism in the later works of Ihara Saikaku, with special reference to Seken munesanyō. Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan, 3rd ser. v. 7. Nov. 1959. pp. 1-30.

Nakamura, Hajime

Suzuki Shozan, 1579-1655 and the spirit of capitalism in Japanese Buddhism. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 22, nos.1/2. 1967. pp. 1-14.

Norman, E. Herbert

Andō Shōeki and the anatomy of Japanese feudalism. Transactions of Asiatic Society of Japan, 3rd series, v. 2. Dec. 1949. 340p.

Steele, M. W.

Katsu Kaishū and the limits of Bakumatsu nationalism. Asia bunka kenkyū, no.10. Nov. 1978. pp. 65-76.

Ueda, Tatsunosuke

Saikaku's 'Economic man'. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 7, no.1. Oct. 1956. pp. 10-32.

ENCOUNTER WITH THE WEST

I.

Barr, Pat

The coming of the barbarians; the opening of Japan to the West 1853-1870. N.Y., Dutton, 1967. 236p. illus. map.

Beasley, William Gerald

Great Britain and the opening of Japan, 1834-1858. Londong, Luzac, 1951. 227p.

Beasley, William Gerald

Japan and the West in the mid nineteenth century; nationalism and the origins of the modern state. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1969. 23p.

Beasley, William Gerald, ed.

Select documents on Japanese foreign policy 1853-1868. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. 359p.

- Boxer, Charles Ralph  
Jan Compagnie in Japan 1600-1850; an essay on the cultural, artistic and scientific influence exercised by the Hollanders in Japan from the seventeenth to the nineteenth centuries. 2d rev. ed.  
The Hague, M. Nijhoff, 1950.  
198p. illus.
- Brooks, Charles Wolcott  
Japanese wrecks, stranded and picked up adrift in the North Pacific Ocean. Fairfield, Wash., Ye Galleon Press, 1964.  
23p. map.
- Bush, Lewis  
77 Samurai; Japan's first embassy to America; based on the book by Itsuro Hattori. Tokyo, Kodansha International, 1968.  
248p. illus. maps.
- Chang, Richard T.  
From prejudice to tolerance; a study of the Japanese image of the West 1826-1864. Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1970.  
237p. (Monumenta Nipponica Monographs)
- Cocks, Richard  
Diary of Richard Cocks; cape merchant in English factory in Japan, 1615-1622. Edward M. Thompson, ed.  
New York, B. Franklin, 1965.  
2 v. (Hakluyt Society 1st. series, no.66-67)
- Dulles, Foster Rhea  
Yankees and Samurai; America's role in the emergence of modern Japan, 1791-1900. N.Y., Harper and Row, 1965.  
275p. illus. map.
- Fox, Grace  
Britain and Japan 1858-1883. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1969.  
627p. illus. maps.
- Goodman, Grant K.  
The Dutch impact on Japan, 1640-1853. Leiden, Brill, 1967.  
242p. maps. (Monographies du T'oung pao)
- Graff, Henry F., ed.  
Bluejackets with Perry in Japan; a day-by-day account kept by master's mate John R. C. Lewis and cabin boy William B. Allen. N. Y., New York Public Library, 1952.  
181p. illus.
- Harris, Townsend  
The complete journal of Townsend Harris, first American Consul and Minister to Japan, introduction and notes by Mario Emilio Cosenza. Rev. ed. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1959.  
616p. illus.
- Heusken, Henry  
Japan journal 1855-1861, tr. and ed. by Jeannette C. van der Corput and Robert A. Wilson. New Brunswick, N. J., Rutgers Univ. Press, 1964.  
247p. illus.
- Higashi Ajia Bunka Kenkyu Senta  
(Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies)  
Acceptance of Western culture in Japan, from the sixteenth to the mid-nineteenth century. Tokyo, 1964.  
185p. illus.
- Kanai, Madoka  
A diary of William Cleveland, Captain's clerk on board the Massachusetts. Quezon City, Univ. of the Philippines, Institute of Asian Studies, 1965.  
43p. (Asian studies monograph series)
- Keene, Donald  
The Japanese discovery of Europe 1720-1830. Rev. ed. Stanford, Stanford Univ. Press, 1969.  
255p. illus.

- Kojima, Matajiro  
Commodore Perry's expedition to Hakodate, May 1854; a private account with illustrations. Hakodate, Hakodate Kyodo Bunkakai, 1953. 2 v. illus. map.
- Medzini, Meron  
French policy in Japan during the closing years of the Tokugawa regime. Cambridge, Mass., East Asian Research Center, Harvard University, 1971. 245p. (Harvard East Asian monographs, 41)
- Miyoshi, Masao  
As we saw them; the first Japanese embassy to the United States, 1860, Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1979. 300p.
- Morison, Samuel Eliot  
Old Bruin; Commodore Matthew C. Perry 1794-1858. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 482p. illus. maps.
- Muragaki, Tanso  
Kōkai Nikki; the diary of the first Japanese embassy to the United States of America, by Muragaki Awajino-kami. Tokyo, Foreign Affairs Association of Japan, 1958. 209p. illus. map.
- Paske-Smith, M.  
Western barbarians in Japan and Formosa in Tokugawa days, 1603-1868. 2d ed. N.Y., Paragon Book Reprint Corp., 1968. 431p. illus. maps.
- Perry, Matthew Calbraith  
The Japan expedition 1852-1854; the personal journal of Commodore Matthew C. Perry, ed. by Roger Pineau. Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press, 1968. 241p. illus. maps.
- Perry, Matthew Calbraith  
Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China Seas and Japan under the command of Commodore M. C. Perry, United States Navy, comp. at his request and under his supervision by Francis L. Sidney Wallach. N.Y., Coward-McCann, 1952. 305p. illus.
- Pompe van Meerdervort, J. L. C.  
Doctor on Desima; selected chapters from Jhr J. L. C. Pompe van Meerdervort's Vijf jaren in Japan (five years in Japan) 1857-1863, tr. and annotated by Elizabeth P. Wittermans and John Z. Bowers. Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1970. 144p. (Monumenta Nipponica monographs)
- Preble, George Henry  
The opening of Japan; a diary of discovery in the Far East 1853-1856. From the original manuscript in the Massachusetts Historical Society, ed. by Boleslaw Szczesniak. Norman, Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1962. 453p. illus.
- Raffles, Sir Stanford  
Report on Japan to the secret committee of the English East India Company. London, Curzon Press, 1971. 252p. (Records of Asian history)
- Roberts, John G.  
Black ships and rising sun; the opening of Japan to the West. N.Y., Julian Messner, 1971. 191p.
- Rogers, Philip Graham  
The first Englishman in Japan; the story of Will Adams. London, Harvill Press, 1956. 144p. map.
- Sansom, Sir George Bailey  
The Western world and Japan; a study in the interaction of European and Asiatic cultures. N.Y., Knopf, 1951. 504p. illus. map.

Satow, Sir Ernest

A diplomat in Japan, with an introduction by Gordon Daniels. Tokyo, Oxford Univ. Press, 1968.  
427p. illus. maps. (Oxford in Asia historical reprints)

Statler, Oliver

The black ship scroll; an account of the Perry expedition at Shimoda in 1854 and the lively beginnings of people-to-people relations between Japan and America . . .  
With translations by Richard Lane, and scroll paintings in full color by an anonymous Japanese eyewitness. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1963.  
80p. illus. maps.

Statler, Oliver

Shimoda story. N.Y., Random House, 1969.  
627p. illus. maps.

Tamarin, Alfred

Japan and the United States; early encounters 1791-1860. N.Y., Macmillan, 1970.  
260p. illus.

Treat, Payson J.

Diplomatic relations between the United States and Japan, 1853-1895. Gloucester, Mass, P. Smith, 1963.  
2 v.

Treat, Payson J.

Japan and the United States, 1853-1921. Boston, H. Mifflin, 1921.  
283p.

Warinner, Emily V.

Voyager to destiny; the amazing adventures of Manjiro, the man who changed world twice . . .  
Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1956.  
267p. illus. maps.

Williams, Harold S.

Foreigners in Mikadoland. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1963.  
310p. illus.  
also published in 1972.

## II.

Howes, John F.

Japanese christians and American missionaries. (Marius B. Jansen, ed. Changing Japanese attitudes toward modernization. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1965.  
pp. 337-368)

Soviak, Eugene

On the nature of western progress; the journal of the Iwakura embassy. (Donald H. Shively, ed. Tradition and modernization in Japanese culture. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1971. pp. 7-34)

## IV.

Ayusawa, Shintaro

Geography and Japanese knowledge of world geography. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 19, nos.3/4. 1964. pp. 41-60.

Farley, Miriam S.

Japan and the West. Pacific affairs, v. 23, no.1. Mar. 1950. pp. 77-82.

Goncharov, I. A.

A Goncharov's account of Russia's attempt to open Japan in 1853, tr. by Kathleen Price. Univ. of Michigan, Center for Japanese Studies occasional papers, no.2. 1952. pp. 1-29.

Goodmand, Grant K.

A translation of Otsuki Gentaku's Ransetsu Benwaku. Univ. of Michigan, Center for Japanese Studies occasional papers, no.3. 1952. pp. 71-99.

Hawks, Francis L., comp.

Commodore Perry's expedition to Japan, excerpt. Contemporary Japan, v. 17, no.1/6-7/12. Apr./June-July/Dec. 1947.  
v. 18, no.1/3. Jan./Mar. 1949.  
pp. 150-181, 295-360, 50-97.



- Higuchi, Kiyoyuki  
The opening of Japan and western culture. Contemporary Japan, v. 22, no.4/6. 1953. pp. 233-248.
- Iwao, Seiichi  
A Dutch doctor in old Japan. Japan quarterly, v. 8, no.2. Apr./June 1961. pp. 170-178.
- Jones, Hazel J.  
Bakumatsu foreign employees. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 29, no.3. Autumn 1974. pp. 305-327.
- Kamikawa, Hikomatsu  
Commodore Perry's expedition and the growth of a modern Japan. Contemporary Japan, v. 22, no.4/6. 1953. pp. 163-177.
- Macfarlane, Duncan  
Some early English contacts with Japan. Asian affairs (J. of the Royal Society for Asian Affairs), v. 60 (new series, v. 4) pt.1. Feb. 1973. pp. 81-85.
- McMaster, John  
Alcock and Harris; foreign diplomacy in Bakumatsu Japan. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 22, nos.3/4. 1967. pp. 305-367.
- Miyauchi, D. Y.  
Yokoi Shonan's response to the foreign intervention in late Tokugawa Japan, 1853-1862: Modern Asian studies, v. 4, no.3. July 1970. pp. 269-290.
- Mounicou, Pierre  
Father Mounicou's Bakumatsu diary, 1856-64, tr. with an introduction by Paul C. Blum. Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan, 3rd ser. v. 13. Dec. 1976. pp. 5-103.
- Numata, Jiro  
The acceptance of western culture in Japan; general observation. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 19, nos.3/4. 1964. pp. 1-8.
- Numata, Jiro  
The introduction of Dutch language. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 19, nos.3/4. 1964. pp. 9-19.
- Onorato, Michael P.  
The opening of Japan, 1849-1854; America "finds the key." Asian studies, v. 6, no.3. Dec. 1968. pp. 286-296.
- Paul, Huibert  
De Coningh on Deshima; Mijn Verblijf in Japan, 1856. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 32, no.3. Autumn 1977. pp. 347-364.
- Szczesniak, Boleslaw  
Letters of Homer Crane Blake - concerning his naval expedition to China, Japan and Korea, 1869-1872. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 13, nos.1/2. Apr./July 1957. pp. 1-38.
- MEIJI PERIOD HISTORY
- I.
- Beasley, William Gerald  
The Meiji restoration. Stanford, Stanford Univ. Press, 1972. 513p.
- Bolitho, Harold  
Meiji Japan. N.Y., Cambridge Univ. Press, 1977. 48p. (History of mankind series)

- Craig, Albert M.  
Choshu in the Meiji Restoration.  
Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ.  
Press, 1961.  
385p. (Harvard historical monographs)
- Fujii, Jintaro, ed.  
Outline of Japanese history in the  
Meiji era, tr. and adapted by  
Hattie K. Colton. Tokyo, Obunsha,  
1958.  
544p. illus. (Centenary Cultural  
Council series)
- Higashi Ajia Bunka Kenkyu Senta  
(Center for East Asian Cultural  
Studies)  
The Meiji Japan through contemporary  
sources. Tokyo, 1969-1972.  
3 v.
- Jansen, Marius B.  
Sakamoto Ryoma and the Meiji Resto-  
ration. Princeton, Princeton  
Univ. Press, 1961.  
423p. illus.
- McLaren, Walter Wallace  
A political history of Japan during  
the Meiji era 1867-1912. N.Y.,  
Russell and Russell, 1965.  
380p.
- Shibusawa, Keizo  
Japanese life and culture in the  
Meiji era, tr. and adapted by  
Charles S. Terry. Tokyo, Obunsha,  
1958.  
397p. illus. (Centenary Culture  
Council series)
- Shibusawa, Keizo, ed.  
Japanese society in the Meiji era,  
tr. and adapted by Aora H. Culbertson  
and Kimura Michiko. Tokyo, Obunsha,  
1958.  
527p. illus. (Centenary Cultural  
Council series)
- Silberman, Bernard S.  
Ministers of modernization; elite  
mobility in the Meiji Restoration  
1868-1873. Tucson, Univ. of Arizona  
Press, 1964.  
135p. map.
- Wilson, Robert A.  
Genesis of the Meiji government in  
Japan, 1868-1871. Berkeley, Univ.  
of California Press, 1957.  
149p. (Univ. of Calif. publications  
in history)
- Yanagita, Kunio, ed.  
Japanese manners and customs in the  
Meiji era, tr. and adapted by  
Charles S. Terry. Tokyo, Obunsha,  
1957.  
335p. illus. (Centenary Cultural  
Council series)
- II.
- Brown, Sidney de Vere  
Okubo Toshimichi and the first  
Home Ministry bureaucracy; 1873-1878.  
(Bernard S. Silberman, etc. ed.  
Modern Japanese leadership; transition  
and change. Tucson, Univ. of Arizona  
Press, 1966. pp. 195-232)
- Craig, Albert M.  
Fukuzawa Yukichi; the philosophical  
foundations of Meiji nationalism.  
(Robert E. Ward, ed. Political deve-  
lopment in modern Japan. Princeton,  
Princeton Univ. Press, 1968.  
pp. 99-148)

- Craig, Albert M.  
Kido Koin and Okubo Toshimichi;  
a psycho-historical analysis.  
(Albert M. Craig, ed. *Personality  
in Japanese history*. Berkeley,  
Univ. of California Press, 1970.  
pp. 264-308)
- Fukuzawa, Yukichi  
From the autobiography of Yukichi  
Fukuzawa. (Irwin Scheiner, ed.  
*Modern Japan; an interpretive  
anthology*. N.Y., MacMillan, 1974.  
pp. 165-175)
- Hackett, Roger F.  
The era of fulfillment; 1877-1911.  
(Arthur E. Tiedemann, ed. *An  
introduction to Japanese civiliza-  
tion*. N.Y., Columbia Univ. Press,  
1974. pp. 181-217)
- Hackett, Roger F.  
The Meiji leaders and modernization;  
the case of Yamagata Aritomo.  
(Marius B. Jansen, ed. *Changing  
Japanese attitudes toward moderni-  
zation*. Princeton, Princeton Univ.  
Press, 1965. pp. 243-282)
- Hackett, Roger F.  
Political modernization and Meiji  
Genro. (Robert E. Ward, ed.  
*Political development in modern Japan*.  
Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press,  
1968. pp. 65-98)
- Lebra, Joyce C.  
Okuma Shigenobu; modernization and  
the west. (Edmund Skrzypczak, ed.  
*Japan's modern century. A special  
issue of Monumenta Nipponica pre-  
pared in celebration of the centenni-  
al of the Meiji Restoration*. Tokyo,  
Sophia University, 1968.  
pp. 27-40)
- McEwan, John R.  
The confucian ideology and moder-  
nization of Japan; as illustrated in  
the Meiji edition of the Denshun  
Nenju Gyoji. (Seichi, Tobata, ed.  
*The modernization of Japan - I*. Tokyo,  
Institute of Asian Economic Affairs,  
1966. pp. 229-242. Reprinted from  
*Developing Economies*, vo. 3, no.4.  
Dec. 1965. pp. 560-572)
- Norman, E. H.  
Economic changes; the decision to  
industrialize; early industrializa-  
tion. (Jon Livingston, ed. *Imperial  
Japan, 1800-1945*. N.Y., Pantheon  
Books, 1973. pp. 116-122)
- Shively, Donald H.  
The Japanization of the middle Meiji.  
(Donald H. Shively, ed. *Tradition  
and modernization in Japanese culture*.  
Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press,  
1971. pp. 77-120)
- III.
- Chung, Hee Chae  
Politics, strains, and structural  
changes; the Meiji Restoration case.  
Ph.D. 1969. University of Pennsylvania.  
207p.
- Conte, James Thomas  
Overseas study in the Meiji period;  
Japanese students in America, 1867-  
1902. Ph.D. 1977. Princeton Univer-  
sity.  
214p.
- Evans, David Christian  
The Satsuma faction and professionalism  
in the Japanese naval officer corps  
of the Meiji period, 1868-1912.  
Ph.D. 1978. Stanford University.  
364p.

- Griesy, Paul Val.  
The Dōshisha, 1875-1919; the indigenization of an institution. Ed.D. 1973. Columbia University (Teachers College) 580p.
- Hoare, James Edward  
The Japanese treaty ports, 1868-1899; a study of the foreign settlements. Ph.D. 1971. University of London. 392p.
- Hoover, Willaim Davis  
Godai Tomoatsu (1836-1885); an economic statesman of early Meiji Japan. Ph.D. 1973. The University of Michigan. 417p.
- Humphreys, Leonard Alfred  
The imperial Japanese army, 1918-1929; the disintegration of the Meiji military system. Ph.D. 1975 Stanford University. 406p
- Leavell, James Berry, III.  
The development of the modern Japanese police system; transition from Tokugawa to Meiji. Ph.D. 1975. Duke University. 183p.
- IV.
- Brown, Sidney Qever  
Ōkubo Toshimich; his political and economic policies in early Meiji Japan. Journal of Asian studies, v. 21, no.2. Feb. 1962. pp. 183-198.
- Daniels, Gordon  
The Japanese civil war (1868) a British view. Modern Asian studies, v. 1, pt.3. July 1967. pp.241-264.
- Hane, Mikiso  
Early Meiji liberalism; an assessment. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 24, no.4. 1969. pp. 353-371.
- Horie, Hideichi  
Revolution and reform in Meiji restoration. Kyoto University economic review, v. 22, no.1, Apr. 1952. pp. 23-34.
- Ishida, Takeshi  
Cultural contacts and the new style of thinking; the case of Fukuzawa Yukichi. Annals of the Institute of Social Science, no. 19. 1978. pp. 92-101.
- Kelley, A. C. and J. G. Williamson  
Writing history backwards; Meiji Japan revisited. Journal of economic history, v. 31, no.4. Dec. 1971. pp. 729-776.
- McEwan, J. R.  
The confucian ideology and modernization of Japan; as illustrated in the Meiji edition of the Denshun Nenchu Gyoji. Developing economies, v. 3, no.4. Dec. 1965. pp. 560-572.  
cf. Seichi, Tobata, ed. The modernization of Japan.
- Maruyama, Masao  
Fukuzawa, Uchimura, and Okakura; Meiji intellectuals and westernization. Developing economies, v. 4, no.4. Dec. 1966. pp. 594-611.
- Perry, John Curtis  
Great Britain and the emergence of Japan as a naval power. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 21, nos.3/4. 1966. pp. 305-321.
- Pittau, Joseph  
Inoue Kowashi, 1834-1895 and the formation of modern Japan. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 20, nos.3/4. 1965. pp. 253-282.

- Pyle, Kenneth B.  
Advantages of followership: German economics and Japanese bureaucrats, 1890-1925. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 1, no.1. Autumn 1974. pp. 127-164.
- Silberman, Bernard S.  
Bureaucratic development and the structure of decision-making in Japan, 1868-1925. Journal of Asian studies, v. 29, no.2. Feb. 1970. pp. 347-362.
- Silberman, Bernard S.  
Bureaucratic development and the structure of decision-making in the Meiji period. Journal of Asian studies, v. 27, no.1. Nov. 1967. pp. 81-94.
- Silberman, Bernard S.  
Bureaucratization of the Meiji state; the problem of succession in the Meiji restoration, 1868-1900. Journal of Asian studies, v. 35, no.3. May 1976. pp. 421-430.
- Silberman, Bernard S.  
Criteria recruitment and success in the Japanese bureaucracy, 1868-1900; "traditional" and "modern" criteria in bureaucratic development. Economic development and cultural change, v. 14, no.2. Jan. 1966. pp. 158-173.
- Sippel, Patricia  
Popular protest in early modern Japan; the Bushu outburst. Harvard journal of Asiatic studies, v. 37, no.2. Dec. 1977. pp. 273-322.
- Soviak, Eugene  
The case of Baba Tatsui; western enlightenment, social change and the early Meiji intellectual. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 18, nos.1/4. 1963. pp. 191-235.
- Sugiyama, Chuhei  
The development of economic thought in Meiji Japan. Modern Asian studies, v. 2, pt.4. Oct. 1968. pp. 325-342.
- Teters, B.  
Press freedom and the 26th Century affair in Meiji Japan. Modern Asian studies, v. 6, pt.3. July 1972. pp. 337-351.
- Tōyama, Shigeki  
Politics, economics, and the international environment in the Meiji and Taisho periods. Developing economies, v. 4, no.4. Dec. 1966. pp. 419-446.
- FOREIGN EXPERTS
- I.
- Barr, Pat.  
The Deer Cry Pavilion; a story of westerners in Japan 1868-1905. London, Macmillan, 1968. 282p. illus.
- Beauchamp, Edward R.  
An American teacher in early Meiji Japan. Honolulu, Univ. Press of Hawaii, 1976. 154p.
- D'Anethan, Baron Albert  
The D'Anethan dispatches from Japan, 1894-1910; the observations of Baron Albert d'Anethan, Belgian minister plenipotentiary and head of the diplomatic corps, selected and ed. with a historical introduction by George Alexander Lensen. Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1967. 272p. illus.
- Gowen, Herbert Henry  
Five foreigners in Japan. Freeport, N.Y., Books for Libraries Press, 1963. 283p. (Essay index reprint series).

Siemes, Johannes

Hermann Roesler and the making of the Meiji state; an examination of his background and his influence on the founders of modern Japan. Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1968. 252p.

Umetani, Noboru

The role of foreign employees in the Meiji era in Japan. Tokyo, 1971. 109p. (Institute of Developing Economies, occasional papers series. no.9)

Williams, Harold S.

Tales of the foreign settlements in Japan. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1958. 351p. illus.

### III.

Beauchamp, Edward Robert

William Elliot Griffis and Japan; Yatoi, historian, and educational educator. Ph.D. 1973. University of Washington. 216p.

### IV.

Arima, Seiho

The western influence on Japanese military science, shipbuildings and navigation. Monumenta Nipponica v. 19, nos.3/4. 1964. pp. 118-145.

Beasley, W. G.

Sir Harry Parkes and the Meiji restoration. Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan, 3rd ser. v. 12. Dec. 1975. pp. 21-38.

Beauchamp, Edward R.

Griffis in Japan; the Fukui interlude, 1871. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 30, no.4. Winter 1975. pp. 423-452.

Chatam House

Factors in the settlement with Japan. Pacific affairs, v. 18, no.1. Mar. 1945. pp. 40-54.

Daniels, Gordon

The British role in the Meiji restoration; a re-interpretive note. Modern Asian studies, v. 2, pt.4. Oct. 1968. pp. 291-314.

Hara, Yoshio

From westernization to Japanization; the replacement of foreign teachers by Japanese who studied abroad. Developing economies, v. 15, no.4. 1977. pp. 440-461.

Hirose, Shizuko

British attitudes towards the Meiji restoration. Contemporary Japan, v. 29, no.2. Mar. 1970. pp. 293-303.

Honjo, Eijiro

Foreigners employed by Meiji Government and their contribution to development of our economy and economics. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D, v. 5. 1961. pp. 1-15.

Ion, A. Hamish

Edward Warren Clark and early Meiji Japan; a case study of cultural contact. Modern Asian studies, v. 11, pt.4. Oct. 1977. pp. 557-572.

Jones, Hazel J.

The formulation of Meiji policy toward the employment of foreigners. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 23, nos.1/2, 1968. pp. 9-30.

Nish, I. H.

Dr. G. E. Morrison and Japan. Journal of Oriental Society of Australia, v. 2, no.1. June 1963. pp. 42-47.

Rohan, Kieran M.

Lighthouses and the Yatoi experience of R. H. Brunton. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 20, nos.1/2. 1965. pp. 64-80.

Watanabe, Masao  
American science teachers in the  
early Meiji period. Japanese  
studies in the history of science,  
no.15. 1976. pp. 127-144.

Watanabe, Masao  
John Thomas Gulick; American evolu-  
tionist and missionary in Japan.  
Japanese studies in the history  
of science, no.5. 1966. pp. 140-149.

Williams, Harold S.  
Two remarkable Australians of old  
Yokohama. Transactions of the  
Asiatic Society of Japan, 3rd ser.  
v. 12. Dec. 1975. pp. 51-69.

#### MODERN ECONOMY

##### STATISTICS

###### I.

Ajia Keizai Kenkyujo (Institute  
of Developing Economies)  
One hundred years of agricultural  
statistics in Japan. Tokyo, 1969.  
270p.

Japan, Economic Counsel Board  
Nihon keizai to kokumin shotoku;  
the English version in national  
income and national economic  
accounts of Japan, 1930-50.  
Tokyo, Gakuyo Shobo, 1954.

Kayo, Nobufumi  
Statistical surveys on agriculture  
in Japan. Tokyo, Agriculture,  
Forestry and Fisheries Productivity  
Conference, 1960.  
48p. map.

Nihon Ginko (Bank of Japan)  
Hundred year statistics of the Japanese  
economy; English tr. of explanatory  
notes, footnotes. Tokyo, 1966.  
2v.

Nihon Ginko, Tokeikyoku (Bank of  
Japan, Statistics Dept.)  
Supplement to hundred-year statis-  
tics of the Japanese economy.  
Tokyo, 1966.  
2v.

Nihon Kaihatsu Ginko (Japanese  
Development Bank)  
Facts and figures on the Japanese  
economy. Tokyo, 1964.  
171p. illus.

#### POPULATION

###### I.

Glass, David Victor and Roger Revelle, ed.  
Population and social change.  
London, E. Arnold, 1972.

520p.

Contents:

- The treatment of population in  
history textbooks, by David Landes.  
pp. 23-42.

- Historical demography, by Luis  
Henry. pp. 43-54.

- Historical sociology and the study  
of population, by J. A. Banks. pp.  
55-70.

- The importance of the quality of  
the data in historical demography,  
by T. H. Hollingsworth. pp. 71-86.

- Demographic factor and early modern  
economic development, by Joseph J.  
Spengler. pp. 87-98.

- Economic development and the ferti-  
lity transition, by David M. Heer.  
pp. 99-114.

- Intellectual and demographic history,  
by John T. Noonan, Jr. pp. 115-135.

- Marriage and marital fertility, by  
Etienne van de Walle. pp. 137-151.

- Early fertility decline in Austria-  
Hungary; a lesson in demographic  
transition, by Paul Demeny. pp. 153-172.

- Fertility and population growth in  
Spain in the eighteenth and nineteenth  
centuries, by Massimo Livi-Bacci.  
pp. 173-184.

- Fertility controls in pre-industrial  
Norway, by Michael Drake. pp. 185-198.

- Replacement for generations of Danish  
females, 1840/1844-1920/1924, by P. C.  
Matthiessen. pp. 199-212.

- The demographic transition of the  
province of Quebec, by Jacques  
Hanripin and Yves Peron. pp. 213-232.

- Certain demographic characteristics of the plague epidemic in France, 1720-1772, by Jean-Noel Biraben. pp. 233-241.
  - Mortality in pre-industrial England; the example of Colyton, Devon, over three centuries, by E. A. Wrigley. pp. 243-273.
  - Notes on the demography of London at the end of the seventeenth century, by D. V. Glass. pp. 275-285.
  - When was the great plague? Mortality in London, 1563 to 1663, by Ian Sutherland. pp. 287-320.
  - Legitimate fertility and infant mortality in France during the eighteenth century; a comparison, by Pierre Goubert. pp. 321-330.
  - Historical demography and the social and economic development of Netherlands, by Bernard H. Slicker van Bath. pp. 331-346.
  - Who were the English and Scots immigrants to the United States in the late nineteenth century?, by C. J. Erickson. pp. 347-381.
  - Biological problems and opportunities, of isolation among the islanders of Triotan da Cunha, by H. E. Lewis, V. F. Roberts, and A. W. F. Edwards. pp. 383-417.
  - Study of the historical demography of India, by Ajit Das Gupta. pp. 419-435.
  - Population trends Bizen Province in Okayama, by Susan B. Hanley. pp. 437-449.
  - Population trends and economic growth in pre-industrial Japan, by Susan B. Hanley and Kozo Yamamura. pp. 451-499.
- Nomura, Kanetaro  
On cultural conditons affecting population trends in Jpan. Tokyo. 1953.  
35p. (Science Council of Japan, Division of Economics and Commerce, economic series, no.2)
- Taeuber, Irene Barnes  
The population of Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1958.  
461p. maps.
- Ueda, Masao  
Population problems in Japan. Tokyo, International Society for Educational Information, 1975.  
112p. (Changing Japan series)
- UNESCO, Japanese National Commission.  
Manual of demographic statistics in Japan. Tokyo, 1958.  
250p.
- Uyeda, Teijiuro  
The growth of population and occupational changes in Japan, 1920-1935. New York, AMS Press, 1978.  
16, 3p.  
Under the auspices of Institute of Pacific Relations reprinting of the 1936 ed.
- II.
- Kawashima, Takeyoshi and Kurt Steiner  
Modernization and divorce rate trends in Japan. (Thomas C. Smith, ed. City and village in Japan. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1960. pp. 213-240).
- Morita, Yuzo  
An estimation on the actual birth - and death - rates in the early Meiji period of Japan. (Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translation of Japanese economic studies. no.30. Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1959-64. 44p.)
- Ohbuchi, Hiroshi  
Demographic transition in the process of Japanese industrialization. (Hugh Patrick, ed. Japanese industrialization and social consequences. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1976. pp. 329-362)



- Spengler, Joseph J.  
Demographic factors and early modern economic development. (D. V. Glass and R. Reville, ed. Population and social change. London, E. Arnold, 1972. pp. 87-98)
- Tachi, Minoru and Yoichi Okazaki  
Economic development and population growth - with special reference to South-East Asia. (Seichi, Tobata, ed. The modernization of Japan - I. Tokyo, Institute of Asian Economic Affairs. pp. 165-184)
- Taeuber, Irene B.  
Population and labor force in the industrialization of Japan, 1850-1950. (Simon Kuznets, W. E. Moore and J. J. Spengler, ed. Economic growth; Brazil, India, Japan. Durham, N.C., Duke University Press, 1955. pp. 316-362)
- Taeuber, Irene B.  
Urbanization and population change in the development of modern Japan. (Thomas C. Smith, ed. City and village in Japan. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1960. pp. 1-28)
- IV.
- Dore, R. P.  
Japanese rural fertility; some social and economic factors. Population studies, v. 7, pt. 1. July 1953. pp. 62-88.
- Horie, Yasuzo  
The life structure of the Japanese people in its historical aspects. Kyoto University economic review, v. 21, no.1. Apr. 1951. pp. 1-22.
- Kawashima, Takeyoshi and Kurt Steiner  
Modernization and divorce rate trends in Japan. Economic development and cultural change, v. 9, no.1. pt.2. Oct. 1960. pp. 213-240.
- Minami, Ryoshin  
Population migration away from agriculture in Japan. Economic development and cultural change, v. 15; no.2. pt. 1. Jan. 1967. pp. 183-201.
- Minoguchi, Tokijiro  
Increasing populations and industrial structures. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 10, no.1. Aug. 1959. pp. 81-90.
- Morita, Yuzo  
Estimated birth and death rates in the early Meiji period of Japan. Population studies, v. 17, no.1. July 1963. pp. 33-56.
- Mosk, Carl  
The decline of marital fertility in Japan. Population studies, v. 33, no.1. Mar. 1979. pp. 19-38.
- Mosk, Carl  
Fecundity, infanticide, and food consumption in Japan. Explorations in entrepreneurial history, v. 15, no.3. July 1978. pp. 269-289.
- Silver, Morris  
Births, marriages, and income fluctuations in the United Kingdom and Japan. Economic development and cultural change, v. 14, no.3. Apr. 1966. pp. 302-315.
- Tachi, Minoru  
The population problem. Japan quarterly, v. 5, no.1. Jan./Mar. 1958. Changing Japan 4. pp. 103-172.

Tachi, Minoru and Yoichi Okazaki  
Economic development and population growth. Developing economies, v. 3, no.4. Dec. 1965. pp. 497-515.

Taeuber, Irene B.  
Japan's demographic transition re-examined. Population studies, v. 14, no.1. July 1960. pp. 28-39.

Taeuber, Irene B.  
Urbanization and population change in the development of modern Japan. Economic development and cultural change, v. 9, no.1, pt.2. Oct. 1960. pp. 1-28.

Taeuber, Irene B. and Frank W. Notestein  
The changing fertility of the Japanese. Population studies, v. 1, pt.1. June 1947. pp. 2-28.

White, James, W.  
Internal migration in prewar Japan. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 4, no.1. Winter 1978. pp. 81-124.

Yasukawa, Masaaki  
Estimates of annual births and of the general fertility rates in Japan, 1890-1920. Keio economic studies, v. 1. 1963. pp. 52-88.

Yasukawa, Masaaki  
The population problem of Japan and the trend of its study. Keio economic studies, v. 4. 1966/67. pp. 94-107.

Yasukawa, Masaaki and Keijiro Hirooka  
Estimates of the population size and of birth- and death-rates in Japan, 1865-1920. Keio economic studies, v. 11, no.2. 1974. pp. 41-66.

#### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

##### GENERAL

##### I.

Allen, George Cyril  
Japan's economic expansion. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1965. 296p.

Allen, George Cyril  
Japan's economic recovery. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. 215p.

Allen, George Cyril

A short economic history of modern Japan, 1868-1937, with a supplementary chapter on economic recovery and expansion, 1954-1960. 2d rev. ed. London, Allen and Unwin, 1962. 237p.

Boulding, Kenneth E. and Alan H. Greason

War as an investment; the strange case of Japan. Washington, External Research Staff, 1964. 20p.

Boulding, Kenneth Ewart and Norman Sun.

The effects of military expenditures upon the economic growth of Japan. Tokyo, International Christian Univ., 1968. 32p.

Broadbridge, Seymour

Industrial dualism in Japan; a problem of economic growth and structural change. Chicago, Aldine Pub. 1966. 105p.

Clark, Colin

Investment and net stock of fixed capital (nonresidential) in Japan. 1972. Submitted to second growth conference held by the Japan Economic Research Center. Mimeo.

Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies

Translations of Japanese economic studies. Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1959-64. 50 issues.

Contents:

- Excessive dependence of commercial banks on central bank loans in Japanese economic development, by Yoshino Toshihiko, no.6. 33p.

- Capital accumulation and the course of industrialization with special reference to the economic development of Japan, by Kojima Kiyoshi, no.2. 22p.

- Japanese agriculture; productivity trend and development of technique, by Shishido Toshio, no.10. 15p.

- Evolution of wage structure in Japan, by Hotani Rokuro and Hayashi Takashi, no.14. 31p.

- Long-term change in food consumption in Japan, by Nakayama Seiki, no.26. 23p.

- A long-term model of Japanese economy, 1920-1958, by Ueno Hiroya, no.27. 26p.

- An estimation on the actual birth - and death - rates in the early Meiji period of Japan, by Morita Yuzo, no.30. 44p.

- Into the class origins of Meiji entrepreneurs, by Tsuchiya Takao, no.32. 25p.

- An approach to the measurement of national savings in Japan (1898-1940), by Emi Koichi, no.35. 32p.

- Production, cost and income distribution of the electric supply industry in pre-war Japan, by Minami Ryoshin, no.39. 20p.

- Conditions for agricultural development in developing Asian countries; an appraisal of the usefulness of Japan's experiences, by Ishikawa Shigeru, no.42. 69p.

- Survey of Japanese literature on the small industry, by Shinohara Miyoei, no.43. 133p. bibl. p.103-133.

- Bank debits and deposit turnover in Japan, by Itoh Masakichi, no.47. 18p.

- An analysis of the population movement from agriculture in Japan, by Minami Ryoshin, no.49. 21p.

Cowan, C. D., ed.

The economic development of China and Japan; studies in economic history and political economy. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1964. 255p. (Studies on modern Asia and Africa, no.4)

Contents:

- The Kiakhta trade, by Mark Mancall. pp. 19-48.

- British-Chinese steamship rivalry in China, 1873-85, by Kwang-Ching Liu. pp. 49-78.
  - China's nineteenth century industrialization; the case of the Hanyehping Coal and Iron Company Limited, by Albert Feuerwerker. pp. 79-110.
  - The Chinese labour force in the, first part of the twentieth century, by Jean Chesneaux. pp. 111-127.
  - Sino-Soviet economic relations; a pre-appraisal, by Alexander Eckstein. pp. 128-159.
  - A Chinese discussion on planning for balanced growth; a summary of the views of Ma Yin-Chu and his critics, by K. R. Walker. pp. 160-191.
  - Factors in Japan's economic growth, by G. C. Allen. pp. 192-204.
  - Capital formation in pre-war Japan; current findings and future problems, by Henry Rosovsky. pp. 205-219.
  - Economic development and foreign trade in pre-war Japan, by Miyohei Shinohara. pp. 220-248.
- Haitani, Kanji  
The Japanese economic system; an institutional overview.  
Lexington, Mass., D. C. Heath, 1976.  
190p.
- Hicks, J. R. and Nobuko Nosse  
The social framework of the Japanese economy; an introduction to economics. Tokyo, Oxford Univ. Press, 1974.  
371p.
- Kokusai Kaihatsu Senta (International Development Center of Japan)  
Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues of comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978.  
414p.
- Contents:
- Another look at the Tokugawa heritage with special reference to social conditions, by Yasukichi Yasuba. pp. 1-24.
  - Initial conditions; economic level and structure, by Kazushi Ohkawa. pp. 25-38.
  - On phasing; a preliminary view, by Kazushi Ohkawa & Gustav Ranis. pp. 39-52.
  - Agricultural growth against a land resource constraint; a comparative history of Japan, Taiwan, Korea and the Philippines, by Masao Kikuch & Yujiro Hayami. pp. 53-82.
  - The supply and demand for quality workers in the cotton textile industries in Japan and India, by Gary Saxonhouse & Yukihiro Kiyokawa. pp. 83-120.
  - The place of medium- and small-scale firms in the development of the automobile industry; a study of Japan's experience, by Konosuke Odaka. pp. 121-152.
  - Trading companies and the expansion of Japan's foreign trade, by Ippei Yamazawa & Hirohisa Kohama. pp. 153-180.
  - Industrialization and external relations; comparative analysis of Japan's historical experience and contemporary developing countries' performance, by Ippei Yamazawa & Akira Hirata. pp. 181-212.
  - Production structure and patterns of economic development; Japan and selected LDCs, by Katsuo Otsuka. pp. 213-232.
  - Mobilizing slack resources for economic development; the summer-fall rearing technology of sericulture in Japan, by Le Thanh Nghiep & Yujiro Hayami. pp. 233-248.
  - Borrowed technology in the iron and steel industry; a comparison between Brazil, India and Japan, by Akira Ono. pp. 249-266.
  - Technology choice, adaptation and the quality dimension in the Japanese cotton textile industry, by Gustav Ranis & Gary Saxonhouse. pp. 267-302.
  - Relative income share of labor; long-run trend and fluctuations in prewar Japan and their implications, by Ryoshin Minami & Akira Ono. pp. 303-330.

- An aspect of the size distribution of income in prewar Japan, by Toshiyuki Otsuki & Nobukiyo Takamatsu. pp. 331-348.
  - The establishment and early development of banking in Japan; phases and policies prior to World War I, by Juro Teranishi & Hugh Patrick. pp. 349-382.
  - Agricultural surplus in an overall performance of savings-investment, by Kazushi Ohkawa, Yutaka Shimizu & Nobukiyo Takamatsu. pp. 383-404.
  - Prewar Japanese government traditional sector financial investment policy; implications for sectoral growth and welfare, by Bernard Key. pp. 405-414.
- Kelley, Allen C. and Jefferey G. Williamson  
Lessons from Japanese development; an analytical economic history. Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1974. xvi. 285p.
- Kelley, Allen C., Jeffrey G. Williamson, and Russell J. Cheetham  
Dualistic economic development; theory and history. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1972. xi, 399p.
- Klein, Lawrence and Kazushi Ohkawa, ed.  
Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the conference of the Japan. Economic Research Center. Homewood, Ill., R. D. Irwin, 1968. 424p.  
Contents:  
- Postwar Japanese growth in historical perspective; a second look, by Kazushi Ohkawa and Henry Rosovsky. pp. 3-34.  
- Construction cycles and their monetary-financial characteristics, by Shozaburo Fujino. pp. 35-68.
- Patterns of industrial development, by Yuichi Shionoya. pp. 69-109.
  - Industrialization, technological progress, and dual structure, by Tsunehiko Watanabe. pp. 110-134.
  - Technological progress in agriculture, by Yujiro Hayamai and Saburo Yamada. pp. 135-161.
  - Foreign trade and economic growth in Japan, 1858-1937, by Masao Baba and Masahiro Tatemoto. pp. 162-196.
  - Trends in level and structure of consumption, by Simon Kuznets. pp. 197-242.
  - Factors for rapid economic growth; a social accounting approach, by Shinichi Ichimura. pp. 245-277.
  - Patterns and some structural changes in Japan's postwar industrial growth by Miyoei Shinohara. pp. 278-302.
  - Economic growth and exports, by Hisao Kanamori. pp. 303-325.
  - The financing to the public sector in postwar Japan, by Hugh T. Patrick. pp. 326-355.
  - The role of the government in the postwar economic development of Japan, by Shuntaro Shishido. pp. 356-381.
  - Notes on Japan's economic growth, by Simon Kuznets. pp. 385-422.
- Kosobud, Richard F. and Ryoshin Minami, ed.  
Econometric studies of Japan. Urbana, Univ. of Illinois Press, 1977. 512p.  
Contents:  
- The application of alternative demand models to the Japanese expenditure pattern, by Kunio Yoshihara. pp. 3-48.  
- Permanent income and the transaction demand for money by households, by Fujino Shozaburo. pp. 49-74.  
- A model of investment behavior; fixed investment and capacity in Japanese manufacturing, 1952-1963, by Kazuo Sato. pp. 75-113.  
- Effects of structural change on productivity growth; a long-term measurement by Kazushi Ohkawa pp. 114-139.  
- Growth in capital stock in the postwar Japanese manufacturing industries, by Fumimasa Hamada. pp. 140-152.

- Scarcity of labor and wage differentials in the Japanese economy, by Tuvia Blumental. pp. 153-177.
  - Price changes and the rate of change of money wage earnings in Japan, 1955-1962, by Tsunehiko Watanabe. pp. 178-197.
  - An econometric analysis of Japanese exports and imports, by Shinichi Ichimura. pp. 198-220.
  - Price elasticities of Japanese exports: a cross-section study, by Yoichi Shinkai, pp. 221-236.
  - Japan's balance of payments and its adjustment; a quarterly econometric model, 1961-1967, by Akihiro Amano. pp. 237-275.
  - The pattern of Japanese growth, 1914-1954, by Hollis B. Chenery, Shuntaro Shishido, and Tsunehiko Watanabe. pp. 276-337.
  - An econometric model of Japan, 1930-1959, by L. R. Klein and Y. Shinkai. pp. 338-373.
  - A long-term model of Japanese economic growth, 1906-1968, by Hiroya Ueno. pp. 374-413.
  - A stabilization model for postwar Japanese economy, 1954-1962, by Masahiro Tatamoto, Tadao Uchida, and Tsunehiko Watanabe. pp. 414-454.
  - Use of national accounts for a short-term econometric model, 1966, by S. Shishido, A. Kohno, S. Nagaya, and S. Tanaka, pp. 455-502.
  - Contributors, p. 503-504.
  - Index. p. 505.
- Kuznets, Simon, Wilbert E. Moore, and Joseph J. Spengler, ed.  
Economic growth; Brazil, India, Japan. Durham, N.C., Duke Univ. Press, 1955.  
613p.  
Contents:  
- Problems in comparisons of economic trends, by Simon Kuznets. pp. 3-28.  
- Brazil; trends in industrial development, by George Wythe. pp. 29-77.  
- Brazilian agriculture development, by Preston E. James. pp. 78-102.  
- Long-term trends in output in India, by Daniel Thorner. pp. 103-128.
- The scale of economic growth in Japan, 1868-1938, by William W. Lockwood. pp. 129-178.
  - Foreign capital and domestic development in Japan, by Edwin P. Reubens. pp. 179-230.
  - Population and labor force in relation to economic growth, by Wilbert E. Moore. pp. 231-240.
  - Demographic factors related to economic growth in Brazil, by T. Lynn Smith. pp. 241-262.
  - Social and demographic aspects of economic development in India, by Kingsley Davis. pp. 263-315.
  - Population and labor force in the industrialization of Japan, 1850-1950, by Irene B. Taeuber. pp. 316-362.
  - Social structure, the state, and economic growth, by Joseph J. Spengler. pp. 363-387.
  - Social structure and economic change in Brazil, by Bernard J. Siegel. pp. 388-411.
  - Brazil; the state and economic growth, by Henry William Spiegel. pp. 412-429.
  - Brazilian cotton textile industry, 1850-1950, by Stanley J. Stein. pp. 430-447.
  - Indian economic organization, by D. R. Gadgill. pp. 448-463.
  - The 'state' and economic development in India, by Helen B. Lamb. pp. 464-495.
  - Contrasting factors in the modernization of China and Japan, by Marion J. Levy, Jr. pp. 496-536.
  - The state and economic enterprise in modern Japan, by William W. Lockwood. pp. 537-602.
  - Index, p. 603.
- Lockwood, William W.  
The economic development of Japan; growth and structural change 1868-1938. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1954.  
603p. map.  
Expanded ed. 1968, 686p.

Lockwood, William W.

The political consequences of economic development in Japan. Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1962. 63p.

Lockwood, William W, ed.

The state and economic enterprise in Japan; essays in the political economy of growth. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1965. 753p (Studies in the modernization of Japan)

Contents:

- The Tokugawa heritage, by E. Sydney Crawcour. pp. 17-44.
- A century of Japanese economic growth, by Kazushi Ohkawa, Henry Rosovsky. pp. 47-92.
- Japan and Europe; contrasts in industrialization, by David S. Landes. pp. 93-182.
- Modern entrepreneurship in Meiji Japan, by Yasuzo Horie. pp. 183-208.
- Shibusawa Eiichi; industrial pioneer, by Johannes Hirshmeier. pp. 209-247.
- Growth of Japanese agriculture, 1875-1920, by James J. Nakamura. pp. 249-324.
- Innovation in Japanese agriculture, 1880-1935, by Shujiro Sawada. pp. 325-351.
- Meiji fiscal policy and economic progress, by Harry T. Oshima. pp. 353-389.
- Economic growth and consumption in Japan, by Alan H. Gleason. pp. 391-444.
- Japan's new capitalism, by William W. Lockwood. pp. 447-522.
- Economic miracles and Japan's income-doubling plan, by Martin Bronfenbrenner. pp. 523-553.
- Cyclical instability and fiscal-monetary policy in post-war Japan, by Hugh T. Patrick. pp. 555-618.
- Regional planning in Japan today, by Saburo Okita. pp. 619-631.
- Labor markets and collective bargaining in Japan, by Solomon B. Levine. pp. 633-667.
- Labor and politics in post-war Japan, by Robert A. Scalapino. pp. 669-720.

Maddison, Angus

Economic growth in Japan and the USSR. London, G. Allen and Unwin, 1969.

174p. (Unwin University books).

Contents:

- Tokugawa Japan - a fossilized and closed society. pp. 3-8.
- The Meiji period. 9-34.
- Accelerated growth 1913-38. pp. 35-44.
- The impact of war and occupation 1938-53. pp. 45-49.
- 'Explosive' growth since 1953. pp. 50-72.
- The significance of Japanese growth experience. pp. 73-82.
- Tsarist agrarian reform and industrialization. pp. 83-92.
- The revolution and the search for an economic policy. pp. 93-98.
- Stalinism and primitive accumulation 1928-53. pp. 99-107.
- The liberalization of the Soviet economy. pp. 108-130.
- The significance of Soviet growth experience. pp. 131-136.
- Bibliography. pp. 137-142.
- Appendices.
- Comparative levels of real G.N.P., population, employment output per head, productivity and real consumption per head in 1965. pp. 143-148.
- The growth of total output 1870-1965. pp. 149-156.
- Population 1870-1965. pp. 157-158.
- Output per head of population 1870-1965. p. 159.
- Agricultural output 1870-1965. pp. 160-162.
- Manufacturing output 1870-1965. pp. 163-165.
- Foreign trade 1870-1965. pp. 166-168.
- Index. p. 169.

Mahajan, V. S.

Development planning; lessons from the Japanese model. Calcutta, Minerva, 1976. 122p.

Minami, Ryoshin

The turning point in economic development; Japan experience. Tokyo, Kinokuniya. 1973.  
330p. (Hitotsubashi Univ. Institute of Economic Research economic research series, no.14)

Morley, James William, ed.

Dilemmas of growth in prewar Japan. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1971.

527p. (Studies in the modernization of Japan)

Published for the Conference on Modern Japan of the Association for Asian Studies.

Contents:

- The bureaucracy as a political force, 1920-45, by Robert M. Spaulding, Jr. pp. 33-80.
- Retrogression in Japan's foreign policy decision-making process, by Chihiro Hosoya. pp. 81-105.
- The failure of military expansionism, by Akira Iriye. pp. 107-138.
- The radical left and the failure of communism, by George M. Beckmann. pp. 139-178.
- Rural origins of Japanese fascism, by R. P. Dore and Tsutomu Ouchi. pp. 181-209.
- The economic muddle of the 1920's, by Hugh T. Patrick. pp. 211-266.
- Big business and politics in prewar Japan, by Arthur E. Tiedemann. pp. 267-316.
- Intellectuals as visionaries of the new Asian order, by James B. Crowley. pp. 319-373.
- Nakano Seigo and the spirit of Meiji restoration in twentieth-century Japan, by Tetsuo Najita. pp. 375-421.
- Oyama Ikuo and the search for democracy, by Peter Duns. pp. 423-458.
- Japan and Germany in the interwar period, by Kentaro Hayashi. pp. 461-488.
- What went wrong, by Edwin O. Reischauer. pp. 489-510.

Nakayama, Ichiro

Industrialization of Japan. Tokyo, Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, 1963.  
73p. (East Asian cultural studies series)

Nihon Ginko (Bank of Japan)

Outline of Japanese economy and finance. Tokyo, 1964.  
69p. illus, maps.

Ohkawa, Kazushi

The growth rate of the Japanese economy since 1878. Tokyo, Kinokuniya, 1957.  
250p. (Hitotsubashi Univ. economic research series v. 1)

Ohkawa, Kazushi and Yujiro Hayami, ed.

Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Center, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Center, 1973.

2 vols. (Center paper no.19)

Contents:

Vol. 1: Session A.

Summary of statistical estimates, findings.

- A general presentation, by Kazushi Ohkawa. pp. 1-6.
- Agriculture, by Saburo Yamada and Yujiro Hayami. pp. 7-25.
- Manufacturing, by Miyoehei Shinohara. pp. 26-37.
- Railroads and electric utilities, by Ryoshin Minami. pp.38-50.
- Personal consumption expenditures, by Miyoehei Shinohara. pp. 51-66.
- Long term movements of gross domestic fixed capital formation in Japan, 1869-1940, by Koichi Emi. pp. 67-79.
- Government expenditure, by Koichi Emi. pp. 80-94.
- Gainful workers, by Mataji Umemura. pp. 95-100.
- Capital stocks, by Shigeru Ishiwata. pp. 101-112.



- Commodity prices and wages, by Tsutomu Noda. pp. 113-132.
  - National product and expenditure, by Kazushi Ohkawa. pp. 133-153.
  - Textile industry, by Akira Ono and Shiro Fujino. pp. 154-164.
  - Session B.**
  - Growth, swings and structure-analyses.
  - Note on economic development in agriculture in the Tokugawa period, by Mataji Umemura. pp. 175-183.
  - Sources of agricultural growth in Japan, 1880-1965, by Masakatsu Akino and Yujiro Hayami. pp. 184-212.
  - Kuznets and Juglar cycles during the industrialization of 1874-1940, by growth cycle approach, by Miyoehei Shinohara. pp. 237-252.
  - Productivity change in the manufacturing sector, 1906-1965, by Kunio Yoshihara, pp. 269-285.
  - The measurement of macroeconomic performance in Japan, 1951-1968, by Mitsuo Ezaki and Dale W. Jorgenson. pp. 286-361.
  - Vol. 2:**
  - The government sector in Japan's development and growth, by Koichi Emi. pp. 375-388.
  - Simple parables of Japanese economic progress; report on early findings, by Allen C. Kelley and J. G. Williamson. pp. 400-464.
  - Economic growth with a dual structure; an econometric model of the prewar Japanese economy, by Ryoshin Minami and Akira Ono. pp. 474-507.
  - Industrial growth and foreign trade in pre-war Japan, by Yuichi Shionoya and Ippei Yamazawa. pp. 515-548.
  - Effective demand and cyclical growth of the Japanese economy, 1906-1938, by Konosuke Odaka and Shigeru Ishiwata. pp. 556-611.
  - Session C. General Remarks
- Ohkawa, K. and H. Rosovsky  
Japanese economic growth; trend acceleration in the twentieth century. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1973.  
327p.
- Ohkawa, K. and M. Shinohara, ed.  
Patterns of Japanese economic development, a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979.  
411p. (A publication of the Economic Growth Center and the Council on East Asian Studies, Yale Univ.)  
Contents:
- Part 1: Overall patterns; 1. Aggregate growth and product allocation, by Kazushi Ohkawa. pp. 3-33.
  - 2. Production structure, by Kazushi Ohkawa. pp. 34-58. - 3. Data and methods, by Miyoehei Shinohara. pp. 59-68.
  - Outline of differences with other estimates of national product data, by Miyoehei Shinohara and Nobukiyo Takamatsu. pp. 69-71.
  - Linking the prewar and postwar series, by Miyoehei Shinohara. pp. 72-73.
  - A historical framework for appraising the reliability of estimates, by Kazushi Ohkawa. pp. 74-79.
  - References for Part 1. pp. 80-84.
  - Part 2: Production and trade - 4. Agriculture, by Saburo Yamada and Yujiro Hayami. pp. 85-103. - 5. Manufacturing, by Miyoehei Shinohara. pp. 104-121. - 6. Services, by Kazushi Ohkawa and Nobukiyo Takamatsu. pp. 122-133. - 7. Trade and balance of payments, by Ippei Yamazawa and Yuzo Yamamoto. pp. 134-158.
  - Part 3: Product allocation - 8. Consumption, by Miyoehei Shinohara. pp. 159-176. - 9. Capital formation and capital stock. p. 177.
  - Capital formation, by Koichi Emi. pp. 177-180.
  - Capital stock, by Shigeru Ishiwata. pp. 181-194. - 10. Government accounts. p. 195.
  - Expenditure, by Koichi Emi. pp. 196-198.
  - Revenue, by Hiromitsu Ishi. pp. 199-204.
  - Part 4: Factor shares, prices, and population - 11. Factor incomes and shares, by Ryoshin Minami and Akira Ono. pp. 205-218. - 12. Prices, by Tsutomu Noda. pp. 219-228. - 13. Wages, by Ryoshin Minami and Akira Ono. pp. 229-240. - 14. Population and labor force, by Mataji Umemura. pp. 241-250. Appendix tables. pp. 251-396.
  - Index. p. 397.

Patrick, Hugh, ed.

Japanese industrialization and its social consequences. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1976. 505p.

Contents:

- Historical changes in the life style of industrial workers, by Hiroshi Hazama. pp. 21-51.
- Japan's changing occupational structure and its significance, by Robert E. Cole and Kenichi Tominaga. pp. 53-95.
- Country girls and communication among competitors in the Japanese cotton-spinning industry, by Gary R. Saxonhouse. pp. 97-125.
- The Japanese shipbuilding industry, by Tuvia Blumenthal. pp. 129-160.
- General trading companies in Japan; their origins and growth, by Kozo Yamamura. pp. 161-199.
- Firm size and Japan's export structure; a microview of Japan's changing export competitiveness since Meiji, by William V. Rapp. pp. 201-248.
- Evolution of dualistic wage structure, by Yasukichi Yasuba. pp. 249-298.
- The introduction of electric power and its impact on the manufacturing industries; with special reference to smaller scale plants, by Ryoshin Minami. pp. 299-325.
- Demographic transition in the process of Japanese industrialization, by Hiroshi Ohbuchi. pp. 329-361.
- Changes in income inequality in the Japanese economy, by Akira Ono and Tsunehiko Watanabe. pp. 363-389.
- Poverty in modern Japan; perceptions and realities, by Masayoshi Chubachi and Koji Taira. pp. 391-437.
- Industrialization and social deprivation; welfare, environment, and the postindustrial society in Japan, by John W. Bennett and Solomon B. Levine. pp. 439-492.

Rosovsky, Henry

Capital formation in Japan, 1868-1940. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1961. 358p.

Sapir, H. Michael

Japan, China and the West. Washington, National Planning Association, 1959. 70p. (The economics of competitive coexistence)

Shinohara, Miyohei

Growth and cycles in the Japanese economy. Tokyo, Kinokuniya, 1962. 349p. (Hitotsubashi Univ. economic research series v. 5)

Shinohara, Miyohei

Structural changes in Japan's economic development. Tokyo, Kinokuniya, 1970. 445p. (Hitotsubashi Univ. economic research series)

Takahashi, Chotaro, Ryotaro Iochi, and Koichi Emi.

Dynamic changes of income and distribution in Japan. Tokyo, Kinokuniya, 1959. 182p. (Hitotsubashi Univ. economic research series v. 3)

Takahashi, Kamekichi

The rise and development of Japan's modern economy; the basis for 'miraculous' growth. Tokyo, Jiji Tsushinsha, 1969. 389p.

Takahashi, Masao.

Introduction to the Japanese economy. Fukuoka, Kyushu Univ., 1963. 178p.

Takahashi, Masao

Modern Japanese economy since the Meiji Restoration. Tokyo, Kokusai Bunka Shinkokai, 1967. 170p. (Series on Japanese life and culture)

Tsuchiya, Takao

An economic history of Japan, tr. by Michitaro Shidehara, rev. by Neil Shene Smith, ed. by Kurt Singer. Philadelphia, Porcupine Press, 1977. 269, xl p. (Perspectives in Asian history series, no.10) first pub. in 1937.

Tsunoyama, Sakae

A concise economic history of modern Japan. Bombay, Vora, 1965. 132p. map.

Tsuru, Shigeto

Essays on economic development. Tokyo, Kinokuniya, 1968. 257p. (Hitotsubashi Univ. economic research series v. 9)

Tsuru, Shigeto

Essays on Japanese economy. Tokyo, Kinokuniya, 1958. 241p. (Hitotsubashi Univ. economic research series v. 2)

Yamamoto, Noboru.

The modernization of the economy and postwar expansion. Tokyo, International Society for Educational Information, 1973. 81p. (Changing Japan series)

Yoshihara, K.

Japanese economic development; a short introduction. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1979. 153p. (Oxford in Asian paperbacks)

Zepke, Nick

The hundred year miracle; economic development, Japan, 1918-1970. London, Heinemann Educational Books, 1976. 43p.

II.

Allen, G. C.

Factors in Japan's economic growth. (Charles Donald Cowan, ed. The economic development of China and Japan; studies in economic history and political economy. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1964. pp. 192-204)

Chenery, Hollis B., Shuntaro Shishido, and Tsunehiko Watanabe.

The pattern of Japanese growth, 1914-1954. (Richard F. Kosobud and Ryoshin Minami, ed. Edonometric studies of Japan. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1977. pp. 276-337)

Conroy, Hilary

A rebuttal to economic determinism. (Marlene J. Mayo, ed. The emergence of imperial Japan; self-defense or calculated aggression? Lexington, Mass., Heath, 1970. pp. 83-88)

Crawcour, E. S.

Japanese economic experience and Southeast Asia. (Australian National University, Papers on modern Japan, v. 1. Canberra, 1965. pp. 70-82)

Crawcour, E. S.

The modern economy. (Arthur E. Tiedemann, ed. An introduction to Japanese civilization. New York, Columbia Univ. Press, 1974. pp. 487-514)

Emi, Koichi

An approach to the measurement of national saving in Japan (1878-1940) (Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translations of Japanese economic studies. no.35. Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1959-64. 32p.)

Emi, Koichi

Long term movements of gross domestic fixed capital formation in Japan, 1869-1940. (Kazushi Ohkawa, and Yujiro Hayamai, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Center, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Center, 1973. v. 1 pp. 67-79)

Emi, Koichi

Product allocation; capital formation and capital stock; capital formation. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 177-180)

Fujii, Shoichi.

Capitalism, international politics, and the emperor system. (Marlene J. Mayo, ed. The emergence of imperial Japan; self-defense or calculated aggression? Lexington, Mass., Heath, 1970. pp. 75-82)

Fujino, Shozaburo

Construction cycles and their monetary-financial characteristics. (L. Klein and K. Ohkawa, ed., Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era. Homewood, R. D. Irwine, 1968. pp. 35-68)

Fusé, Toyomasa

Japan's economic development; success, stress and prospects for the future. (Toyomasa Fusé, ed. Modernization and stress in Japan, Leiden, E. J. Brill. 1975. pp. 24-40)

Gleason, Alan H.

Economic growth and consumption in Japan. (W. W. Lockwood, ed. The state and economic enterprise in Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1965. pp. 391-444)

Horie, Yasuzo

The transformation of national economy; a chapter in Japan's economic history. (Seichi, Tobata ed. The modernization of Japan - I. Tokyo, Institute of Asian Economic Affairs, 1966. pp. 67-90)

Ichimura, Shinichi

Factors for rapid economic growth; a social accounting approach. (Lawrence Klein and Kazushi Ohkawa, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era. Homewood, Ill., R. D. Irwin, 1968. pp. 245-277)

Ishiwata, Shigeru

Capital stocks. (Kazushi Ohkawa, and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Center, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Center, 1973. v. 1. pp. 101-112)

Ishiwata, Shigeru

Product allocation; capital formation and capital stock; capital stock. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 181-194)

Kelley, Allen C. and J. G. Williamson

Simple parables of Japanese economic progress; report on early findings. (Kazushi Ohkawa and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Centre, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Centre, 1973. v. 2. pp. 400-464)

Klein, L. R. and Y. Shinkai

An econometric model of Japan, 1930-1959. (Richard F. Kosobud and Ryoshin Minami, ed. Econometric studies of Japan. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1977. pp. 338-373)

- Kojima, Kiyoshi  
Capital accumulation and the course of industrialization with special reference to the economic development of Japan. (Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translation of Japanese economic studies. no.2. Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1959-64. 22p.)
- Kuznets, Simon  
Trends in level and structure of consumption. (L. Klein and K. Ohkawa, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era. Homewood, Ill., R. D. Irwin, 1968. pp. 197-242)
- Lockwood, William W.  
The scale of economic growth in Japan, 1868-1938. (Simon Kuznets, W. F. Moore, and J. J. Spengler, ed. Economic growth; Brazil, India, Japan. Durham, N.C., Duke Univ. Press, 1955. pp. 129-178)
- Minami, Ryoshin  
Economic growth with a dual structure; an econometric model of the prewar Japanese economy. (Kazushi Ohkawa and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Center, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Center, 1973. v. 2. pp. 474-507)
- Minami, Ryoshin and Akira Ono  
Factor shares, prices, and population; factor incomes and shares. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 205-218)
- Noda, Tsutomu  
Factor shares, prices, and population; prices. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 219-228)
- Odaka, Konosuke and Shigeru Ishiwata  
Effective demand and cyclical growth of the Japanese economy, 1906-1938. (Kazushi Ohkawa and Yujuro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Center, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Center, 1973. v. 2. pp. 556-611)
- Ohkawa, Kazushi  
Effects of structural change on productivity growth; a long-term measurement. (Richard F. Kosobud and Ryoshin Minami, ed. Econometric studies of Japan. Urbana, Univ., Illinois Press 1977. pp. 114-139)
- Ohkawa, Kazushi  
Initial conditions; economic level and structure. (International Development Center of Japan, Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 25-38)
- Ohkawa, Kazushi  
National product and expenditure. (Kazushi Ohkawa, and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Center, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Center, 1973. v. 1. pp. 133-153)
- Ohkawa, Kazushi  
Overall patterns; aggregate growth and product allocation. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shimohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 3-33)

- Ohkawa, Kazushi  
Overall patterns; a historical framework for appraising the reliability of estimates. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 74-79)
- Ohkawa, Kazushi  
Overall patterns; production structure. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 34-58)
- Ohkawa, Kazushi  
The pattern of Japanese long-term economic growth. (Asian Conference on Income and Wealth, 1st Aug. 1960, Hong Kong. Asian studies in income and wealth; papers. London, Asia Pub. House, 1965. pp. 48-70)
- Ohkawa, Kazushi and Gustav Ranis  
On phasing; a preliminary view. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 39-52)
- Ohkawa, Kazushi and Henry Rosovsky  
A century of Japanese economic growth. (W. W. Lockwood, ed. The state and economic enterprise in Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1965. pp. 47-92)
- Ohkawa, Kazushi and Mryohei Shinohara  
Overall patterns; data and methods. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 59-68)
- Ohkawa, Kazushi and Nobukiyo Takamatsu  
Production and trade; services. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 122-133)
- Ono, Akira and Tsunehiko Watanabe  
Changes in income inequality in the Japanese economy. (Hugh Patrick, ed. Japanese industrialization and social consequences. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1976. pp. 363-390)
- Otsuka, Katsuo  
Production structure and patterns of economic development; Japan and selected LDCs. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 213-232)
- Otsuki, Toshiyuki and Nobukiyo Takamatsu  
An aspect of the size distribution of income in prewar Japan. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 331-348)
- Rosovsky, Henry  
Capital formation in pre-war Japan; current findings and future problems. (Charles Donald Cowan, ed. The economic development of China and Japan; studies in economic history and political economy. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1974. pp. 205-219)
- Shinohara, Mryohei  
Kuznets and Juglar cycles during the industrialization of 1874-1940. (Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Center, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Center, 1973. v. 1. pp. 237-252)

Shinohara, Miyoei

Overall patterns; linking the prewar and postwar series. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 72-73)

Shinohara, Miyoei

Personal consumption expenditures. (Kazushi Ohkawa and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Center, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Tokyo. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Center, 1973. v. 1. pp. 51-66)

Shinohara, Miyoei

Product allocation; consumption. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 159-176)

Shinohara, Miyoei

Production and trade; manufacturing. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 104-121)

Shinohara, Miyoei and Nobukiyo Takamatsu

Overall patterns; outline of differences with other estimates of national product data. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 59-68)

Shionoya, Yuichi

Patterns of industrial development. (L. Klein and K. Ohkawa, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era. Homewood, Ill., R. D. Irwin, 1968. pp. 69-109)

Tanin, O. and E. Yohan

Capitalism and imperialism. (Marlene J. Mayo, ed. The emergence of imperial Japan; self-defense or calculated aggression? Lexington, Mass., Heath, 1970. pp. 69-74)

Tsuru, Shigeto

The take-off in Japan, 1868-1900. (W. E. Rostow, ed. The economics of take-off into sustained growth; proceedings of a conference held by the International Economic Association. London, Macmillan, 1963. pp. 139-150)

Tsuru, Shigeto and Kazushi Ohkawa

Long term changes in the national income of Japan since 1878. (Milton Gilbert, ed. Income and wealth, series 3. Cambridge, Mass., Bows and Bows, 1953. pp. 19-44)

Ueno, Hiroya

A long-term model of Japanese economic growth, 1906-1968. (Richard F. Kosobud and Ryoshin Minami, ed. Econometric studies of Japan. Urbana, Univ. of Illinois Press, 1977. pp. 374-413)

Ueno, Hiroya

A long-term model of Japanese economy, 1920-1958. (Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translations of Japanese economic studies. no. 27. Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1959-64. 36p.)

Watanabe, Tsunehiko

Industrialization, technological progress, and dual structure. (L. Klein and K. Ohkawa, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era. Homewood, Ill., R. D. Irwin, 1968. pp. 110-134)

Yamazawa, Ippei and Akira Hirata

Industrialization and external relations; comparative analysis of Japan's historical experience and contemporary developing countries' performance. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 181-212)

III.

Burgess, Giles Harold

A study of modern economic growth using estimates of aggregate production functions of six nations, 1870 to 1914. Ph.D. 1973. University of Oregon, 105p.

De Bever, Leonardus J.

The role of the state in early Japanese growth. Ph.D. 1976. The University of Wisconsin, Madison. 339p.

Hoekendorf, W. C.

The Secular trend of income velocity in Japan, 1879-1940. Ph.D. 1961. University of Washington.

Niho, Yoshio

Population growth and the development of dual economy; analysis and some testing. Ph.D. 1973. Brown University 237p.

Zahn, Frank

A long-run growth model for Japan and a test of the low level equilibrium trap hypothesis. Ph.D. 1969. University of California. 102p.

IV.

Blumenthal, Tuvia

A test of the Klein-Shinkai economic model of Japan. International economic review, v. 6, no.2. May 1965. pp. 211-228.

Bronfenbrenner, M.

Some lessons of Japan's economic development, 1853-1938. Pacific affairs, v. 34, no.1. Spring 1961. pp. 7-27.

Caldarola, Carlo

Socio-economic dualism in Japan. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 20, nos3/4. 1965. pp. 359-373.

Chenery, H. B., S. Shishido, and T. Watanabe

The pattern of Japanese growth, 1914-1953. Econometrica, vol. 30, no.1. Jan. 1962. pp. 98-139.

Duxbury, D.

Economic crisis in Japan. Royal central Asian journal, v. 42, pt. 1. Jan. 1955. pp. 7-20.

Emi, Koichi

An approach to the measurement of national saving in Japan (1878-1940) Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 6, no.1. June 1965. pp. 1-19.

Emi, Koichi

Capital formation in residential real estate in Japan, 1887-1940. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 9, no.2. Apr. 1959. pp. 218-232.

Emi, Koichi

Long-term movement of capital formation; the Japanese case, 1868-1940. Developing economies, v. 5, no.2. June 1967. pp. 247-273.

Fujino, Shozaburo

Business cycles in Japan, 1868-1962. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 7, no.1. June 1966. pp. 56-79.

Fujino, Shozaburo

A simple model of economic development in the early stage of industrialization. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 5, no.2. Jan. 1965. pp. 84-96.



- Fukuhara, Gyōzō  
On the development of economic planning in Japan. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D, v. 5. 1961. pp. 22-33.
- Gregory, Gene  
Japanese economic growth; the human equation. Asian survey, v. 15, no.10. Oct. 1975. pp. 851-869.
- Hayakawa, Miyoji  
The application of Pareto's law of income to Japan data. Econometrica, v. 19, no.2. Apr. 1951. pp. 174-183.
- Hayakawa, Miyoji  
Distribution of income in Japan, 1905-1956. Waseda economic papers, no. 4. 1959. pp. 19-35.
- Horie, Yasuzo  
The transformation of the national economy; a chapter in Japan's economic history. Developing economies, v. 3, no.4. Dec. 1965. pp. 404-426.
- Klein, Lawrence R.  
A model of Japanese economic growth, 1878-1937. Econometrica, v. 29, no.3. July 1961. pp. 277-292.
- Klein, Lawrence R. and Y. Shinkai  
The economic model of Japan, 1930-1959. International economic review, v. 4, no.1. Jan. 1963. pp. 1-28.
- Lee, Pong S.  
Unbalanced growth; a case of Japan 1878-1918. Yale economic essays, v. 6, no.2. Fall 1966. pp. 479-526.
- Lindsay, Lord  
Japan, China and the West. Japan quarterly, v. 2, no.1. Jan./Mar. 1955. pp. 6-13.
- Lockwood, William W.  
The state and economic growth in Japan. Far eastern survey, v. 20, no.10. May 16, 1951. pp. 93-99.
- Matsumura, Koichi  
The transformation of feudal land-lord economy into capitalism. Keio University economic review, v. 34, no.1. Apr. 1964. pp. 36-61.
- Minami, Ryoshin  
Further considerations on the turning point in the Japanese economy (I) (II). Hitotsubashi journal of economics, I, v. 10, no.2. Feb. 1970. pp. 18-60. II, v. 11, no.1. June 1970. pp. 58-112. Bibl. pp. 110-112.
- Minami Ryoshin and Akira Ono  
Modeling dualistic development in Japan. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 18, no.2. Feb. 1978. pp. 18-32.
- Morita, Yūzō  
The national income and the standard of living of Japan. Japan quarterly, v. 3, no.1. Jan./Mar. 1956. pp. 107-117.
- Nakamura, Takafusa  
A long-term survey of Japan's prewar growth process. Japanese economic studies, v. 1, no.1. Fall 1972. pp. 49-98. Bibl. pp. 95-98.
- Nelson, Richard R.  
Growth models and the escape from the low-level equilibrium trap; the case of Japan. Economic development and cultural change, v. 8, no.4. pt. 1. July 1960. pp. 378-388.

Nose, Nobuko

Japanese economic growth since the Meiji Restoration; a social accounting approach. Kobe economic and business review, v. 17. 1970. pp. 9-34.

Ohkawa, Kazushi

A note on "long term changes in the national product of Japan". Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 3, no.2. Apr. 1953. pp. 165-178.

Ohkawa, Kazushi and Henry Rosovsky

Economic fluctuations in prewar Japan; a preliminary analysis of cycles and long swings. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 3, no.1. Oct. 1962. pp. 10-33.

Ohkawa, Kazushi and Henry Rosovsky

On the industrial distribution of national product and labor force during economic growth. Keizai kenkyu, (Hitotsubashi Univ.) v. 12, no.2. Apr. 1961. pp. 126-132.

Oishi, Kaichiro

Japan's industrial revolution; its evolution and characteristic features. Annals of the Institute of Social Science, no.17. 1976. pp. 141-161.

Okita, Saburo

A reappraisal of Japan's economy. Japan quarterly, v. 6, no.3. July/ Sept. 1959. pp. 282-290.

Okita, Saburo

Saving and economic growth in Japan. Economic development and cultural change, v. 6. 1957/58. pp. 32-41.

Oshima, Harry T.

Notes on an alternative method of estimating the national income and expenditure of Japan, 1881. Keizai kenkyu, (Hitotsubashi Univ.) v. 8, no.3. July 1957. pp. 242-251.

Oshima, Harry T.

Rejoinder to Henry Rosovsky. Keizai kenkyu, (Hitotsubashi Univ.) v. 9, no.1. Jan. 1958. pp. 72-73.

Patrick, Hugh T.

Lessons for underdeveloped countries from the Japanese experience of economic development. Indian journal of economics, v. 1, no.2. Oct. 1961. pp. 150-166.

Pertot, Vladimir

Japan seen from the focus of her economic policy. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 19, nos.1/2. Dec. 1978. pp. 62-74.

Ranis, Gustav

The capital-output ratio in Japanese economic development. Review of economic studies, 26. Oct. 1958. pp. 23-32.

Ranis, Gustav

Factor proportions in Japanese economic development. American economic review, v. 47, no.5. Sept. 1957. pp. 594-607.

Ranis, Gustav

The financing of Japanese economic development. Economic history review, v. 11, no.3. Apr. 1959. pp. 440-454.

Rapp, William V.

The many possible extensions of product cycle analysis. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 16, no.1. June, 1975. pp. 22-29.

Rosovsky, Henry

Some thoughts on Mr. Oshima's benchmark for 1881. Keizai kenkyu, (Hitotsubashi Univ.) v. 8, no.3. July 1957. pp. 252-253.

Rosovsky, Henry

The statistical measurement of Japanese economic growth. Economic development and cultural change, v. 7, no.1. Oct. 1958. pp. 75-84.

Shinohara, Miyoehei

Capital formation in Japan. Keizai kenkyu (Hitotsubashi Univ.) v. 4, no.1, Jan. 1953. pp. 85-88.

Shinohara, Miyoehei

An estimate of capital formation in Japan by "commodity flow" method. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 5, no.2. Apr. 1955. pp. 116-139.

Shinohara, Miyoehei

Formation and transition of the dual economy in Japan. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 8, no.2. Feb. 1968. pp. 1-38.

Shinohara, Miyoehei

Growth and the long swing in the Japanese economy. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 1, no.1. Oct. 1960. pp. 59-83.

Shinohara, Miyoehei

Long-term changes of consumption expenditures in Japan, 1874-1940. Developing economies, v. 5, no.2. June 1967. pp. 217-246.

Takahashi, Chotaro

Changes of income distribution in Japan. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 6, no.1. Oct. 1955. pp. 16-26.

Takenaka, Yasukazu

Endogenous formation and development of capitalism in Japan. Journal of economic history, v. 29, no.1. Mar. 1969. pp. 141-162.

Tanaka, Kiskeye

Measurement of the business cycles in Japan. Waseda business and economic studies, no. 9. 1973. pp. 1-12.

Tanaka, Osamu

The income disparity of a dual economy; Japan's case. Kobe University economic review, no. 11. 1965. pp. 27-44.

Temin, Peter

A time-series test of patterns of industrial growth. Economic development and cultural change, v. 15, no.2, pt. 1. Jan. 1967. pp. 174-182.

Ueno, Hiroya

A long-term model of economic growth of Japan, 1906-1968. International economic review, v. 13, no.3. Oct. 1972. pp. 619-643. Bibl. p.643.

Ueno, Hiroya

A long-term model of the Japanese economy, 1920-1958. International economic review, v. 4, no.2. May 1963. pp. 171-193.

Ueno, Hiroya and Soshichi Kinoshita

A simulation experiment for growth with a long-term model of Japan. International economic review, v. 9, no.1. Feb. 1968. pp. 14-48.

Watanabe, Tsunehiko

Economic aspects of dualism in the industrial development of Japan. Economic development and cultural change, v. 13, no.3. Apr. 1965. pp. 293-312.

Williamson, J. G. and Leo J. de Bever

Saving, accumulation and modern economic growth; the contemporary relevance of Japanese history. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 4, no.1. Winter, 1978. pp. 128-148.

Yamada, Yūzo

The conditions of stability and progress in the Japanese economy (main report) Japan science review, economic sciences, v. 4. 1957. pp. 21-30.

Yamada, Yūzo

The income growth and the rate of saving in Japan. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 4, no.2. Apr. 1954. pp. 79-97.

Yamada, Yūzo

The national income and industrial structure in Japan. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 1, no.1. Oct. 1950. pp. 15-33.

Yamaguchi, Mitoshi

Population growth, agricultural and economic development of Japan since the Meiji period. Kobe University economic review, no.20. 1974. pp. 71-92.

Yamaguchi, Mitoshi and Hans P.

Binswanger  
The role of sectoral technical change in development; Japan 1880-1965. American journal of agricultural economics, v. 57, no.2. May 1975. pp. 269-278.

Yasuba, Yasukichi

Anatomy of the debate on Japanese capitalism. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 2, no.1. Autumn 1975. pp. 63-82.

Yasuba, Yasukichi

A revised index of industrial production for Japan, 1905-1935. Osaka economic papers, v. 19, no.1/2. Mar. 1971. pp. 19-41.

Yoshihara, Kunio

Demand functions; an application to the Japanese expenditure pattern. Econometrica, v. 37, no.2. Apr. 1969. pp. 257-274.

Yoshihara, Kunio

Long-term models of the Japanese economy. Riron keizaigaku, v. 20, no.3. Dec. 1969. pp. 41-64.

#### MEIJI PERIOD

#### II.

Rosovsky, Henry

Japan's transition to modern economic growth, 1868-1885. (H. Rosovsky, ed. Industrialization in two systems. N.Y., Wiley, 1966. pp. 91-139)

#### IV.

Emi, Koichi

The growth of the Japanese economy in the first half of the Meiji period; in terms of problems of underdeveloped nations. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 3, no.2. June 1963. pp. 6-15.

Fujita, Masahiro

Fundamental features of the accumulation of capital in the late Meiji era. Kobe economic and business review, v. 5. 1958. pp. 23-42.

Furushima, Toshio

Trends in investment in the second decade of the Meiji era 1877-86. Rural economic problems, v. 2, no.1. May 1965. pp. 1-23.

Harootunian, H. D.

The economic rehabilitation of the Samurai in the early Meiji period. Journal of Asian studies, v. 19, no.4. Aug. 1960. pp. 433-444.

Horie, Hideichi

The agricultural structure of Japan in the period of Meiji Restoration (1), (2) Keio University economic review, v. 31, no.2. Oct. 1961. pp. 1-16; v. 32, no.1. Apr. 1962. pp. 1-23.

Inukai, Ichirou and Arlon R. Tussing  
Kōgyō iken; Japan's ten year plan, 1884. Economic development and cultural change, v. 16, no.1. Oct. 1967. pp. 51-71.

Miyamoto, M., Y. Sakudo, and Y. Yasuba  
Economic development in pre-industrial Japan, 1859-1894. Journal of economic history, vo. 25, no.4. Dec. 1965. pp. 541-564.

Miyata, Kiyozo  
Reparations and Japan's economy. Asian affairs, v. 1, no.3. Sept. 1956. pp. 233-245.

Morris, Morris David  
The problem of peasant agriculturist in Meiji Japan, 1873-1885. Far Eastern quarterly, v. 15, no.3. May 1956. pp. 357-371.

Niwa, Kunio  
The reform of the land tax and the government programme for the encouragement of industry. Developing economies, v. 4, no.4. Dec. 1966. pp. 447-471.

Ono, Kikunosuke  
Inflation in the early era of Meiji. Kobe University economic review, no.2. 1956. pp.79-102.

Shindo, Motokazu  
The inflation in the early Meiji era. Kyoto University economic review, v. 24, no.2. Oct. 1954. pp. 39-59.

Takahashi, Chotaro

Capital accumulation in early Meiji era. Asian affairs, v. 1, no.2. June 1956. pp. 130-148.

#### TAISHO-SHOWA PERIOD

##### I.

Cohen, Jerome B.  
Japan's economy in war and reconstruction. Minneapolis, Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1949. 545p.

##### II.

Allen, G. C.  
Political economy, 1929-1936; the concentration of economic control. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. N.Y., Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 378-383)

Crowley, James  
Political economy, 1929-1936; Japan's quest for autonomy. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. N.Y., Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 368-370)

Iriya, Akira  
The failure of economic expansion, 1918-1931. (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japan in crisis; essays on Taisho democracy. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1974. pp. 237-269)

Lockwood, William  
Political economy, 1929-1936; trade, armament, industrial expansion, 1930-1938. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. N.Y., Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 371-377)

Lockwood, William  
The twentieth and beyond; Japan's economy in transition. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. N.Y., Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 336-341)

Morley, James W.

Dilemmas of growth; the experience of Japan, 1905-1945. (International Conference on the Problems of Modernization in Asia, Seoul, 1965. Report. Seoul, Korea University Asiatic Research Center, 1966. pp. 300-308)

Orchard, John

Labor and industry; the effects of the World War on industrialization. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 318-321)

Patrick, Hugh T.

The economic muddle of the 1920's. (J. W. Morley, ed. Dilemmas of growth in prewar Japan. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1971. pp. 211-266)

Yamamura, Kozo

Then came the great depression; Japan's interwar years. (Herman van de Wee, ed., The great depression revisited. The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff, 1974. pp. 182-212)

Yamamura, Kozo

The Japanese economy, 1911-1930; concentration, conflicts and crises. (B. Silberman and H. Harootunian, ed. Japan in crisis. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1974. pp. 299-328)

Cho, Yukio

From the Showa economic crisis to military economy, with special reference to the Inoue and Takahashi financial policies. Developing economies, v. 5, no.4. Dec. 1967. pp. 568-596.

Cohen, Jerome B.

The Japanese war economy, 1940-1945. Far eastern survey, v. 15, no.24. Dec. 4. 1946. pp. 361-370.

Fujita, Masahiro

Two deflations in the Showa era. Kobe economic and business review, v. 2. 1955. pp. 53-76.

Klein, Lawrence and Y. Shinkai

An economic model of Japan, 1930-1959. International Economic Review, v. 4, no.1. Jan. 1963. pp. 1-28.

Morgan, Alfred P.

The Japanese war economy; a review. Far Eastern quarterly, v. 8, no.1. Nov. 1948. pp. 64-71.

Nonomura, Kazuo

The development of wartime reproduction theories in Japan. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 3, no.2. Apr. 1953. pp. 179-190.

#### IV.

Aoyama, Hideo, and Toru Hishikawa

Business fluctuations in Japanese economy during the inter-war period. Kyoto University economic review, v. 28, no.1. Apr. 1958. pp. 14-39.

Rice, Richard

Economic mobilization in wartime Japan; business, bureaucracy and military in conflict. Journal of Asian studies, v. 38, no.4. Aug. 1979. pp. 689-719.

Takahashi, Makoto

The development of war-time economic controls. Developing economies, v. 5, no.4. Dec. 1967. pp. 648-665.

# TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT

## II.

Okochi, A.

A comparison of choice of technology among three nations; Great Britain, United States, and Japan. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Strategy and structure of big business; proceedings of the 1st Fuji Conference. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press. pp. 153-170)

Ono, Akira

Borrowed technology in the iron and steel industry; a comparison between Brazil, India and Japan. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 249-266)

Ranis, Gustav, and Gary Saxonhouse

Technology choice, adaptation and the quality dimension in the Japanese cotton textile industry. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 267-302)

## III.

Sen, Asim

The role of technological change in economic development; the lessons of Japan for presently developing countries. Ph.D. 1979. Rutgers University, the State Univ. of New Jersey. 357p.

Yamaguchi, Mitoshi

Technical change and population growth in the economic development of Japan. Ph.D. 1973. University of Minnesota. 246p.

## IV.

Ishikawa, Shigeru

Choice of techniques and choice of industries. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 6, no.2. Feb. 1966. pp. 13-44.

Saito, Masaru

Introduction of foreign technology in the industrialization process - Japanese experience since the Meiji restoration (1868). Developing economies, v. 13, no.2. June 1975. pp. 168-186.

Sato, Kazuo

Growth and technical change in Japan's non-primary economy, 1930-1967. Japanese economic studies, v. 1, no.4 Summer 1973. pp. 63-103.

Sato, Ryuzo

Technical progress and the aggregate production function of Japan, 1930-1960. Riron keizaigaku, v. 19, no.1. Mar. 1968. pp. 15-24.

Saxonhouse, Gary R.

A tale of Japanese technological diffusion in the Meiji period. Journal of economic history, v. 1. 34, no.1. Mar. 1974. pp. 149-165.

AGRICULTURE AND FISHING INDUSTRY

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

I.

Grad, Andrew J.

Land and peasant in Japan; an introductory survey. N.Y., Institute of Pacific Relations, 1952.  
262p. illus. maps.

Havens, Thomas R. H.

Farm and nation in modern Japan; agrarian nationalism, 1870-1940. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1974.  
xi, 358p.

Hemmi, Kenzo

Japanese agriculture. Tokyo, Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Economic Affairs Bureau, 1968.  
36p.

Hoynden, Yoshio

Cooperative movement in Japan. 1. Ed. by Asia Kyokai. Tokyo, Maruzen, 1958.  
ix, 311p.

Iso, Eikichi

Rice and crops in its rotation in subtropical zones. Tokyo, Japan FAO Association, 1954.  
611p. illus.

Johnston, Bruce F., Mosaburo Hosoda, and Yoshio Kusumi.

Japanese food management in world war II. Stanford, Stanford Univ. Press, 1953.  
283p. illus. (Food, agriculture, and world war II)

Kokusai Shokuryo Nogyo Kyokai (Japan FAO Association)

A century of technical development in Japanese agriculture. Tokyo, 1959.  
127p.

Morita, Shiro

The development of agricultural cooperative associations in Japan. Tokyo, Japan FAO Association, 1960.  
99p. illus.

Nakamura, James I.

Agricultural production and the economic development of Japan 1873-1922. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1966.  
257p. map. (Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia Univ.)

Ogura, Takekazu, ed.

Agricultural development in modern Japan. Tokyo, Japan FAO Association, 1963.  
688p.

also published by Fuji Pub. Co., 1967.  
Contents:

- Part I. Agriculture and economy; Chapter 1. The Meiji restoration and agriculture (1868-1912). pp. 3-26.
- Chapter 2. Japanese agriculture from the pre-World War I period to the post-depression period of the Showa era (1913-40) pp. 27-45.
- Chapter 3. Wartime Japanese agriculture (1941-45) pp. 46-62.
- Chapter 4. Economic rehabilitation and agriculture after the War (1946-54). pp. 63-87.
- Chapter 5. Agricultural problems in a rapidly growing economy (1955-62) pp. 88-104.
- Part II. Agriculture and legislation; Chapter 6. Introduction and summary review of agricultural policies in Japan. pp. 107-118.
- Chapter 7. Modernization of the land tenure system. pp. 119-148.
- Chapter 8. Measures for the encouragement, control, and protection of agriculture. pp. 149-180.
- Chapter 9. Food problem and rice policies. pp. 181-210.
- Chapter 10. The policy for marketing and pricing of silk. pp. 211-221.
- Chapter 11. The policy for marketing and pricing of fertilizer. pp. 222-231.
- Chapter 12. Local government and systems of water utilization and land improvement. pp. 232-246.



- Chapter 13. The system of finance and insurance and agricultural organization. pp. 247-285.
- Chapter 14. The enactment of the agricultural basic law. pp. 286-298.
- Part III. Agriculture and technique; Chapter 15. Instruction and encouragement in agriculture. pp. 299-317.
- Chapter 16. The development of research institutions. pp. 318-330.
- Chapter 17. The establishment and development of agricultural education. pp. 331-345.
- Chapter 18. Improvement of rice cultural techniques. pp. 346-364.
- Chapter 19. Development of a fertilizer-consuming rice culture. pp. 365-387.
- Chapter 20. Land improvement projects. pp. 388-409.
- Chapter 21. Improvement in farm machinery and farm implements and their popularization. pp. 410-422.
- Chapter 22. Disease and insect pest control. pp. 423-434.
- Chapter 23. The northward expansion of rice cultivation - development of rice growing in Hokkaido. pp. 435-447.
- Chapter 24. Development of paddy rice productivity. pp. 448-478.
- Chapter 25. Changes in upland crop growing. pp. 479-508.
- Chapter 26. Progress of fruit farming techniques. pp. 509-527.
- Chapter 27. The development of tea industry. pp. 528-540.
- Chapter 28. The technical developments in the raw silk industry. pp. 541-565.
- Chapter 29. The development of the livestock industry and its bottlenecks. pp. 566-590.
- Part IV. The significance of the Japanese experience. pp. 613-684.
- Literature cited. p. 685.

Ogura, Takekazu

Can Japanese agriculture survive?; a historical approach. Tokyo, Agricultural Policy Research Centre, 1979.  
850p.

Ohkawa, Kazushi

Differential structure and agricultural cultures; essays on dualistic growth, Tokyo, Kinokuniya, 1972. 298p. (Hitotsubashi Univ. economic research series, no.13)

Ohkawa, Kazushi, Bruce F. Johnston and Hiromitsu Kaneda., ed.

Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. [Tokyo] Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1969. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1970. 433p.

Contents:

- Phases of agricultural development and economic growth, by Kazushi Ohkawa. pp. 3-36. bibl. pp. 35-36.
- The financing of Japanese economic development, by Gustav Raniz. pp. 37-57. bibl. pp. 57.
- The Japanese model of agricultural development; its relevance to developing nations, by Bruce F. Johnston. pp. 58-104. bibl. 99-104.
- Agricultural productivity at the beginning of industrialization, by Yujiro Hayami and Saburo Yamada. pp. 105-135. bibl. 126-127.
- Technological change in Japanese agriculture; a long-term analysis, by Shujiro Sawada. pp. 136-154. bibl. pp. 153-154.
- Economics of mechanization in small-scale agriculture, by Keizo Tsuchiya. pp. 155-174. bibl. pp. 168.
- Agriculture and labor supply in the Meiji era, by Mataji Umemura. pp. 175-197. bibl. pp. 196-197.
- The labor force in Meiji economic growth; a quantitative study of Yamanashi prefecture, by Arlon R. Tussing. pp. 198-221. bibl. pp. 221.
- The supply price of labor; farm family workers, by Yukio Masui. pp. 222-249. bibl. pp. 248-249.
- An analysis of part-time farming in the post-war period, by Takeo Misawa. pp. 250-269. bibl. pp. 269.
- The supply of farm labor and the turning point in the Japanese economy, by Ryoshin Minami. pp. 270-299. bibl. pp. 293-295.
- Primary product exports and economic development; the case of silk, by

- Kenzo Hemmi. pp. 303-323. bibl. pp. 322-323.  
 - Development of long-term agricultural credit, by Yuzuru Kato. pp. 324-351. bibl. pp. 347-348.  
 - Saving of farm households, by Tsutomu Noda. pp. 352-373. bibl. pp. 372-373.  
 - Effects of the land reform on consumption and investment of farmers, by Shigetō Kawano. pp. 374-397.  
 - Long-term changes in food consumption patterns in Japan, by Hiromitsu Kaneda. pp. 398-433. bibl. pp. 428-429.
- Ozaki, Chujiro  
 Farm household economy survey in Japan. Tokyo, Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries Productivity Conference, 1960.  
 60p. map. (Agricultural development series)
- Tobata, Seiichi  
 An introduction to agriculture of Japan. Tokyo, Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries Productivity Conference, 1958.  
 74p. illus. map.
- Tsuchiya, Keizo  
 Productivity and technological progress in Japanese agriculture. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1976.  
 261p.
- II.
- Akino, Masakatsu and Yujiro Hayami  
 Sources of agricultural growth in Japan, 1880-1965. (Kazushi Ohkawa and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Centre, June 21-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Centre, 1973. v. 1. pp. 184-212)
- Crawcour, E. Sydney  
 Japan, 1868-1920. (Richard T. Shand, ed. Agricultural development in Asia. Canberra, Australian National Univ. Press, 1969. pp. 1-24)
- Dore, Ronald P.  
 Agricultural improvement in Japan; 1870-1900. (Thomas C. Smith, ed. City and village in Japan. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1960. pp. 69-92)
- Hayami, Yujiro and Saburo Yamada  
 Technological progress in agriculture. (L. Klein and K. Ohkawa, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era. Homewood, Ill., R. P. Irwin, 1968. pp. 135-161.)
- Ishino, Iwao  
 Social and technological change in rural Japan; continuities and discontinuities. (Robert J. Smith, ed. Japanese culture; its development and characteristics. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1962. pp. 100-114)
- Kaneda, Hiromitsu  
 Long-term changes in food consumption patterns in Japan. (Kazushi Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. Princeton, N.J. Princeton University Press, 1970. pp. 398-433, Bibl. pp. 428-429)
- Kato, Yuzuru  
 Development of long-term agricultural credit. (Kazushi Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1970. pp. 324-351. Bibl. pp. 347-348)
- Ladejinsky, W. I.  
 Agriculture. (Hugh Borton, ed. Japan. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1950. pp. 46-63)

Murakami, Setsutaro

The formation of citrus growing areas in Japan. (International Geographical Union. Regional conference in Japan, 1957; proceedings of IGU regional conference in Japan. Tokyo, 1959. pp. 420-428)

Nakamura, James I.

Growth of Japanese agriculture, 1875-1920. (W. W. Lockwood, ed. The state and economic enterprise in Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1965. pp. 249-324)

Nakayama, Seiki

Long-term change in food consumption in Japan. (Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translations of Japanese economic studies. no.26. Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1959-64. 23p.)

Namiki, Masayoshi

The farm population in the national economy before and after World War II. (Thomas C. Smith, ed. City and village in Japan. Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1960. pp. 29-42)

Nghiep, Le Thanh and Yujiro Hayami

Mobilizing slack resources for economic development; the summer-fall rearing technology of sericulture in Japan. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 233-248)

Noda, Tsutomu

Savings of farm households. (K. Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1970. pp. 352-373, Bibl. pp. 372-373)

Ohkawa, Kazushi

Agriculture and turning-points in the economic growth. (Seiichi, Tobata. The modernization of Japan - I. Tokyo, Institute of Asian Economic Affairs, 1966. pp. 136-154)

Ohkawa, Kazushi

Concurrent growth of agriculture with industry; a study of the Japanese case. (Roger N. Diey, ed. International exploration of agricultural economics. Ames, Iowa, State University Press, 1964. pp. 201-212)

Ohkawa, Kazushi

Phases of agricultural development and economic growth. (Kazushi Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1970. pp. 3-36. Bibl. pp. 35-36)

Ohkawa, Kazushi and Henry Rosovsky

The role of agriculture in modern Japanese economic development. (Thomas C. Smith, ed. City and village in Japan. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1960. pp. 43-68)

Ohkawa, Kazushi, Yutaka Shimizu, and Nobukiyo Takamatsu

Agricultural surplus in an overall performance of savings-investment. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 383-404)

Sawada, Shujiro

Innovation in Japanese agriculture, 1880-1935. (W. W. Lockwood, ed. The state and economic enterprise in Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1965. pp. 325-351)

- Sawada, Shujiro  
Technological change in Japanese agriculture; a long-term analysis. (Kazushi Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1970. pp. 136-154. Bibl. pp. 153-154)
- Shishido, Toshio  
Japanese agriculture; productivity trend and development of technique. (Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translations of Japanese economic studies. no.10. Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1959-64. 15p.)
- Toyotsji, Tanaka  
Maki-Hara; the four-field system in Japan. (International Geographical Union. Regional conference in Japan, 1957; proceedings of IGU regional conference in Japan. Tokyo, 1959. pp. 497-502)
- Tsuchiya, Keizo  
Economics of mechanization in small-scale agriculture. (Kazushi Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1970. pp. 155-174. Bibl. pp. 168)
- Umemura, Mataji  
Agriculture and labor supply in the Meiji era. (Kazushi Ohkawa, ed., Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1970. pp. 175-197. Bibl. pp. 196-197)
- Yamada, Saburo and Yujiro Hayami  
Agricultural productivity at the beginning of industrialization. (Kazushi Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1970. pp. 105-135. Bibl. 126-127)
- Yamada, Saburo, and Yujiro Hayami  
Agriculture. (Kazushi Ohkawa, and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Centre, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Centre, 1973. v. 1. pp. 7-25)
- Yamada, Saburo and Yujiro Hayami  
Production and trade; agriculture. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 85-103)
- IV.
- Akino, Masakatsu and Yujiro Hayami  
Agricultural growth in Japan, 1868-1965. Quarterly journal of economics, v. 88, no.3. Aug. 1974. pp. 454-479.
- Akino, Masakatsu and Yujiro Hayami  
Efficiency and equity in public research rice breeding in Japan's economic development. American journal agricultural economics, v. 57. no.1. Feb. 1957. pp. 1-10.
- Danno, Nobuo  
Rice cultivation. Japan quarterly, v. 6, no.1. Jan./Mar. 1959. Changing Japan 7. pp. 111-119.
- Dore, Ronald P.  
Agricultural improvement in Japan; 1870-1900. Economic development and cultural change, v. 9, no.1. Oct. 1960. pp. 69-91.
- Fujii, Sadayoshi  
On "Makihata" on Oki Island. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D. v. 2, 1958. pp. 124-132.

Harano, Kazumasa

The structural and technological changes in the pre-war Japanese agriculture. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D, v. 10. 1966. pp. 34-51.

Havens, Thomas R. H.

Kato Knaji (1884-1965) and the spirit of agriculture in modern Japan. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 25, nos.3/4. pp. 249-266.

Hayami, Yujiro

A critical note on professor Tang's model of Japanese agricultural development. Riron keizaigaku, v. 15, no.3. Aug. 1965. pp. 47-54.

Hayami, Yujiro

Demand for fertilizer in the course of Japanese agricultural development. Journal of farm economics, v. 46, no.4. Nov. 1964. pp. 766-779.

Hayami, Yujiro

Elements of induced innovation; a historical perspective for the green revolution. Explorations in entrepreneurial history, v. 8, no.4. Summer 1971. pp. 445-472.

Hayami, Yujiro

Innovation in the fertilizer industry and agricultural development; the Japanese experience. Journal of farm economics, v. 49, no.2. May 1967. pp. 403-412.

Hayami, Yujiro

Japan's rice policy in historical perspective. Food Research Institute studies, v. 14, no.4. 1975. pp. 359-380.

Hayami, Yujiro

On the Japanese experience of agricultural growth. Rural economic problems, v. 4, no.2. May 1968. pp. 79-88.

Hayami, Yujiro

Rice policy in Japan's economic development. American journal of agricultural economics, v. 54, no.1. Feb. 1972. pp. 19-31.

Henmi, Kenzo

Japan's agriculture and anticipated trade liberalization. National Research Institute of Agriculture bulletin, no.6. 1961. 36p.

Ito, Akira

The decline of sericulture and related shifts in Japan's dryland field agriculture since 1930. Rural economic problems, v. 1, no.1. May 1964. pp. 25-44.

Ito, Takeo

Permanent appeal of silk. Contemporary Japan, v. 23, no.7/9. 1955. pp. 521-528.

Johnston, Bruce F.

Agricultural development and economic transformation; a comparative study of the Japanese experience. Food Research Institute studies, v. 3, no.3. 1963. pp. 223-276. Bibl. pp. 274-276.

Johnston, Bruce F.

Agricultural productivity and economic development in Japan. Journal of political economy, v. 59, no.6. Dec. 1961. pp. 498-513.

Kajiura, Minoru

Fruit in plenty. Japan quarterly, v. 9, no.2. Apr./June 1962. Changing Japan 19. pp. 227-233.

Kaneda, Hiromitsu

Long-term changes in food consumption patterns in Japan, 1878-1964. Food Research Institute studies, v. 8, no.1. 1968. pp. 3-32.

Kaneda, Hiromitsu

Substitution of labor and non-labor inputs and technological change in Japanese agriculture. Review of economics and statistics, 47. May 1965.

Kato, Yuzuru

Mechanisms for the outflow of funds from agriculture into industry in Japan. Rural economic problems, Dec. 1966. pp. 1-20.

- Kawano, Shigeto  
Capital accumulation and agriculture. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 3, no.1. Oct. 1952. pp. 102-113.
- Kayo, Nobufumi  
The characteristics of heavy applications of fertilizers in Japanese agriculture. Developing economies, v. 2, no.4. Dec. 1964. pp. 373-396.
- Nakayama, Seiki  
Long-term changes in food consumption in Japan. Developing economies, v. 7, no.2. June 1969. pp. 220-232.
- Namiki, Masayoshi  
The farm population in the national economy before and after World War II. Economic development and cultural change, v. 9, no.1. pt.2. Oct. 1960. pp. 29-42.
- Noda, Tsutomu  
Labor's relative share in the Japanese agriculture since 1878. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 9, no.2. Apr. 1959. pp.233-243.
- Ogino, Yoshio  
The dairy industry. Japan quarterly, v. 10, no.1. Jan./Mar. 1963. Changing Japan 21. pp. 107-114.
- Ogura, Takekazu  
Recent agrarian problems in Japan. Developing economies, v. 4, no.2. June 1966. pp. 151-170.
- Ohkawa, Kazushi  
Agriculture and the turning-points in economic growth. Developing economies, v. 3, no.4. Dec. 1965. pp. 471-486.
- Pitts, Forrest R.  
Rural prosperity in Japan. Univ. of Michigan, Center for Japanese studies occasional papers, no.8. 1964. --. 97-124.
- Rosovsky, H. and K. Ohkawa  
The indigenous components in the modern Japanese economy. Economic development and cultural change, v. 9, no.3. Apr. 1961. pp. 476-506.
- Rosovsky, H. and K. Ohkawa  
The role of agriculture in modern Japanese economic development. Economic development and cultural change, v. 9, no.1. Oct. 1961. pp. 43-67.
- Saito, Yukio  
Thought in the development modern agriculture science in Japan. Rural economic problems, v. 2, no.2. Nov. 1965. pp. 1-21.
- Takabe, Yoshito  
Some problems in agriculture in the suburban districts of cities. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D. v. 2. 1958. pp. 44-53.
- Takabe, Yoshito  
The transition of agricultural structure in Japan. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D. V. 5. 1961. pp. 16-21.
- Tang, Anthony M.  
Research and education in Japanese agricultural development, 1880-1938. I-II. Rironkeizaigaku, I: v. 13, no.2. Feb. 1963. pp. 27-41. II: v. 13, no.3. May, 1963. pp. 91-99.
- Teruoka, Shūzō  
Japanese capitalism and its agricultural problems, culminating in the rice riots. Developing economies, v. 4, no.4. Dec. 1966. pp. 472-498.
- Umemura, Mataji  
Agriculture and labour supply in Japan in the Meiji era. Developing economies, v. 3, no.3. Sept. 1965. pp. 269-285.

Yamada, Saburo

Changes in output and in conventional and non-conventional inputs in Japanese agriculture since 1880. Food Research Institute studies, v. 7, no.3. 1967. pp. 371-413.

Yamauchi, Toyoji

Actuarial structure of crop insurance in Japan and appraisal on its benefits. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D. v. 18. 1974. pp. 11-42.

#### INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON

##### I.

Hayami, Yujiro

A century of agricultural growth in Japan; its relevance to Asian development. [Tokyo] Univ. of Tokyo Press, [1975] 248p.

Hayami, Yujiro and Vernon W. Ruttan

Agricultural development; an international perspective. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1971. xiv. 367p.

Nair, Kusum

The lonely furrow; farming in the United States, Japan and India. Ann Arbor, Univ. of Michigan Press, 1969. 314p. maps.

Nair, Kusum

Three bowls of rice; India and Japan, a century of effort. East Lansing, Michigan State Univ. Press, 1973. 228p.

##### II.

Ishikawa, Shigeru

Conditions for agricultural development in developing Asian countries; an appraisal of the usefulness of Japan's experiences. (Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translations of Japanese economic studies. no.42. Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1959-64. 69p.)

Johnston, Bruce F.

The Japanese model of agricultural development; its relevance to developing nations. (Kazushi Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1970. pp. 58-104. Bibl. 99-102)

Kikuchi, Masao and Yujiro Hayami

Agricultural growth against a land resource constraint; a comparative history of Japan, Taiwan, Korea and the Philippines. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 53-82)

Nakamura, James I.

Incentives, productivity gaps and agricultural growth rates in prewar Japan, Taiwan and Korea. (B. Silberman and H. Harootunian, ed. Japan in crisis. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1974. pp. 329-373)

##### III.

Sawai Boonma (Boonma, Sawai).

Agricultural contributions to economic development; a study of postwar Thailand and Meiji Japan. Ph.D. 1974. Claremont Graduate School. 275p.

IV.

Hayami, Yujiro and V. Ruttan  
Factor prices and technical change  
in agricultural development; the  
U. S. and Japan, 1880-1960. Journal  
of political economy, v. 78,  
no.5. Sept./Oct. 1970. pp. 1115-  
1141.

Hayami, Yujiro and V. Ruttan  
Korean rice, Taiwan rice, and Japa-  
nese agricultural stagnation; an  
economic consequence of colonialism.  
Quarterly journal of economics, v.  
84, no.4. Nov. 1970. pp. 562-589.

Johnston, Bruce F.  
Agriculture and economic development;  
the relevance of the Japanese ex-  
perience. Food Research Institute  
studies, v. 6, no.3. 1966.  
pp. 251-312.

Kato, Yuzuru  
Sources of loanable funds of agri-  
cultural credit institutions in  
Asia - Japan's experience. Develop-  
ing economies, v. 10, no.2.  
June 1972. pp. 126-140.

Kikuchi, Masao and Yujiro Hayami  
Agricultural growth against a land  
resource constraint; a comparative  
history of Japan, Taiwan, Korea and  
the Philippines. Journal of econo-  
mic history, v. 37, no.4. Dec.  
1978. pp. 839-864.

Ohkawa, Kazushi  
International comparisons of produc-  
tivity in agriculture. National Re-  
search Institute of Agriculture bulle-  
tin, no.1. 1949. 35p.

LAND TENURE SYSTEM

I.

Dore, Ronald Philip  
Land reform in Japan. London,  
Oxford Univ. Press, 1959.  
51op. illus. maps.

Ogura, Takekazu  
Agrarian problems and agricultural  
policy in Japan; a historical  
sketch. Tokyo, Institute of Asian  
Economic Affairs, 1967.  
62p. (I. A. E. A. occasional papers,  
series no.1)

Waswo, Ann  
Japanese landlords; the decline of  
a rural elite. Berkeley, Univ. of  
California Press, 1977.  
viii, 152p.

II.

Dore, Ronald P.  
Land reform and Japan's economic  
development. (Seiichi, Tobata  
The modernization of Japan - I.  
Tokyo, Institute of Asian Economic  
Affairs, 1966. pp. 155-164)

Kawano, Shigetō  
Effects of the land reform on con-  
sumption and investment of farmers.  
(K. Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture  
and economic growth; Japan's experi-  
ence. Princeton, Princeton Univ.  
Press, 1970.  
pp. 374-397)

Scott, J. W. Robertson  
The peasants; the most exacting crop  
in the world. (Jon Livingston, ed.,  
Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York,  
Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 26-33)

Wakukawa, Seiyei  
Agriculture; the tenant movement.  
(Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan,  
1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books,  
1973. pp. 251-255)

Waswo, Ann  
The origins of tenant unrest. (B.  
Silberman and H. Harootunian, ed.  
Japan in crisis. Princeton, Princeton  
University Press, 1974. pp. 374-397)



III.

Waswo, Barbara Ann Lardner  
Landlords and social change in pre-war Japan. Ph.D. 1969. Stanford University.  
217p.

IV.

Beasley, W. G.  
Feudal revenue in Japan at the time of the Meiji restoration. Journal of Asian studies, v. 19, no.3. May 1960. pp. 255-272.

Bird, Richard M.  
Land taxation and economic development, the model of Meiji Japan. Journal of development studies, v. 13, no.2. Jan. 1977. pp. 162-174. Bibl. pp. 173-174.

Dore, Ronald P.  
Land reform and Japan's economic development. Developing economies, v. 3, no.4. Dec. 1965. pp. 487-496.

Dore, Ronald P.  
The Meiji landlords; good or bad? Journal of Asian studies, v. 18, no.3. May 1959. pp. 343-355.

Johnson, Erwin H.  
Land tax and its impact on use and ownership in rural Japan. Economic development and cultural change, v. 19, no.1. Oct. 1970. pp. 49-71.

Kondo, Yasuo  
The landreform in Japan. National Research Institute of Agriculture bulletin, no. 2. 1952.  
36p.

Nakamura, James I  
Meiji land reform, redistribution of income, and saving from agriculture. Economic development and cultural change, v. 14, no.4. July 1966. pp. 428-439.

Seki, Junya

The historical meaning of the revision of the land tax system. Kyoto University economic review, v. 26, no.2. Oct. 1956. pp. 47-70.

Smith, Thomas C.

Landlords and rural capitalists in the modernization of Japan. Journal of economic history, v. 16, no.2. June 1956. pp. 165-181.

Takigawa, Tsutomu

Historical background of agricultural land reform in Japan. Developing economies, v. 10, no.3. Sept. 1972. pp. 290-328.

VILLAGE STUDIES

I.

Beardsley, Richard K., Joh W. Hall, and Robert E. Ward  
Village Japan. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1959.  
498p. illus. maps.

Dore, Ronald Philip  
Shinohata; a portrait of a village. N.Y., Pantheon Books, 1978.  
322p.

Embree, John F.  
A Japanese village; Suye mura. London, Kegan Paul, 1946.  
268p. illus. maps. (The international library of sociology and social reconstruction)

Fukutake, Tadashi  
Japanese rural society; China, India, Japan, tr. by R. P. Dore. Seattle, Univ. of Washington Press, 1967.  
207p. illus. maps.  
also published by Tokyo, Oxford Univ. Press.

Keio Daigaku Kujukuri Shakai-chosa Iinkai. (Keio University, Kujukuri Research Committee)  
Kujukurihama; study of fishing community in Japan. Tokyo, 1958.  
166p. maps.

Kokusai Kirisutokyo Daigaku (International Christian Univ.),

The power structure in a rural community; the case of Matsuzawa Mura. Tokyo, 1960. 45p.

Nakane, Chie

Kinship and economic organization in rural Japan. London, Univ. of London Press, 1967. 203p. illus. maps. (London School of Economics monographs on social anthropology)

Norbeck, Edward

Takashima; a Japanese fishing community. Salt Lake City, Univ. of Utah Press, 1954. 232p. illus. maps.

Shimpo, Mitsuru

Three decades in Shiwa; economic development and social change in a Japanese farming community. Vancouver, Univ. of British Columbia Press, 1976. 141p.

Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers.

Natural Resources Section  
The Japanese village in transition, by Arthur F. Raper and others. Tokyo, 1950. 272p. illus.

Ushiomi, Toshitaka

Forestry and mountain village communities in Japan; a study of human relations. Tokyo, Kokusai Bunka Shinkokai, 1964. 107p. illus. (Series on Japanese life and culture).

II.

Embree, John

Labor, peasants, women, conscription, repression; Suwayama, the life history of the individual. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 439-444)

Fukutake, Tadashi

Agriculture; landlords and village society. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 240-244)

Fukutake, Tadashi

Agriculture; the power structure of the hamlet. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 245-250)

Fukutake Tadashi

Village community ("Buraku") in Japan and its democratization. (Robert J. Smith, ed. Japanese culture; its development and characteristics. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1962. pp. 86-90)

Johnson, Erwin H.

Status changes in hamlet structure accompanying modernization. (Ronald P. Dore, ed. Aspects of social change in modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1967. pp. 153-183)

Steiner, Kurt

Popular political participation and political development in Japan; the rural level. (Robert E. Ward, ed. Political development in modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1968. pp. 213-248)

Yanagida, Kunio

The countryside and the cities;  
from the village to the factory.  
(Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial  
Japan, 1800-1945, New York,  
Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 132-134)

### III.

Bedford, Yukiko Numata

Modernization of a Japanese village;  
Burakism and its spatial expres-  
sion. Ph.D. 1978. The University  
of Michigan.  
309p.

### IV.

Beardsley, Richard K.

The household in the status system  
of Japanese villages. Univ. of  
Michigan, Center for Japanese  
studies occasional paper, no. 1.  
1951. pp. 62-74.

Cornell, John B.

Dozoku; an example of evolution and  
transition in Japanese village  
society. Comparative studies in  
society and history, v. 6, no.4.  
July 1964. pp. 449-480.

Cornell, John B. and Robert J. Smith

Two Japanese villages; Matsunagi,  
a Japanese mountain community,  
Kurusu, a Japanese agricultural  
community. Univ. of Michigan, Center  
for Japanese studies occasional  
papers, no. 5, 1956. 232p.

Davis, Winston

Parish guilds and political culture  
in village Japan. Journal of  
Asian studies. v. 36, no.1. Nov. 1976.  
pp. 25-36.

Ouchi, Tsutomu

Agricultural depression and Japanese  
villages. Developing economies,  
v. 5, no.4. Dec. 1967. pp. 597-627.

Smith, Robert J.

Cooperative forms in a Japanese  
agricultural community. Univ.  
of Michigan, Center for Japanese  
studies occasional papers, no.3,  
1952. pp. 59-70.

### FISHING INDUSTRY

#### IV.

Asano, Nagamitsu

Japan's deep-sea fishing industry.  
Japan quarterly, v. 5, no.2.  
Apr./June 1958. Changing Japan 4.  
pp. 236-248.

Comitini, Salvatore

Marine resources exploitation and  
management in the economic develop-  
ment of Japan. Economic development  
and cultural change. v. 14, no.4.  
July 1966. pp. 414-427.

### INDUSTRIES

#### GENERAL

#### I.

Ajia Kyokai (Society for Economic Co-  
operation in Asia)

The major industry and its technique  
in Japan. Tokyo, 1954.  
106p. illus.

Hadley, Eleanor M.

Antitrust in Japan. Princeton, N.J.,  
Princeton Univ. Press, 1970.  
528p.

#### II.

Lockwood, William W.

Industrial development. (Hugh Borton  
ed. Japan. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell  
University Press, 1950. pp. 64-80)

Shinohara, Miyoei  
Manufacturing. (Kazushi Ohkawa and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era: proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Centre, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Centre, 1973. v. 1. pp. 26-37)

Yamazawa, Ippei  
Strategy of industrial development; the Japanese experience. (Nagatoshi Suzuki, ed. Asian industrial development. Tokyo, Institute of Developing Economics, 1975. pp. 214-348)

Yoshihara, Kunio  
Productivity change in the manufacturing sector, 1906-1965. (Economic growth; the Japanese experience since in the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Centre, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Centre, 1973. v. 1. pp. 269-285)

### III.

Nakamura, Toru  
Dual structure reconsidered; structural analysis of firms in Japan's manufacturing. Ph.D. 1976. Claremont Graduate School. 112p.

### IV.

Aki, Koichi  
Industrial development and technological progress in Japan. Asian affairs, v. 1, no.2. June 1956. pp. 176-188.

Fujii, Shigeru  
The development of Japanese industries from standpoint of rate of growth. Kobe University economic review, no. 1. 1955. pp. 29-44.

Imai, Ken-ichi  
The growth of firms in the Japanese manufacturing industries. Hitotsubashi journal of commerce and management, v. 4, no.1. Nov. 1966. pp. 59-77. bibl. 76-77.

Nakamura, Takafusa  
The modern industries and the traditional industries; at the early stage of the Japanese economy. Developing economies, v. 4, no.4. Dec. 1966. pp. 567-593.

### HEAVY INDUSTRIES

#### I.

Kamiya, Shotaro  
My life with Toyota. Toyota Motor Sales Co., Ltd., 1976. 141p.

Yamamura, Kozo  
The decade of sowing; absorption of Western technology by the electric machinery and the machine tool industries of Japan during the 1920s; paper presented at the Conference on Japanese-American relations during the 1916-1931 period, held under the auspices of the Social Science Research Council in Kauai, Hawaii, Jan. 1975.

#### II.

Ando, Yoshio  
The formation of heavy industry; one of the processes of industrialization in the Meiji period. (Seichi, Tobata), ed. The modernization of Japan - I. Tokyo, Institute of Asian Economic Affairs, 1966. pp. 115-135)

Blumenthal, Tuvia

The Japanese shipbuilding industry.  
(Hugh Patrick, ed. Japanese industrialization and its social consequences. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1976. pp. 129-160)

Azami, Eikichi

The shipbuilding industry; past and present. Japan quarterly, v. 5, no.3. Jul./Sept. 1958. Changing Japan 5. pp. 370-380.

III.

Burton, William Donald

The origins of the modern Japanese iron and steel industry, with special reference to Mito and Kamaishi, 1853-1901. Ph.D. 1972. University of London. 672p.

Broadbridge, Seymour

Shipbuilding and the state in Japan since the 1850s. Modern Asian studies, v. 11, pt.4. Oct. 1977. pp. 601-613.

Inoue, Tadakatsu

Rise of modern shipbuilding in Japan and promoters. Kobe economic and business review, v. 15. 168. pp. 29-38.

Chang, Chan Sup.

The Japanese motor vehicle industry; a study of the history of the Japanese motor vehicle industry and the impact of the Japanese motor vehicles on the U.S. Market. Ph.D. 1974. 255p.

Kuroda, Chikara

Machine industry of Japan and South-east Asia. Contemporary Japan, v. 23, no.7/9. 1955. pp. 495-504.

McMaster, John

The Takashima Mine; British capital and Japanese industrialization. Business history review, v. 37, no.3. Autumn 1963. pp. 217-239.

D'Cruz, Joseph Rudolph

Quasi integration in raw material markets; the overseas procurement of coking coal by the Japanese steel industry. D. B. A. 1979, Harvard University. 356p.

Ono, Kazuichiro and Hitaro Namba

The growth of iron and steel industry in Japan and the problems of raw materials (I) (II). Kyoto University economic review, v. 25, no.1. Apr. 1955. pp. 11-41. no.2. Oct. 1955. pp. 50-69.

Rice, Richard Bruce

Hitachi; Japanese industry in an era of militarism, 1937-1945. Ph.D. 1974. Harvard University. v, 301p.

Tsuji, Yutaka

Japan's automobile industry. Japan quarterly, v. 6, no.3. July/Sept. 1959. Changing Japan 9. pp. 364-372.

IV.

Ando, Yoshio

The formation of heavy industry; one of the processes of industrialization in the Meiji period. Developing economies, v. 3, no.4. Dec. 1965. pp. 450-470.

Yamazawa, Ippei

Industry growth and foreign trade; a study of Japan's steel industry. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 12, no.2. Feb. 1972. pp. 41-60.

POWER INDUSTRIES

II.

Minami, Ryoshin

The introduction of electric power and its impact on the manufacturing industries; with special reference to smaller scale plants. (Hugh Patrick, ed. Japanese industrialization and social consequences. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1976. pp. 299-326)

Minami, Ryoshin

Production, cost and income distribution of the electric supply industry in pre-war Japan. (Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translations of Japanese economic studies. no.39. Tokyo, International House of Japan. 1959-64. 20p.)

IV.

Erselcuk, Muzaffer

Electricity in Japan. Far Eastern quarterly, v. 6. no.3. May 1947. pp. 283-293.

Ishimitsu, Tohru

Energy inputs and the economic growth in Japan, 1875-1962. Kobe University economic review, no. 10. 1964. pp. 29-62.

Minami, Ryoshin

Production, cost and income distribution of the electric supply industry in pre-war Japan. Hitotsubashi journal of economics. v. 6, no.1. June 1965. pp. 62-73.

Takahashi, Saburō

The electric power industry. Japan quarterly, v. 6, no.2. Apr./June 1959. Changing Japan 8. pp. 240-250.

TEXTILE INDUSTRIES

I.

Aoki, Keizo

The cotton industry of Japan. Tokyo, Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, 1956.

Nihon Boseki Kyokai (All Japan Cotton Spinners' Association)

The story of the Japanese cotton textile industry. Osaka, 1957. 90p.

Seki, Keizo

The cotton industry of Japan. Tokyo, Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, 1956. 417p.

II.

Ono, Akira. and Shiro Fujino

Textile industry. (Kazushi Ohkawa and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Centre, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Centre, 1973. v. 1. pp. 154-164)

Sugiyama, K.

Trade credit and the development of the cotton spinning industry; its role and background. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Marketing and finance in the course of industrialization; proceedings of the 3rd Fuji Conference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1978. pp. 59-82)

III.

Chung, Young Yang

The origins and historical development of the embroidery of China, Japan and Korea. Ph.D. 1976. New York University. 307p.

Saxonhouse, Gary Roger

Productivity change in the Japanese cotton spinning industry, 1891-1935. Ph.D. 1971. Yale University. 142p.

IV.

Iyemoto, Hidetaro

A measurement of Douglas production function for Japan's cotton industry during the pre-war period. Kobe University economic review, no. 12. 1966. pp. 1-8.

Nakagawa, Keiichiro, and Henry Rosovsky

The case of the dying Kimono; the influence of changing fashions on the development of the Japanese woollen industry. Business history review, v. 37, no.1/2. Spring/summer 1963. pp. 59-80.

Ōhara, Soichirō

From cotton to vinylon; a short history of the textile industry. Japan quarterly, v. 4. no.4. Oct./Dec. 1957. Changing Japan 2. pp. 519-522.

Saxonhouse, Gary R.

Productivity change and labor absorption in Japanese cotton spinning 1891-1935. Quarterly journal of economics, v. 91. no.2. May 1977. pp. 195-220.

Tagawa, Shin-ichi

Japan's cotton industry. Contemporary Japan, v. 23. no.7/9. 1955. pp. 505-520.

Ueno, Hiroya

Investment behavior in the Japanese cotton spinning industry, 1916-1934. Econometrica, v. 29. no.1. Jan. 1961. pp. 44-57.

OTHERS

I.

Emi, Koichi

Essays on the service industry and social security in Japan. Tokyo, Kinokuniya Book-store Co., Ltd., 1978. xi, 186p.

Narita, Kiyofusa

Japanese paper-making. Tokyo, Hokuseido, 1954. 60p. illus.

II.

Nishimura, Matsuo

Traditional manufacturing industry in Japan. (International Geographical Union. Regional conference in Japan, 1957. Proceedings of IGU regional conference in Japan. Tokyo, 1959. p. 439)

IV.

Ina, Nobuo

Japan's photographic industry. Japan quarterly, v. 5, no.1. Oct./Dec. 1958. Changing Japan 6. pp. 507-514.

Mishima, Yasuo

The industrial revolution in pottery in Japan - Seto and Nagoya. Keio University economic review, v. 25, no.2. Oct. 1955. pp. 31-49.

Nomura, Torasaburo

Historical development of public warehousing industry in Japan. Annals of the School of Business Administration, Kobe Univ., no. 2. 1958. pp. 57-73.

Ueda, Toshiro

The beer-brewing industry. Japan quarterly, v. 6, no.4. Oct./Dec. 1959. Changing Japan 10. pp. 502-508.

Yamazaki, Teiichi

Cement industry, as an indicator of industrialization in under-developed countries. Kobe University economic review, no. 3. 1957. pp. 67-78.

#### SMALL-SCALE INDUSTRIES

##### I.

Ajia Kyokai (Society for Economic Co-operation in Asia)  
The smaller industry in Japan.  
Tokyo. 1954-57.  
117p. illus.

Ono, Keinosuke and Odaka Konosuke  
Ancillary farm development in the Japanese automobile industries; selected case studies 1. Tokyo, Hitotsubashi University, 1979. 137p. (Institute of Economic Research, Hitotsubashi University, Discussion paper series, no.24)

United Nations. Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East  
Report of the study group of small-scale industry experts on their visit to Japan. Tokyo. 1955. 293p. illus. map.

Vepa, Ram R.  
Small industries in Japan. Bombay, Vora, 1967.  
237p. illus.

Yamanaka, Tokutaro  
Small business - in Japan's economic progress. Tokyoc, Asahi Evening News, 1971.  
140p.

Yamanaka, Tokutaro and Kobayashi Yoshio  
The history and structure of Japan's small and medium industries with two specific surveys. Tokyo, Science Council of Japan, 1957. 89p. (Science Council of Japan, economic series, no.15)

##### II.

Ballon, Robert J.

The formation of an industrial society (1868-1914) (Robert J. Ballon, ed. Doing business in Japan, 2d ed. Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1968. pp. 37-51)

Fujita, Keizo

Short history of small enterprises in Japan. (Tokutaro, Yamanaka comp. Small business in Japan. Tokyo. Japan Times, 1960. pp. 10-20)

Odaka, Konosuke

The place of medium- and small-scale firms in the development of the automobile industry; a study of Japan's experience. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 121-152)

##### IV.

Figgess, John

Japanese ceramics; a living tradition. Asian affairs (J. of the Royal Society for Asian Affairs) v. 8, pt. 2. June 1977. pp. 152-156.

Fujii, Shigeru

Characteristics and modernization of match industry - a case of small business in Japan. Kobe University economic review, no.9. 1963. pp. 13-30.

Fujita, Keizo

Management structure of small and medium enterprises. Asia affairs, v. 2, no.2. June 1957. pp. 123-141.



Inaba, Noboru

Development of the problem of medium and small industries in Japan. Annals of the School of Business Administration, Kobe Univ., no. 9. 1965. pp. 45-64.

Kawano, Shigetō

Implementation of the industrial cooperative system in the Meiji era. Developing economies, v. 15, no.4. Dec. 1977. pp. 462-486.

Pelzel, J. C.

The small industrialists in Japan. Explorations in entrepreneurial history, 7. Dec. 1954.

Reubens, Edwin P.

Small-scale industry in Japan. Quarterly journal of economics, v. 61, no.4. Aug. 1947. pp. 577-604.

Yamanaka, Tokutaro

Illogicality in Japanese small business; a comparative survey of earnings of small manufacturing plants in Japan, Britain and the United States. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 10. no.2. Dec. 1959. pp. 141-157.

Yamanaka, Tokutaro

Japanese small industries during the industrial revolution. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 2. no.1. Oct. 1951. pp. 15-36.

Yamanaka, Tokutaro

The nature of small industries; a survey of the economic interpretation in Japan. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 4. no.1 Oct. 1953. pp. 1-14.

Yamanaka, Tokutaro

Prerequisites for Japanese economy and small-medium industry. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 7, no.2. Apr. 1957. pp. 91-114.

#### MANAGEMENT

I.

Abegglen, James G.

The Japanese factory; aspects of its social organization. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1958. 142p. (Book from the Center for International studies, M.I.T.)

Arai, Shunzo

An intersection of East and West; Japanese business management. Tokyo, Rikugei Pub. House, 1971. 212p.

De Mente, Boye

Japanese manners and ethics in business. Tokyo, East Asia Pub. 1961. 179p.

Dore, Ronald P.

British factory - Japanese factory; the origins of national diversity in industrial relations. London, G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1973. 431p.

Hirschmeier, Johannes

The origins of entrepreneurship in Meiji Japan. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1964. 354p. (Harvard East Asian series).

Hirschmeier, Johannes and Tsunehiko Yui

The development of Japanese business, 1600-1973. London, George Allen & Unwin Ltd., 1975. 340p.

- Hunsberger, Warren S.  
Japan; lessons in enterprise.  
Chicago, Curriculum Resources,  
1963.  
72p. illus. maps.
- Long, William A. and K. K. Seo  
Management in Japan and India;  
with reference to the United  
States. N.Y., Praeger Publishers,  
1977.  
293p.
- Mannari, Hiroshi  
The Japanese business leaders.  
Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1974.  
291p.
- Marsh, Robert M. and Hiroshi Mannari  
Modernization and the Japanese  
factory. Princeton, N.J., Princeton  
Univ. Press, 1976.  
437p.
- Marshall, Byron K.  
Capitalism and nationalism in  
prewar Japan; the ideology of the  
business elite 1868-1941.  
Stanford, Standford Univ. Press,  
1967.  
163p.
- Nakagawa, Keiichiro, ed.  
Social order and entrepreneurship;  
proceedings of the 2nd Fuji  
Conference, Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo  
Press, 1977.  
330p. (International conference  
on Business History 2)  
Contents:  
- Entrepreneurs and the social  
order; America, Germany and Japan,  
by J. Hirschmeier. pp. 3-41.  
(Comments 1, by T. C. Cochran,  
pp. 42-45. Comments 2, by S. G.  
Checkland, pp. 46-48. Comments 3,  
by J. Kocka, pp. 49-52)  
- Cultural factor and British  
business men, 1815-1914, by S. G.  
Checkland. pp. 53-82. (Comments,  
by M. Arai. pp. 83-86)  
- Gentlemanship and entrepreneurship,  
by S. Tsunoyama. pp. 87-104.  
(Comments, by S. G. Checkland  
105-110)  
- The social basis of enterprise in  
the United States, by T. C. Cochran,  
pp. 111-145. (Comments, by T.  
Inoue. pp. 146-148)  
- Entrepreneurship in a late-comer  
country; the German case, by J. Kocka,  
pp. 149-190. (Comments, by H.  
Watanabe. pp. 191-198)  
- Industrialization and "groupism",  
by H. Hazama, pp. 199-223. (Comments,  
by J. Kocka. pp. 224-230)  
- The tradition of Ie (House) and  
the industrialization of Japan, by  
Y. Horie, pp. 231-254. (Comments,  
by S. Yasuoka, pp. 255-256)  
- Local culture and business behavior  
in Japan, by M. Miyamoto, pp. 257-  
290. (Comments, by M. Kobayashi. pp.  
291-292)  
- Entrepreneurship and social order  
in Southeast Asian countries, by Tien-  
yi Yang, pp. 293-318. (Comments, by  
K. Toba. pp. 319-324)  
- Summary of concluding discussion,  
by K. Nakagawa. p. 325.
- Nishikawa, Kojiro  
Origin of "cash method bookkeeping"  
in Japan. Tokyo, Science Council  
of Japan, 1956.  
23p. (Science Council of Japan,  
Economic Series, no.11)
- Sueno, Akira  
Entrepreneur and gentleman; a case  
study of a Japanese company, tr.  
by Neal Donner. Tokyo, Charles E.  
Tuttle, 1977.  
245p.
- Yoshino, M. Y.  
Japan's managerial system; tradition  
and innovation. Cambridge, Mass.,  
MIT Press, 1968.  
292p.

II.

- Ballon, Robert J.  
The Japanese dimensions of industrial enterprise. (Robert J. Ballon, ed. The Japanese employee. Tokyo, Sophia University, 1969. pp. 3-40)
- Chandler, A. D., Jr.  
Institutional integration; an approach to comparative studies of the history of large-scale business. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Strategy and structure of big business; proceedings of the 1st Fuji Conference. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press. pp. 121-147)
- Hazama, H.  
Industrialization and "groupism." (Keiichiro, Nakagawa, ed. Social order and entrepreneurship; proceedings of the 2nd Fuji Conference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1977. pp. 224-230)
- Hirschmeier, Johannes  
Entrepreneurs and the social order; America, Germany and Japan, 1870-1900. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Social order and entrepreneurship; proceedings of the 2nd Fuji Conference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1977. pp. 3-41)
- Hirschmeier, Johannes  
Shibusawa Eiichi; industrial pioneer. (W. W. Lockwood, ed. The state and economic enterprise in Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1965. pp. 209-247)
- Horie, Yasuzo  
Modern entrepreneurship in Meiji Japan. (W. W. Lockwood, ed., The state and economic enterprise in Japan, Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1965. pp. 183-208)
- Johnson, Erwin  
The emergence of a self-conscious entrepreneurial class in rural Japan. (Robert J. Smith, ed. Japanese culture; its development and characteristics. Chicago, Aldine, 1962. pp. 91-99)
- Kluge, M.  
The role of top management in accelerating economic growth. (Ajia Seisansei Kiko. Top management symposium. Tokyo, 1970. pp. 24-30)
- Lockwood, William  
Labor and industry; the great combines. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 285-290)
- Miyamoto, M.  
Local culture and business behavior in Japan. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Social order and entrepreneurship; proceedings of the 2nd Fuji Conference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1977. pp. 257-290)
- Smith, Thomas C.  
Landlords' sons in the business elite. (Thomas C. Smith, ed. City and village in Japan. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1960. pp. 93-108) reprinted from Economic development and cultural change, v. 9, no.1. Oct. 1960. pp. 93-107.
- Takatera, S.  
Introduction and diffusion of depreciation accounting in Japan, 1875-1903. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Marketing and finance in the course of industrialization; proceedings of the 3rd. Fuji Conference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1978. pp. 105-115)

- Tsuchiya, M.  
Management organization of vertically integrated nonzaibatsu business. (Keichiro Nakagawa, ed. Strategy and structure of big business; proceedings of the 1st Fuji Conference. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press. pp. 65-78)
- Tsuchiya, Takao  
Into the class origins of Meiji entrepreneurs. (Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translations of Japanese economic studies. no.32. Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1959-64. 25p.)
- III.
- Laker, Joseph Alphonse  
Entrepreneurship and the development of the Japanese beer industry, 1872-1937. Ph.D. 1975. Indiana University. 365p.
- IV.
- Abegglen, J. C. and H. Mannari  
Leaders of modern Japan; social origins and mobility. Economic development and cultural change. v. 9. no.1. Oct. 1960. pp. 109-134.
- Brown, William  
Japanese management; the cultural background. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 21, nos.1/2. 1966. pp. 47-60.
- Dore, R. P.  
The modernizer as a special case; Japanese factory legislation, 1882-1911. Comparative studies in society and history, v. 2, no.4. Oct. 1969. pp. 433-450.
- Fruin, W. Mark  
The Japanese company controversy; ideology and organization in a historical perspective. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 4. no.2. Summer 1978. pp. 267-300.
- Hazama, Hiroshi  
Formation of the management system in Meiji Japan; personnel management in large corporations. Developing economies. v. 15, no.4. Dec. 1977. pp. 402-419.
- Hirschmeier, Johannes  
The Japanese spirit of enterprise, 1867-1970. Business history review, v. 44, no.1. Spring 1970. pp. 13-38.
- Horie, Yasuzo  
Business pioneers of modern Japan. Kyoto University economic review. v. 30, no.2. Oct. 1960. pp. 1-16.
- Inoue, Tadakatsu  
On business history. Kobe economic and business review, v. 1. 1954. pp. 119-125.
- Inoue, Tadakatsu and Yoshiro Ikushima  
Company histories in Japan, materials for business history. Kobe economic and business review, v. 6. 1959. pp. 157-188.
- Katano, Ichiro  
Business income during the inflation in Japan. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 4, no.2. Apr. 1954. pp. 98-111.
- Kimura, Ki  
Dawn of modern industry in Japan. Contemporary Japan, v. 23, no.7/9. July-Aug. 1955. pp. 483-494.

Kusakabe, Yoichi  
The development of professional  
accounting in Japan. Waseda  
business and economic studies, no.2.  
1966. pp. 19-32.

Mano, Osamu  
On the development of personnel  
management in Japan. Hokudai  
economic papers, v. 4. 1974/1975.  
pp. 1-10.

Mano, Osamu  
On the science of business adminis-  
tration in Japan. Hokudai economic  
papers, v. 1. 1968/1969. pp. 77-93.

Matsumoto, Masao  
The development of managerial  
accounting in Japan. Annals of the  
Hitotsubashi academy, v. 4, no.1.  
Oct. 1953. pp. 40-54.

Ranis, Gustav  
The community-centered entrepreneur  
in Japanese development.  
Explorations in enterepreneurial  
history, 13, 1955.

Sekiguchi, Misao  
The backgrounds of business creed  
in Japan. Keio business review,  
no. 2. 1963. pp. 95-124.

Smith, Thomas C.  
Landlords' sons in business elite.  
Economic development and cultural  
change, v. 9, no.1. Oct. 1960.  
pp. 93-107.  
cf. Thomas C. Smith, ed. City and  
village in Japan.

Yamamura, Kozo  
Introduction. Explorations in entre-  
preneurial history, v. 15, no.1.  
(special issue for Japan)  
Jan. 1978. pp. 1-10.

Yamamura, Kozo  
A re-examination of entrepreneurship  
in Meiji Japan, 1868-1912. Economic  
history review, v. 21, no.1. Apr.  
1968. pp. 144-158.

#### ZAIBATSU

##### I.

Mitsubishi Keizai Kenkyujo. (Mitsubishi  
Economic Research Institute)  
Mitsui-Mitsubishi-Sumitomo; present  
status of the former Zaibatsu  
enterprises. Tokyo, 1955.  
359p. illus. map.

Nakagawa, Keiichiro, ed.  
Strategy and structure of big business;  
proceedings of the 1st Fuji Conference.  
Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press.  
312p. (International Conference on  
business History 1)  
Contents:  
- Business strategy and industrial  
structure in pre-World War II Japan,  
by K. Nakagawa. pp. 3-38.  
(Comments 1, by A. D. Chandler, Jr.  
pp. 39-41. Comments 2, by Y. Sakudo,  
pp. 42-44)  
- Management structure and control  
devices for diversified Zaibatsu  
business, by H. Morikawa. pp. 45-60.  
(Comments, by Y. Mishima. pp. 61-64)  
- Management organization of verti-  
cally integrated nonzaibatsu business,  
by M. Tsuchiya. pp. 65-78.  
(Comments, by T. Inoue. pp. 79-80)  
- The tradition of family business  
in the strategic decision process and  
management structure of Zaibatsu  
business; Mitsui, Sumitomo, and  
Mitsubishi, by S. Yasuoka. pp. 81-101.  
(Comments, by Y. Togai. pp. 102-104)  
- The traditional system of middlemen  
and marketing policies of food manu-  
factures, by T. Yui. pp. 105-114.  
(Comments, by K. Toba. pp. 115-120)

- Institutional integration; an approach to comparative studies of history of large-scale business enterprise, by A. D. Chandler, Jr. pp. 121-147. (Comments, by K. Shimokawa. pp. 148-152)
  - Comparison of choice of technology among three nations; Great Britain, United States, and Japan, by A. Okochi. pp. 153-170. (Comments, by T. Chokki. pp. 171-176)
  - Marketing strategy and market structure in three nations; the United States, the United Kingdom, and Japan, by R. Iwata. pp. 177-195. (Comments 1, by Y. Yamashita. pp. 196-197. Comments 2, by A. D. Chandler, Jr. pp. 198-202)
  - Organizational innovation in the McCormick and international harvester companies, by K. Kobayashi. pp. 203-213. (Comments, by A. D. Chandler, Jr. pp. 214-216)
  - The strategy and structure of cotton and steel enterprises in Britain, 1900-1939, by S. Yonekawa. pp. 217-257. (Comments, by C. Wilson. pp. 258-264)
  - The multinational in historical perspective remarks of professor Charles Wilson pertaining to his paper, by C. Wilson. pp. 265-303. (Comments 1, by Y. Kinugasa. pp. 304-305. Comments 2, by S. Yonekawa. pp. 306-308)
  - Summary of concluding discussion, by K. Nakagawa. pp. 309-312.
- Roberts, John C.  
Mitsui; three centuries of Japanese business. Tokyo, Weatherhill, 1973.  
564p.
- Russel, Oland D.  
The house of Mitsui. Westport, Conn., Greenwood Press, 1970 (reprint)  
328p.  
Originally published in 1939 by Little Brown and Co., Boston.
- II.
- Bisson, T. A.  
Political economy, 1936-1945; increase in Zaibatsu predominance in wartime Japan.  
(Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 458-455)
- Bisson, T. A.  
Political economy, 1936-1945; the Zaibatsu's Wartime role.  
(Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 458-464)
- Hadley, Eleanor  
Political economy, 1936-1945; the Zaibatsu and the War.  
(Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 452-455)
- Masaki, H.  
The financial characteristics of the Zaibatsu in Japan; the old Zaibatsu and their closed finance. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Marketing and finance in the course of industrialization; proceedings of the 3rd Fuji Conference. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1978. pp. 33-54)
- Morikawa, H.  
Management structure and control devices for diversified Zaibatsu business. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Strategy and structure of big business; proceedings of the 1st Fuji Conference. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press. pp. 45-60)

Nakase, T.

The introduction of scientific management in Japan and its characteristics; case studies of companies in the Sumitomo Zaibatsu. (Keiichiro Nakawaga, ed. Labor and management; proceedings of the 4th Fuji Conference. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1979. pp. 171-202)

Tiedemann, Arthur E.

Big business and politics in prewar Japan. (James William Morley, ed. Dilemmas of growth in prewar Japan. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1971. pp. 267-316)

Yasuoka, S.

The tradition of family business in the strategic decision process and management structure of Zaibatsu business; Mitsui, Sumitomo, and Mitsubishi. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Strategy and structure of big business; proceedings of the 1st Fuji Conference. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press. pp. 81-101)

#### IV.

Bisson, T. A.

Increase of Zaibatsu predominance in wartime Japan. Pacific affairs, v. 18, no.1. Mar. 1945. pp. 55-61.

Inoue, Tadakatsu

Note on the Zaibatsu combines. Kobe economic and business review, v. 3. 1956. pp. 125-134.

Kokoris, James A.

The Ohara Zaibatsu of Okayama. Univ. of Michigan, Center for Japanese studies occasional papers, no. 8, 1964. pp. 39-58.

Masaki, Kenji

Anti-monopoly law and elimination of excessive concentration of economic power law in Japan. Osaka economic papers, v. 2, no.2. Mar. 1954. pp. 18-31.

Morikawa, Hidemasa

The organizational structure of Mitsubishi and Mitsui Zaibatsu, 1868-1922; a comparative study. Business history review, v. 44, no.1. Spring 1970. pp. 62-83.

Noguchi, Tasuku

The formation of the Japanese Zaibatsu; the political merchant in the original accumulation of capital. Keio business review, no. 16. 1979. pp. 169-187.

Shibagaki, Kazuo

The early history of the Zaibatsu. Developing economies, v. 4, no.4. Dec. 1966. pp. 535-566.

Yamamura, Kozo

The founding of Mitsubishi; a case study in Japanese business history. Business history review, v. 41, no.2. Summer 1967. pp. 141-160.

Yamamura, Kozo

Zaibatsu, prewar and Zaibatsu, post-war. Journal of Asian studies, v. 23, no.4. Aug. 1964. pp. 539-555.

Yasuoka, Shigeaki

Social background of Zaibatsu in Japan. Doshisha shogaku, v. 30, no.2. Sept. 1978. pp. 1-11.

Yui, Tsunehiko

The personality and career of Hikojiro Nakamigawa, 1881-1901. Business history review, v. 44, no.1. Spring 1970. pp. 39-61.

#### PUBLIC FINANCE AND PUBLIC ENTERPRISES

##### I.

Emi, Koichi

Government fiscal activity and economic growth in Japan, 1868-1960. Tokyo, Kinokuniya, 1963. 186p. (Hitotsubashi Univ. economic research series, no.6)

Feldman, Robert A.

Financial upheaval and funds re-channeling; the case of Japan from the panic of 1927 to the end of the Takahashi era, 1936. Unpublished discussion paper. Yale Univ., 1976.

Smith, Thomas C.

Political change and industrial development in Japan; government enterprise, 1868-1880. Stanford, Stanford Univ. Press, 1965. 126p.

## II.

Emi, Koichi

Government expenditure. (Kazushi Ohkawa, and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Centre, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Centre, 1973. v. 1. pp. 80-94)

Emi, Koichi

The government sector in Japan's development and growth. (Japan Economic Research Centre. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era, proceedings of the second conference, June 26-July 1, 1972. Tokyo, 1973. v. 2. pp. 375-388)

Emi, Koichi

Product allocation; government accounts, expenditure. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 196-198)

Ishi, Hiromitsu

Product allocation; government accounts, revenue. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development, a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 199-264)

Key, Bernard

Prewar Japanese government traditional sector financial investment policy; implications for sectoral growth and welfare. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 405-414)

Kim, Byong Kuk

The role of government for economic development in transition to modern industrialism with special reference to Japan. (International conference on the problems of modernization in Asia, Seoul, 1965. Report. Seoul, Korea University Asiatic Research Center, 1966. pp. 573-585)

Lockwood, William W.

The state and economic enterprise in modern Japan, 1868-1938. (Simon Kuznets. W. E. Moore and J. J. Spengler, ed. Economic growth; Brazil, India, Japan. Durham, N.C., Duke University Press, 1955. pp. 537-602)

Oshima, Harry T.

Meiji fiscal policy and economic progress. (W. W. Lockwood, ed., The state and economic enterprise in Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1965. pp. 353-389)

Takeda, Takao

The financial policy of the Meiji government. (Seiichi, Tobata) ed. The modernization of Japan - I. Tokyo, Institute of Asian Economic Affairs, 1966. pp. 91-114)



III.

Stillson, Richard Thomas

An analysis of financial intermediation in the context of financial development. Ph.D. 1970. Stanford University. 160p.

IV.

Asakura, Koichi

The characteristics of finance in the Meiji period, the period of take-off. Developing economies, v. 5, no.2. June 1967. pp. 274-300.

Furuta, Seiji

The incidence of corporation income tax in Japanese industries, 1920-63. Keio economic studies, v. 7, no.1. 1970. pp. 1-27.

Hirota, S.

A study of iron and steel subsidy. Kyoto University economic review, v. 21, no.2. Oct. 1951. pp. 1-47.

Kimura, Motokazu

Fiscal policy and industrialization in Japan 1868-1905. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 6, no.2. Apr. 1956. pp. 12-28.

Kimura, Motokazu

Taxation and capital accounting. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 4, no.1. Oct. 1953. pp. 15-39.

Matsuno, Kengo

A brief history of Japan's public finance. Kobe University economic review, no. 9. 1963. pp. 31-40.

Nakayama, Ichiro

The Japanese economy and the role of the government. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 1, no.1. Oct. 1960. pp. 1-12.

Ohkawa, Masazo

The armaments expansion budgets and the Japanese economy after the Russo-Japanese War. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 5, no.2. Jan. 1965. pp. 68-83.

Rosovsky, Henry

Japanese capital formation; the role of the public sector. Journal of economic history, v. 19, no.3. Sept. 1959. pp. 350-375.

Shima, Yasuhiko

Some aspects of expenditures of the Japanese self-defence agency. Kyoto University economic review, v. 25, no.2. Oct. 1955. pp. 10-30.

Taira, Koji

Public assistance in Japan. Journal of Asian studies, v. 27, no.1. Nov. 1967. pp. 95-109.

Takeda, Takao

The financial policy of the Meiji government. Developing economies, v. 3, no.4. Dec. 1965. pp. 427-449.

Takenaka, Tatsuo

A mutual approach between the public and the private enterprise. Annals of the School of Business Administration, Kobe Univ., no. 5. 1961. pp. 9-29.

MONEY AND BANKING

I.

Adams, Thomas F. M.

Japanese securities markets; a historical survey. Tokyo, Seihei Okuyama, c1953. 142p.

Adams, Thomas F. M. and Iwao Hoshii

A financial history of the new Japan. Tokyo, Kodansha International, 1972. 547p.

- Arai, Masao  
Development of local banking in Japan; Period of development of industrial capitalism. Tokyo, Science Council of Japan, 1958.  
45p. (Science Council of Japan, Economic Series, no.19)
- Fuji Ginko. Chosa-bu. (Fuji Bank, Research Division)  
Banking in modern Japan. 2d. ed. Tokyo, 1967.  
299p.
- Sakurai, Kinichiro  
Financial aspects of economic development of Japan, 1868-1958. Tokyo, 1964.  
155p. (Science Council of Japan. Division of Economics, Commerce and Business Administration economic series, no.34)
- Shinjo, Hiroshi  
History of the yen; 100 years of Japanese money economy. Kobe, Research Institute for Economic and Business Administration, Kobe Univ. c1962.  
205p. (Kobe economic and business research series, no.1)
- Shiomi, Saburo  
Japan's finance and taxation 1940-1956, tr. by Shotaro Hasegawa, N.Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1957.  
190p.
- II.
- Cohen, Jerome B.  
Financial development. (Hugh Borton, ed. Japan. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1959. pp. 127-143)
- Itoh, Masakichi  
Bank debits and deposit turnover in Japan. (Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translations of Japanese economic studies. no.47. Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1959-64. 18p.)
- Patrick, Hugh T.  
Finance, capital markets and economic growth in Japan. (Arnold W. Samertz, ed., Financial development and economic growth. New York, New York University Press, 1972. pp. 109-139)
- Patrick, Hugh T.  
Japan, 1868-1914. (Rondo Cameron, ed. Banking in the early stages of industrialization. New York, Oxford Univ. Press, 1967. pp. 239-289)
- Ranis, Gustav  
The financing of Japanese economic development. (Kazushi Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1970. pp. 37-57, Bibl. pp. 57)
- Teranishi, Juro and Hugh Patrick  
The establishment and early development of banking in Japan; phases and policies prior to World War I. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 349-383.)
- Yamamura, Kozo  
Japan, 1868-1930; a revised view. (Rondo Cameron, ed. Banking and economic development; some lessons of history. New York, Oxford Univ. Press, 1972. pp. 168-198)
- Yoshino, Toshihiko  
Excessive dependence of commercial banks on central bank loans in Japanese economic development. (Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translations of Japanese economic studies. no.1. Tokyo, International House of Japan, 1959-64. 33p.)

IV.

Fujita, Masahiro

The banking system in the middle Meiji era (1870-1910). Kobe economic and business review, v. 3. 1956. pp. 55-86.

Fujita, Masahiro

The central banking policy in the Meiji era. Kobe economic and business review, v. 6. 1959. pp. 19-28.

Fujita, Masahiro

The development of overseas banking in Japan in the Meiji era. Kobe economic and business review, v. 4. Oct. 1957. pp. 69-90.

Fujita, Masahiro

The gold standard and banking capital in Japan. Kobe economic and business review, v. 7. 1960. pp. 21-38.

Fukuda, Keitaro

An analysis of securities market in Japan. Annals of the School of Business, Administration, Kobe Univ. no. 1. 1957. pp. 39-58.

Inoue, Tadakatsu

Rise of the mutual financing business in Japan. Kobe economic and business review, v. 10. 1963. pp. 35-40.

Ito, Masakichi

Bank deposit turnover in Japan. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 5, no.2. Jan. 1965. pp. 58-67.

Kato, Toshihiko

Development of Japanese banking system. Annals of the Institute of Social Science. no. 7. 1966. pp. 13-33.

Kenneth A. Lewis, and Kozo Yamamura

Industrialization and interregional interest rate structure, the Japanese case; 1889-1925. Explorations in entrepreneurial history, v. 8, no.4. Summer 1971. pp. 473-499.

Matsumura, Zentaro

Introducing Prof. Shinjo's "history of the yen". Kobe economic and business review, v. 10. 1963. pp. 115-119.

Mizushima, Kazuya

Insurance industry in the formative stage of modern industries during the Meiji period of Japan. Annals of the School of Business Administration, Kobe Univ. no. 11. 1967. pp. 28-47.

Nakamura, Saichi

A brief sketch of trading and monetary development in Japan. Waseda economic papers. no. 6. 1961. pp. 1-22.

Niino, Kojiro

The formation of the Japanese finance capital and its characteristics. Kobe University economic review, no. 2. 1956. pp. 53-68.

Noritake, Yasuo

The development of monetary and banking system in Japan, 1932-1945. Kobe University economic review, no. 2. 1956. pp. 69-78.

Ott, David J.

The financial development of Japan, 1878-1958. Journal of political economy, v. 69, no.2. Apr. 1961. pp. 122-141.

Patrick, Hugh T.

External equilibrium and internal convertibility; financial policy in Meiji Japan. Journal of economic history, v. 25, no.2. June 1965. pp. 187-213.

Sakudō, Yōtarō

The reform of the monetary system in the early years of Meiji. Osaka economic papers, v. 6, no.1. Sept. 1957. pp. 32-47.

Shinjo, Hiroshi

History of yen, its developments in the Japanese economy 1-2. Kobe economic and business review, 1: v. 5. 1958. pp. 1-22.  
2: v. 6. 1959. pp. 1-18.

Shoda, Kenichiro

Trade and credit in a local industrial area in the early years of the Meiji era. Waseda economic papers, no. 10. 1967. pp. 47-76.

Takatera, Sadao

Early experiment of depreciation accounting in national bank, 1875-1879. Kyoto University economic review, v. 32, no.1. Apr. 1962. pp. 50-70.

Takatera, Sadao

Introduction and diffusion of depreciation accounting in Japan, 1875-1903. Kyoto University economic review, v. 45, no.1/2. Apr./Oct. 1975. pp. 14-22.

Teranishi, Juro

Availability of safe assets and the process of bank concentration in Japan. Economic development and cultural change, v. 25, no.3. Apr. 1977. pp. 447-470.

Yamaguchi, Shigeru

Interrelations between "Ginme" bar silver, the Mexican silver dollar, and foreign exchange rates during the early Meiji era. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 3, no.2. Apr. 1953. pp. 209-226.

Yamamura, Kozo

The role of samurai in the development of modern banking in Japan. Journal of economic history, v. 27, no.2. June 1967. pp. 198-220.

Yoshino, Toshihiko

The creation of the bank of Japan; its western origin and adaptation. Developing economies, v. 15. no.4. Dec. 1977. pp. 381-401.

#### LABOUR AND LABOUR MOVEMENT

##### I.

Ayusawa, Iwao

A history of labor in modern Japan. Honolulu, East-West Center Press, 1966. 406p.

Ballon, Robert J., ed.

The Japanese employee. Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1969. 317p.

##### Contents:

- The Japanese dimensions of industrial enterprise, by Robert J. Ballon. pp. 3-40.
- Motivational forces in Japanese life, by Maurice Bairy. pp. 41-62.
- Participative employment, by Robert J. Ballon. pp. 63-76.
- The Japanese executive, by Herbert Glazer. pp. 77-98.
- Organizational change, by James C. Abegglen. pp. 99-122.
- Lifelong remuneration system, by Robert J. Ballon. pp. 123-166.
- Labor cost accounting, by Iwao Tomita. pp. 167-178.
- Private pension plans, by Motoshi Isomura. pp. 179-200.
- The labor movement, by Paul Timothy Chang, pp. 201-226.
- Enterprise unionism and wage increases, by Makoto Sakurabayashi. pp. 227-240.
- Labor disputes and their settlement, by Tadashi Hanami. pp. 241-250.
- Personnel management in foreign corporations, by Hirono Ryokichi. pp. 251-272.
- Statistical appendix. pp. 273-306.

- Cole, Robert E.  
Japanese blue collar; the changing tradition. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1971.  
300p.
- Cole, Robert E.  
Work, mobility, and participation; a comparative study of American and Japanese industry. Berkeley, Calif., Univ. of California Press, 1979.  
293p.
- Evans, Robert, Jr.  
The labor economies of Japan and the United States. N.Y., Praeger, 1971.  
276p.
- Harada, Shuichi  
Labour conditions in Japan.  
Reprint ed. N.Y., AMS Press, 1968.  
293p.
- Large, Stephen S.  
The rise of labor in Japan; the Yuaikai, 1912-19. Tokyo, Sophia Univ. Press, 1972.  
218p.
- Nakagawa, Keiichi, ed.  
Labor and management; proceedings of the 4th Fuji Conference. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1979.  
251p. (International Conference on Business history 4)  
Contents:  
- Management and labor; the evolution of employer-employee relations in the course of industrial development, by E. Daito. pp. 1-25.  
- The formation and characteristics of the work group in Japan, by H. Hazama. pp. 29-42.  
- Management and labor in Britain during the period of industrialization, by S. Pollard. pp. 45-73.  
- United States labor-management relations, 1860-1930, by R. Ozanne. pp. 77-95.  
- Labor-management and industrial relations in Germany, 1870-1930, by W. Fischer. pp. 99-123.
- Traditional labor management in Japan, 1710-1890, by Y. Sakudo. pp. 127-140.  
- Labor management in the cotton spinning industry, by T. Chokki. pp. 145-167.  
- The introduction of scientific management in Japan and its characteristics - case studies of companies in the Sumitomo Zaibatsu, by T. Nakase. pp. 171-202.  
- Industrial relations in Great Britain and Japan, from the 1880s to the 1920s, by R. Okayama. pp. 207-237.  
- Summary of discussions, by E. Daito. pp. 241-251.
- Odaka, Kunio  
Toward industrial democracy; management and workers in modern Japan. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1975.  
226p.
- Okochi, Kazuo  
Labor in modern Japan. Tokyo, 1958.  
117p. (Science Council of Japan economic series. no.18)
- Okochi, Kazuo, Bernard Karsh, and Solomon B. Levine, ed.  
Workers and employers in Japan; the Japanese employment relations system. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1973. 538p.  
Contents:  
- Chapter 1 - the concept of a national industrial relations system, by B. Karsh and S. B. Levine. pp. 3-14.  
- Chapter 2 - the emergence of modern Japan, by Mikio Sumiya. pp. 15-48.  
- Chapter 3 - Contemporary management; an overview, by Mikio Sumiya. pp. 49-88.  
- Chapter 4 - the legal framework; past and present, by Toru Ariizumi. pp. 89-132.  
- Chapter 5 - the labor market, by Shojiro Ujihara. pp. 133-162.  
- Chapter 6 - management and their organizations, by Hideaki Okamoto. pp. 163-216.  
- Chapter 7 - workers and their organizations, by Hisashi Kawada. pp. 217-268.

- Chapter 8 - collective bargaining, by Taishiro Shirai. pp. 269-308.
  - Chapter 9 - labor disputes, by Wakao Fujita. pp. 309-360.
  - Chapter 10 - the industrial reward system; wages and benefits, by Naomichi Funahashi. pp. 361-398.
  - Chapter 11 - personnel administration at the industrial plant level by Masumi Tsuda. pp. 399-440.
  - Chapter 12 - social security for workers, by Takeshi Takahashi. pp. 441-484.
  - Chapter 13 - the Japanese industrial relations system; a summary, by K. Okochi, B. Karsh, and S. B. Levine. pp. 485-516.
  - Contributors. pp. 517-522.
  - Index. p. 523.
- Shakai Hoshyo Kenkyusho (Social Development Research Institute)  
Social security in Japan. Tokyo, 1967.  
99p. illus.
- Taira, Koji  
Economic development and the labor market in Japan. N.Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1970.  
282p. (Studies of the East Asian Institute)
- Whitehill, Arthur M. Jr. and Shin-ichi Takezawa.  
The other worker; a comparative study of industrial relations in the United States and Japan. Honolulu, East-West Center Press, 1968.  
481p.
- II.
- Ayusawa, Iwao  
Labor and industry; labor, repression, and the public police act. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 291-287)
- Ballon, Robert J.  
Participative employment. (Robert J. Ballon, ed. The Japanese employee. Tokyo, Sophia University, 1969. pp. 63-76)
- Chokki, T.  
Labor management in the cotton spinning industry. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Labor and management; proceedings of the 4th Fuji Conference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1979. pp. 145-167)
- Cole, Robert E. and Kenichi Tominaga  
Japan's changing occupational structure and its significance. (Hugh Patrick, ed. Japanese industrialization and its social consequences. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1976. pp. 53-96)
- Dore, R. P.  
Industrial relations in Japan and elsewhere. (Albert M. Craig, ed. Japan; a comparative view. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 324-370)
- Farley, Miriam S.  
Labor relations. (Hugh Borton, ed. Japan. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1950. pp. 94-109)
- Hazama, Hiroshi  
Historical changes in the life style of industrial workers. (Hugh Patrick, ed. Japanese industrialization and its social consequences. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1976. pp. 21-52)
- Ishimoto, Shidzue  
Labor and industry; are miners human beings? (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 313-317)

- Matsukata, Kōjirō  
Labor and industry, Japanese laborers.  
(Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan,  
1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books,  
1973. pp. 311-312)
- Minami, Ryoshin  
An analysis of the population move-  
ment from agriculture in Japan.  
(Committee for Translation of  
Japanese Economic Studies. Trans-  
lations of Japanese economic studies.  
no.49. Tokyo, International House  
of Japan, 1959-64.  
21p. bibl. 20-21)
- Minami, Ryoshin  
The supply of farm labor and the  
turning point in the Japanese  
economy. (Kazushi Ohkawa, ed.  
Agriculture and economic growth;  
Japan's experience. Princeton,  
Princeton University Press, 1970.  
pp. 270-299. bibl. pp. 293-295)
- Okamoto, Hideaki  
Management and their organizations.  
(Kazuo Okochi, Bernard Karsh, and  
Solomon B. Levine, ed.  
Workers and employers in Japan;  
the Japanese employment relations  
system. Princeton, Princeton Univ.  
Press, 1973. pp. 163-216)
- Okayama, R.  
Industrial relations in Great Britain  
and Japan, from the 1880s to the  
1920s. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed.  
Labor and management; proceedings  
of the 4th Fuji Conference. Tokyo,  
University of Tokyo Press, 1979.  
pp. 207-237)
- Orchard, John  
Labor and industry; Japan's economic  
position, the progress of industri-  
alization. (Jon Livingston, ed.  
Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New  
York, Pantheon Books, 1973.  
pp. 305-310)
- Pelzel, John C.  
Factory life in Japan and China  
today. (Albert M. Craig. Japan;  
a comparative view. Princeton,  
N.J., Princeton Univ. Press,  
1979. pp. 371-432)
- Sakudō, Y.  
Traditional labor management in  
Japan, 1710-1890. (Keiichiro  
Nakagawa, ed. Labor and management;  
proceedings of the 4th Fuji Con-  
ference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo  
Press, 1979. pp. 127-140)
- Sakurabayashi, Makoto and Robert J.  
Ballon  
Labor-management relation in modern  
Japan. (Joseph Roggendorf, ed.,  
Studies in Japanese culture. Tokyo,  
Sophia University, 1963. pp. 245-268)
- Saxonhouse, Gary R.  
Country girls and communication among  
competitors in the Japanese cotton-  
spinning industry. (Hugh Patrick,  
ed. Japanese industrialization and  
its social consequences. Berkeley,  
University of California Press,  
1976. pp. 97-126.)
- Saxonhouse Gary and Yukihiro Kiyokawa  
The supply and demand for quality  
workers in the cotton textile  
industries in Japan and India.  
(International Development Center of  
Japan. Papers and proceedings of the  
conference on Japan's historical  
development experience and contemporary  
developing countries; issues for  
comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16,  
1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 83-120)
- Totten, George O.  
Collective bargaining and works councils  
as innovations in industrial relations  
in Japan during the 1920's. (Ronald  
P. Dore, ed. Aspects of social change  
in modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton  
University Press, 1967. pp. 203-243)

Totten, George O.

Japanese industrial relations at the crossroads; the great Noda strike of 1927-1928. (B. Silberman and H. Harootunian, ed. Japan in crisis. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1974. pp. 398-436)

Totten, George O.

Labor and agrarian disputes in Japan following World War I. (Thomas C. Smith, ed. City and village in Japan. Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1960. pp. 187-212)

Tsuda, M.

The formation and characteristics of the work group in Japan. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Labor and management; proceedings of the 4th Fuji Conference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1979. pp. 29-42)

Tussing, Arlon R.

The labor force in Meiji economic growth; a quantitative study of Yamanashi prefecture. (Kazushi Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1970. pp. 198-221. Bibl. pp. 221) reprinted from

Umemura, Mataji

Factor shares, prices, and population; population and labor force. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 241-250)

Umemura, Mataji

Gainful workers. (Kazushi Ohkawa and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Centre, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Centre, 1973. v. 1. pp. 95-100)

Young, Arthur

Labor and industry; the rice riots of 1918. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1935. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 322-326)

### III.

Chuang, Liu-Hsiung

The role of human capital in the process of economic development; a case study of Japan. Ph.D. 1975. Stanford University. 166p.

Holden, Karen Cleo Anderson

A comparative study of labor force change; Japan 1920-69 and United States 1890-1955. Ph.D. 1973. University of Pennsylvania. 315p.

Large, Stephen Stocker

The labor movement in Japan, 1912-1919, Suzuki Bunji and the Yūaikai, Ph.D. 1970. The University of Michigan. 405p.

Nagai, Willie Tsunetaka

A christian labor leader; Kagawa Toyohiko (1888-1960). Ph.D. 1976. University of Colorado at Boulder. 388p.

### IV.

Ariizumi, Tōru

The strike and the contract of employment in Japan. Annals of the Institute of Social Science, no. 8. 1967. pp. 12-23.

Cole, Robert E.

The late-developer hypothesis; an evaluation of its relevance for Japanese employment patterns. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 4, no.2. Summer 1978. pp. 247-268.



- Cole, Robert E.  
The theory of institutionalization;  
permanent employment and tradition  
in Japan. Economic development and  
cultural change, v. 20, no.1. Oct.  
1971. pp. 47-70.
- Crawcour, E. Sydney  
The Japanese employment system.  
Journal of Japanese studies, v. 4,  
no.2. Summer 1978. pp. 225-247.
- Emi, Koichi  
Employment structure in the service  
industries. Developing economies,  
v. 7, no.2. June 1969. pp. 133-157.
- Evans, Robert, Jr.  
Evolution of the Japanese system of  
employer-employee relations, 1868-  
1945. Business history review,  
v. 44, no.1. Spring 1970. pp. 110-  
125.
- Hayami, Hiroshi and Jacqueline  
Kaminski  
Japanese labor - management rela-  
tions and Uno Riemon. Journal of  
Japanese studies, v. 5, no.1.  
Winter 1979. pp. 71-106.
- Iida, Kanae  
The iron worker's union in the  
earliest stages of the Japanese  
labour movement; the rise and fall  
of a craft union. Keio economic  
studies, v. 10, no.1. 1973.  
pp. 39-60.
- Iida, Kanae  
Trends in research on the history  
of labor movement in Japan. Keio  
economic studies, v. 2. 1964.  
pp. 98-107.
- Jones, H. J.  
Japanese women and the dual-track  
employment system. Pacific Affairs,  
v. 49, no.4. Winter 1976/77.  
pp. 589-608.
- Katakami, Akira  
Types of joint-consultation and  
their relations to collective bar-  
gaining in the industrial relations  
in Japan. Bulletin of University of  
Osaka Prefecture, series D. v. 10.  
1966. pp. 52-64.
- Kawada, Hisashi  
Comparative industrial relations;  
East and South Asian countries and  
Japan. Keio economic studies, v. 6,  
no.1. 1969. pp. 41-54.
- Kawada, Hisashi  
Continuity and discontinuity; an  
approach to industrial relations  
systems. Management and labor studies,  
no. 16. Feb. 1966. pp. 69-84.
- Kawada, Hisashi  
The government, industrial relations  
and economic development in Japan.  
Management and labor studies, no. 9.  
Nov. 1964. pp. 1-61.
- Kishimoto, Eitaro  
The characteristics of labour-manage-  
ment relations in Japan and their  
historical formation (1) (2). Keio  
University economic review, v. 35,  
no.2. Oct. 1965. pp. 33-55.  
v. 36, no.1. Apr. 1966. pp. 17-38.
- Kishimoto, Eitaro  
A short history of the labor move-  
ments in Japan. Kyoto University  
economic review, v. 21, no.1. Apr.  
1951. pp. 39-56.

- Kudo, Kyokichi  
Clothiers and wage weavers in the Ashikaga district in the Meiji era, 1868-1912. Waseda business and economic studies, no. 2. 1966. pp. 1-18.
- Large, Stephen S.  
The Japanese labor movement, 1912-1919; Suzuki Bunji and the Yūaikai. Journal of Asian studies, v. 29. no.3. May 1970. pp. 559-580.
- Minemura, Teruo  
The role of the government in industrial relations; an outline. Management and labor studies, no. 17. Feb. 1966. pp. 261-267.
- Mohri, Shigetaka  
Two kinds of labor management. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 2, no.2. Apr. 1952. pp. 172-182)
- Nishikawa, Shunsaku  
Domestic labor migration in Japan. Keio Business Review. no. 1. 1962. pp. 79-99. Reprinted in Management and labor studies, no. 6. Mar. 1963.
- Odaka, Konosuke  
Indices of the excess demand for labor in prewar Japan, 1929-39; a preliminary study. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 10, no.1. June 1969. pp. 33-55.
- Ohkawa, Kazushi  
The differential employment structure of Japan. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 9, no.2. Apr. 1959. pp. 205-217.
- Ohkawa, Kazushi  
The phase of unlimited supplies of labor. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 5, no.1. June 1964. pp. 1-15.
- Saito, Osamu  
Migration and the labor market in Japan, 1872-1920; a regional study. Keio economic studies, v. 10, no.2. 1973. pp. 47-60.
- Saxonhouse, Gary R.  
The supply of quality workers and the demand for quality in jobs in Japan's early industrialization. Explorations in entrepreneurial history, v. 15, no.1. 1978. pp. 40-68.
- Shibata, Ginjiro  
Port labor conditions in Japan, particularly in Kobe port. Kobe Economic and Business Review, v. 6. 1959. pp. 75-90.
- Sumiya, Mikio  
The development of Japanese labor-relations. Developing economies, v. 4, no.4. Dec. 1966. pp. 499-515.
- Taira, Koji  
Factory legislation and management modernization during Japan's industrialization, 1868-1916. Business history review, v. 44, no.1. Spring 1970. pp. 84-109.
- Takamiya, Susumu  
Characteristics of management in Japanese enterprise. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 10, no.2. Dec. 1959. pp. 181-193.
- Totten, George O.  
Labor and agrarian disputes in Japan following World War I. Economic development and cultural change, v. 9. no.1, pt. 2. Oct. 1960. pp. 187-212.
- Tsuda, Masumi  
Study of Japanese management development practices. Hitotsubashi journal of arts and science, v. 18, no.1. Sept. 1977. pp. 1-19.

Tussing, Arlon

The labor force in Meiji economic growth; a quantitative study of Yamanashi prefecture. Journal of economic history, v. 26, no.1. Mar. 1966. pp. 59-92.  
also cf. Ohkawa Kazushi, ed. Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience, pp. 198-221.

Umemura, Mataji

An analysis of employment structure in Japan. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 2, no.2. Mar. 1962. pp. 16-29.

Umemura, Mataji

Regional differences in the distribution of industrial employment in Japan. Developing economies, v. 7, no.2. June 1969. pp. 117-132.

Yamasaki, Takeo

The forestry labour of Japan. Kyoto University economic review, v. 31, no.2. Oct. 1961. pp. 17-41.

## WAGES

### II.

Hotani, Rokuro and Takashi Hayashi

Evolution of wage structure in Japan. (Committee for Translation of Japanese Economic Studies. Translations of Japanese economic studies. no.14. Tokyo International House of Japan, 1959-64. 31p.)

Masui, Yukio

The supply price of labor; farm family workers. (Kazushi Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture and economic growth; Japan's experience. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1970. pp. 222-249. Bibl. pp. 248-249)

Minami, Ryoshin and Akira Ono

Factor shares, prices, and population; wages. (K. Ohkawa and M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese economic development; a quantitative appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 229-240)

Minami, Ryoshin and Akira Ono

Relative income share of labor; long-run trend and fluctuations in prewar Japan and their implications. (International Development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb.11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 303-330)

Noda, Tsutomu

Commodity prices and wages. (Kazushi Ohkawa and Yujiro Hayami, ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Centre, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Centre, 1973. v. 1. pp. 113-132)

Yasuba, Yasukichi

The evolution of dualistic wage structure. (Hugh Patrick, ed. Japanese industrialization and social consequences. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1976. pp. 249-298)

IV.

Kobayashi, Yoshimoto

On some peculiarities of the Japanese wages system. Annals of the School of Business Administration, Kobe Univ. no. 5. 1961. pp. 1-7.

Odaka, Konosuke

A history of money wages in the northern Kyushu industrial area, 1898-1939. Hitotsubashi journal of economics. v. 8, no.2. Feb. 1968. pp. 71-100.

Odaka, Konosuke

On employment and wage-differential structure in Japan; a survey. Hitotsubashi journal of economics. v. 8, no.1. June 1967. pp. 41-64.

Ono, Yoshiteru

Labor's shares in the national income of Japan. Bulletin of University of Osaka Prefecture, series D. v. 10. 1966. pp. 30-33.

Sano, Yoko

The changes in real wages of construction workers in Tokyo, 1830-1894. Management and labor studies. no. 4. Jan. 1963. pp. 1-60.

Sano, Yoko

A quantitative analysis of wage determination in Japan. Keio business review, no. 7. 1968. pp. 65-89. Bibl. 87-89.

Taira, Koji

The inter-sectoral wage differential in Japan 1881-1959. Journal of farm economics, v. 44, no.2. May 1962. pp. 322-334.

Taira, Koji

Market forces and public power in wage determination; early Japanese experience. Social research, v. 30. no.4. Winter 1963. pp. 434-457.

Umemura, Mataji

Labor's relative share in the Japanese manufacturing industry since 1900. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 8, no.2. Apr. 1958. pp. 176-187.

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION

I.

Hirota, Naotaka

The lure of Japan's railways. Tokyo, Japan Times, 1969. 1 v. (unpaged, chiefly illus.)

Hirota, Naotaka

Steam locomotives of Japan. Tokyo, Kodansha International, 1972. 104p.

Japan. Ministry of Transportation

Seventy five years progress of Japanese Government Railways. Tokyo, Foreign Affairs Unit, Freight Traffic Section, Traffic Bureau. 76p.

II.

Crouzet, F.

When the railways were built; a French engineering firm during the "great depression" and after. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Marketing and finance in the course of industrialization; proceedings of the 3rd Fuji Conference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1978. pp. 169-194)

Minami, Kyoshin

Railroads and electric utilities. (Kazushi Ohkawa and Yujiro Hayami ed. Economic growth; the Japanese experience since the Meiji era; proceedings of the second conference held by the Japan Economic Research Centre, June 26-July 1, 1972 in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic Research Centre, 1973. v. 1, pp. 39-50)

Nehmer, Stanley

Transportation and communications. (Hugh Borton, ed. Japan. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1950. pp. 110-126)

Noda, M.

Corporate finance of railroad companies in Meiji Japan. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Marketing and finance in the course of industrialization; proceedings of the 3rd Fuji Conference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1978. pp. 87-101)

III.

Noguchi, Paul Hideyo

The "One railroad family" of the Japanese national railways; a cultural analysis of Japanese industrial familialism. Ph.D. 1977. University of Pittsburgh. 219p.

IV.

Aoki, Kaizo

The national railways. Japan quarterly, v. 8. no.1. Jan./Mar. 1961. Changing Japan 14. pp. 106-113.

Hatta, Yoshiaki

History of the Japanese railways. Contemporary Japan, v. 22. no.1/3. 1953. pp. 38-52.

Ike, Nobutaka

The pattern of railway development Japan. Far Eastern quarterly, v. 14, no.2. Feb. 1955. pp. 217-229.

Tanaka, Tokihiko

Meiji government and the introduction of railways. pt. 1-2. Contemporary Japan, v. 28, no.3-4. May 1966-May 1967. pp. 567-588, 750-788.

Uda, Tadashi

On the return-sales to the private ownership of the railways nationalized during the wartime 1943-1944 in Japan. Otemon economic studies, no. 1. 1968. pp. 71-80.

Uda, Tadashi

Yukichi Fukuzawa's opinions on the railway to early Meiji era. Otemon economic studies, no. 2. 1969. pp. 37-42.

SHIPPING

IV.

Sasaki, Seiji

The distinction between "Shasen" and "Shagaisen" as historical concepts in Japanese shipping. Kobe economic and business review, v. 3. 1956. pp. 45-54.

Sasaki, Seiji

The early development of Kobe port. Kobe economic and business review, v. 15. 1968. pp. 17-28.

Sasaki, Seiji

The introduction of European-style vessels in Japan; a historical survey. Kobe economic and business review, v. 10. 1963. pp. 41-52.

Sasaki, Seiji

A little study on the transition from sailing vessel to steamer in Japan. Kobe economic and business review, v. 4. Oct. 1957. pp. 165-176.

Sasaki, Seiji

The maritime competitions in the early Meiji era - in relation to the development of "common carrier" type. Kobe economic and business review, v. 2. 1955. pp. 37-52.

Sasaki, Seiji

The modernization of Japanese shipping based on the transportation of Hokkaido marine products. Kobe economic and business review, v. 5. 1958. pp. 67-76.

Sasaki, Seiji

Types of early modern Japanese shipowners. Kobe economic and business review, v. 9, 1962. pp. 15-30.

Shibata, Ginjiro

Curves of diminishing values of Japanese merchant ships in proportion to their age. Kobe economic and business review, v. 5. 1958. pp. 53-66.

Shibata, Ginjiro

Movements for the establishment of free ports in Japan - a historical survey. Kobe economic and business review, v. 2, 1955. pp. 3-20.

Shibata, Ginjiro

Present status of Japan's shipping. Kobe economic and business review, v. 3. 1956. pp. 27-44.

Shibata, Ginjiro

Problems in port administration and finance in Japan. Kobe economic and business review, v. 9. 1962. pp. 1-14.

Taga, Yutaka

Development of shipbuilding industry. Contemporary Japan, v. 24, no.1/3. 1956. pp. 68-87.

Yamamoto, Hiromasa

Development of the marine insurance industry in Japan in the Meiji period. Kobe economic and business review, v. 5. 1958. pp. 77-88.

Yamamoto, Hiromasa

On the employment system of seamen in Japan. Kobe economic and business review, v. 9. 1962. pp. 31-42.

Yamamoto, Hiromasa

Singularity in the structure of the seamen's union of Japan, in comparison with enterprise union. Kobe economic and business review, v. 7. 1960. pp. 47-58.

Yasuba, Yasukichi

Freight rates and productivity in ocean transportation for Japan. 1875-1943. Explorations in entrepreneurial history, v. 15, no.1. Jan. 1978. pp. 11-39.

#### COMMERCE

##### I.

Kinoshita, Yetaro

The past and present of Japanese commerce. Reprint ed. N.Y., AMS Press, 1968. 164p.

Nakagawa, Keiichiro, ed.

Marketing and finance in the course of industrialization; proceedings of the 3rd Fuji Conference. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1978. 227p. (International Conference on Business History 3)

Contents:

- Marketing and financing in the course of industrialization; a comparative analysis of the ways that limiting factors were overcome in three nations; the United States, Japan and the United Kingdom, by R. Iwata. pp. 3-29.
- The financial characteristics of the Zaibatsu in Japan; the old Zaibatsu and their closed finance, by H. Masaki. pp. 33-54.
- Trade credit and the development of the cotton spinning industry; its role and background, by K. Sugiyama. pp. 59-82.
- Corporate finance of railroad companies in Meiji Japan, by M. Noda. pp. 87-101.
- Introduction and diffusion of depreciation accounting in Japan, 1875-1903, by S. Takatera. pp. 105-115.

- Marketing and sales financing in the automobile industry; U.S. and Japan, by K. Shimokawa. pp. 121-142.
- The role of financial intermediaries in American economic growth, by D. C. North. pp. 147-165.
- When the railways were built; a French engineering firm during the "great depression" and after, by F. Crouzet. pp. 169-194.
- Capital and entrepreneurship as factor markets in British industry, 1750-1914, by P. Mathias, pp. 199-218.
- Summary of concluding discussion, by K. Nakagawa. pp. 221-227.

## II.

Iwata, R.

Marketing and financing in the course of industrialization; a comparative analysis of the ways that limiting factors were overcome in three nations; the United States, Japan and the United Kingdom. (Nakagawa, Keiichiro, ed. Marketing and finance in the course of industrialization; proceedings of the 3rd Fuji Conference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1978. pp. 3-29)

Iwata, R.

Marketing strategy and market structure in three nations; the United States, the United Kingdom, and Japan. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Strategy and structure of big business; proceedings of the 1st Fuji Conference. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press. pp. 177-195)

Shimokawa, K.

Marketing and sales financing in the automobile industry; U. S. and Japan. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Marketing and finance in the course of industrialization; proceedings of the 3rd Fuji Conference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1978. pp. 121-142)

Yamamura, Kozo

General trading companies in Japan - their origins and growth. (Hugh Patrick, ed. Japanese industrialization and its social consequences. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1976. pp. 161-200)

Yamazawa, Ippei and Hirohisa Kohama

Trading companies and the expansion of Japan's foreign trade. (International development Center of Japan. Papers and proceedings of the conference on Japan's historical development experience and contemporary developing countries; issues for comparative analysis. Feb. 11-16, 1978. Tokyo, 1978. pp. 153-180)

Yui, T.

The traditional system of middlemen and marketing policies of food manufacturers. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Strategy and structure of big business; proceedings of the 1st Fuji Conference. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press. pp. 115-120)

## IV.

Eyre, John D.

Patterns of Japanese salt production and trade. Univ. of Michigan, Center for Japanese studies occasional papers, no. 3. 1952. pp. 15-46.

Fukami, Giichi

Department store business in Japan. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 3, no.1. Oct. 1952. pp. 114-128.

Kamibayashi, Masanori

Historical development of commodity exchanges in Japan. Annals of the School of Business Administration, Kobe Univ., no. 7. 1963. pp. 1-21.

Sheldon, Charles D.

'Pre-modern' merchants and modernization in Japan. Modern Asian studies, v. 5, no.3. July 1971. pp. 193-206.

Suzuki, S.  
Analysis of distribution structure  
in the iron and steel industry.  
Kyoto University economic review.  
v. 21, no.2. Oct. 1951. pp. 98-100.

Suzuki, Shigeaki  
On the market milk in Japan around  
1900. Japanese studies in the  
history of science, no. 7. 1968.  
pp. 71-82.

Uchida, Katsutoshi  
Structure of commerce in Japan.  
Bulletin of University of Osaka  
Prefecture, series D. v. 6.  
1962. pp. 54-66.

Uchida, Katsutoshi  
Trading firms of Japan. Bulletin  
of University of Osaka Prefecture,  
series D. v. 2. 1958. pp. 97-107.

#### FOREIGN TRADE

##### I.

Brode, John  
Tables of Japanese foreign trade,  
1868-1965. Keijo, Chosen Sotokufu,  
Chosen Boeki Nempyo. 1967.  
Mimeo.

Fujii, Shigeru  
Japan's trade and her level of  
living. Tokyo, 1955.  
76p. (Science Council of Japan  
economic series. no.6)

Hollerman, Leon  
Japan's dependence on the world  
economy; the approach toward  
economic liberalization. Princeton,  
Princeton Univ. Press, 1967.  
291p.

Huh, Kyung-mo.  
Japan's trade in Asia; developments  
since 1926, prospects for 1970.  
N.Y., 1966.  
282p. (Praeger special studies in  
international economics and develop-  
ment)

Hunsberger, Warren S.  
Japan and the United States in world  
trade. N.Y., Harper and Row, 1964.  
492p.

Japan. Economic Counsel Board  
Japanese foreign trade during 1934  
by commodity and country. Tokyo,  
1953.  
117p.

Ohara, Keishi, ed.  
Japanese trade and industry in the  
Meiji-Taisho era, tr. and adapted  
by Okata Tamotsu. Tokyo, Obunsha,  
1957.  
566p. illus. (Centenary Cultural  
Council series)  
under the auspices of Kaikoku Hyakunen  
Kinen Bunka Jigyokai.

Sill, John Baxter  
Trading under sail off Japan, 1860-  
99; the recollections of Captain  
John Baxter Will, sailing master and  
pilot, ed. with a historical intro-  
duction by George Alexander Lensen.  
Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1968.  
190p. illus.



II.

- Baba, Masao and Masahiro Tatemoto  
Foreign trade and economic growth  
in Japan; 1858-1937. (L. Klein  
and K. Ohkawa, ed. Economic growth:  
the Japanese experience since the  
Meiji era. Homewood, R. D. Irwin,  
1968. pp. 162-196)
- Ballantine, Joseph W.  
Foreign relations (1931-1945)  
(Hugh Borton, ed. Japan. Ithaca,  
N.Y., Cornell University Press,  
1950. pp. 285-297)
- Hemmi, Kenzo  
Primary product exports and economic  
development; the case of silk.  
(Kazushi Ohkawa, ed. Agriculture  
and economic growth; Japan's ex-  
perience. Princeton, N.J.,  
Princeton University Press, 1970.  
pp. 303-323. bibl. pp. 322-323)
- Lockwood, William W.  
Trade. (Hugh Borton, ed. Japan.  
Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University  
Press, 1950. pp. 81-93)
- Nagazumi, Akira  
Toward the abolition of the unequal  
treaties; the cases of Japan and  
Thailand. (Carl A. Trocki, ed.  
The emergence of modern states;  
Thailand and Japan. Bangkok,  
Institute of Asian Studies,  
Chulalongkorn University, 1976.  
pp. 45-58)
- Okada, Shumpei  
Shigenobu Okuma; his view on Japan's  
international balance of payments.  
(Naosaku Uchida, ed. Social and  
economic aspects of Japan. Seijo  
Gakuen Jubilee year 1917-1967.  
Tokyo, Economic Institute of  
Seijo Univ., 1967. pp. 17-42)
- Rapp, William V.  
Firm size and Japan's export struc-  
ture; a microview of Japan's changing  
export competitiveness since Meiji.  
(Hugh Patrick, ed. Japanese industria-  
lization and social consequences.  
Berkeley, University of California  
Press, 1976. pp. 201-248)
- Shinohara, Miyohei  
Economic development and foreign trade  
in pre-war Japan. (Charles Donald  
Cowan, ed. The economic development  
of China and Japan; studies in econo-  
mic history and political economy.  
London, George Allen and Unwin. 1964.  
pp. 220-248)
- Shionoya, Yuichi and Ippei Yamazawa  
Industrial growth and foreign trade  
in pre-war Japan. (Economic growth;  
the Japanese experience since the  
Meiji era; proceedings of the second  
conference held by Japan Economic  
Research Centre, June 26-July 1, 1972  
in Japan. Tokyo, Japan Economic  
Research Centre, 1973. v. 2.  
pp. 515-548)
- Yamazawa, Ippei and Yuzo Yamamoto  
Production and trade; trade and  
balance of payments. (K. Ohkawa and  
M. Shinohara, ed. Patterns of Japanese  
economic development; a quantitative  
appraisal. New Haven, Yale Univ.  
Press, 1979. pp. 134-158)

III.

- Ishii, Osamu  
Cotton-textile diplomacy; Japan, Great  
Britain and the United States, 1930-  
1936. Ph.D. 1977. Rutgers University,  
the State U. of New Jersey.  
520p.

IV.

- Adams, Nassau A.  
Import structure and economic growth; a comparison of cross-section and time-series data. Economic development and cultural change, v. 15, no.2. pt.1. Jan. 1967. pp. 43-162.
- Baba, Keinosuke  
Japanese gains from trade, 1878-1932. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 8, no.2. Apr. 1958. pp. 127-142.
- Dowd, Laurence P.  
The impact of exchange policy on the international economy of Japan during the period 1930-1940. Kobe economic and business review, v. 4. 1957. pp. 1-58.
- Feraru, Arthur N.  
Japanese trade with China. Far eastern survey, v. 18, no.17. Aug. 24, 1949. pp. 200-204.
- Garbuny, Siegfried  
Prewar Soviet-Japanese trade. Far eastern survey, v. 17, no.1. Jan. 14. 1948. pp. 8-11.
- Goodman, Grant K.  
The Philippine legislature trade mission to Japan, 1933; a reassessment. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 25, nos.3/4. 1970. pp. 239-248.
- Hollerman, Leon  
Japan and Far Eastern development. Pacific affairs, v. 24, no.4. Dec. 1951. pp. 372-397.
- Hollerman, Leon  
The logistic view versus the national income view of foreign trade dependence, with special reference to Japan. Hitotsubashi journal of economics, v. 1, no.1. Oct. 1960. pp. 52-58.
- Horie, Yasuzo  
Foreign trade policy in the early Meiji era. Kyoto University economic review, v. 22, no.2. Oct. 1952. pp. 1-21.
- Horie, Yasuzo  
Japan's balance of international payments in the early Meiji period. Kyoto University economic review, v. 24, no.1. Apr. 1954. pp. 16-34.
- Huber, Richard J.  
Effect on prices of Japan's entry into world commerce after 1858. Journal of political economy, v. 79, no.3. May/June 1971. pp. 614-628.
- Ikemoto, Kiyoshi  
Japan's export of sundry goods. Kobe University economic review, no. 11. 1965. pp. 59-76.
- Inlow, Burke  
Japan's "special trade" in north China, 1935-37. Far Eastern quarterly, v. 6, no.2. Feb. 1947. pp. 139-168.
- Katano, Hikoji  
Econometric determination of foreign exchange rate of Japan for 1926-1953. Kobe economic and business review, v. 3. 1956. pp. 9-26.
- Kawata, Fukuo  
Japan's trade with South and South-East Asian countries - a statistical analysis. Kobe economic and business review, v. 1. 1954. pp. 37-64.
- Kawata, Fukuo  
A study on Japan's invisible trade. Kobe economic and business review, v. 9. 1962. pp. 43-60.

- Kojima, Kiyoshi  
Economic development and import dependence in Japan. Hitotsubashi journal of economics. v. 1, no.1. Oct. 1960. pp. 29-52.
- Kojima, Kiyoshi  
Japanese foreign trade and economic growth; with special reference to the terms of trade. Annals of the Hitotsubashi academy. v. 8, no.2. Apr. 1958. pp. 143-168.
- Koo, Anthony Y. C. and C. C. Liang  
The role of Japan in the inter-regional trade of the Far East. Review of economic and statistics. v. 35, no.1. Feb. 1953. pp. 31-40.
- Matsui, Kiyoshi  
Some notes on Japan's foreign trade. Kyoto University economic review. v. 27, no.2. Oct. 1957. pp. 19-55.
- Mehta, Fredic A.  
Price-competition between India, Japan, and the U. K. in the Indian cotton textile market during the nineteen-thirties. Review of economic and statistics. v. 39, no.1. Feb. 1957. pp. 75-78.
- Mendel, Douglas H., Jr.  
Perspective on Japanese foreign policy. Monumenta Nipponica. v. 21. nos.3/4. 1966. pp. 346-353.
- Oshima, Kiyoshi  
The world economic crisis and Japan's foreign economic policy. Developing economies. v. 5, no.4. Dec. 1967. pp. 628-647.
- Rapp, William V.  
A theory of changing trade patterns under economic growth; tested for Japan. Yale economic essays, v. 7, no.2. Fall 1967. pp. 69-135.
- Saito, Takashi  
Japan's foreign policy in the international environment of the nineteen-twenties. Developing economies. v. 5, no.4. Dec. 1967. pp. 685-701.
- Stewart, John R.  
The position of silk in Japanese exports. Pacific affairs. v. 21, no.1. Mar. 1948. pp. 46-50.
- Trotter, Ann  
Tentative steps for an Anglo-Japanese rapprochement in 1934. Modern Asian studies. v. 8, pt. 1. Jan. 1974. pp. 59-84.
- Unno, Fukuju  
The export trade in silk and the Japanese silk reeling industry in the first half of the Meiji period. Rural economic problems. v. 2, no.1. May 1965. pp. 70-82.
- Wado, Atsunori  
On the trade accommodations of the Yokohama and Kobe harbours in the late years of Meiji. Doshisha Shogaku v. 1, no.4. Apr. 1950. pp. 1-11.
- Yamazawa, Ippei  
Industrial growth and trade policy in prewar Japan. Developing economies. v. 13, no.1. Mar. 1975. pp. 38-65.
- Yamazawa, Ippei and Akira Hirata  
Industrialization and external relations; comparative analysis of Japan's historical experience and contemporary developing countries performance. Hitotsubashi journal of economics. v. 18, no.2. Feb. 1978. pp. 33-61.
- Yanaihara, Katsu  
Problems of the rice trade between Burman and Japan; a case study on exports of primary products in under-developed countries. Developing economies. v. 2, no.1. Mar. 1964. pp. 29-57.

Yukizawa, Kenzo

Changes in Japanese-United States productivity differentials and yen-dollar problem. pt. 1: International levels of labor productivity in prewar Japanese manufacturing industry-comparison of Japan, Britain, and the United States. pt. 2: The narrowing Japanese-United States productivity gap - as related to the yen revaluation. Japanese economic studies, v. 1. no.4. Summer 1973. pt. 1: pp. 33-47. pt. 2: pp. 48-62.

#### FOREIGN INVESTMENT

##### I.

Allen, George Cyril and Audrey G. Donnithorne  
Western enterprise in Far Eastern economic development; China and Japan. London, Allen and Unwin, 1954.  
291p.

Islam, Nurul

Foreign capital and economic development; Japan, India and Canada; studies in some aspects of absorption of foreign capital. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1960.  
251p.

Jardine, Matheson & Co.

Jardines' centenary in Japan, 1859-1959. Tokyo, 1959.  
47p.

##### II.

Reubens, Edwin P.

Foreign capital and domestic development in Japan. (Simon Kuznets, W. E. Moore and J. J. Spengler, ed. Economic growth; Brazil, India, Japan. Durham, N.C., Duke University Press, 1955. pp. 179-230)

##### III.

Key, Bernard Merrill

The role of foreign contributions in Japanese capital formation, 1868-1936, with special reference to the period 1904-1914. Ph.D. 1971. University of California at Berkeley.  
187p.

Taniguchi, Izumi

The financing of Japanese imports with especial reference to foreign investments in the process, 1868-1914. Ph.D. 1970. The University of Texas at Austin.  
299p.

##### IV.

Horie, Yasuzo

Foreign capital and the Japanese capitalism after the World War I. Kyoto University economic review, v. 20, no.1. Apr. 1950. pp. 38-59.

SOCIETY AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS

MODERNIZATION

GENERAL

I.

Benedict, Ruth

The chrysanthemum and the sword;  
patterns of Japanese culture.  
Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1946.  
324p.

Chuo-seishonen Dantai Renraku

Kyogikai (National Council of  
Youth Organizations in Japan)  
Traditional culture and develop-  
ment. Tokyo, 1978.  
129p.

Fukuoka Unesco Association

Report of the Second Kyushu  
International Cultural Conference;  
Japan's modernization and the role  
of Kyushu. Fukuoka, 1968.  
95p.

Fuse, Toyomasa, ed.

Modernization and stress in Japan.  
Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1975.  
94p. (International studies in  
sociology and social anthropology,  
v. 2)  
Contents:  
- Introduction, by Toyomasa Fuse.  
pp. 1-11.  
- Roots of the modernization expe-  
rience in Japan, by Peter Mitchell.  
pp. 12-23.  
- Japan's economic development;  
success, stress and prospects for  
the future, by Toyomasa Fuse.  
pp. 24-40.

- Paradox of Japan's nationalism;  
relations with Asia, by Savitri  
Vishwanathan. pp. 41-50.
- Protest and the Japanese political  
system, by Akira Kubota. pp. 51-61.
- Tradition and modernity in Japanese  
suicide; the case of Yasunari Kawabata,  
by Mamoru Iga. pp. 62-73.
- Modernization, social stress and  
emigration, by K. Victor Ujimoto.  
pp. 74-83.
- The Koshinjo and Tanteisha; insti-  
tutionalized ascription as a response  
to modernization and stress in Japan,  
by Cullen T. Hayashida. pp. 84-94.
- Contributors, p. 95.

Howes, John F.

Tradition in transition; the moder-  
nization of Japan. N.Y., Macmillan,  
1975.  
102p.

International Conference on the Pro-  
blems of Modernization in Asia,  
Seoul, 1965.

Report. Seoul, Korea Univ. Asiatic  
Research Center, 1966.  
821p. illus.

Contents:

- Tradition and modernization in Japan,  
by Kentaro Hayashi. pp. 261-268.

- Three slogans of modernization in Japan, by Marius B. Jansen. pp. 271-299.
- Dilemmas of growth; the experience of Japan, 1905-1945, by James W. Morley, pp. 300-308.
- The extent to which the Japanese colonial policy toward Korea contributed to her modernization, by Sun-keun Lee. pp. 323-336.
- Modernization of Japan and China in relation to international law, by Toshio Ueda. pp. 454-459.
- The role of government for economic development in transition to modern industrialism with special reference to Japan, by Byong Kuk Kim. pp. 573-585.
- The role of intellectuals in Japan's modernization, by Yuzuru Okada. pp. 692-694.

Jansen, Marius B., ed.

Changing Japanese attitudes toward modernization. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1965.

546p. illus. (Studies in the modernization of Japan)

Contents:

- Changing conceptions of the modernization of Japan, by John Whitney Hall. pp. 7-42.
- Changing Japanese attitudes toward modernization, by Marius B. Jansen. pp. 43-98.
- The legacy of Tokugawa education, by R. P. Dore. pp. 99-132.
- Science and confucianism in Tokugawa Japan, by Albert Craig. pp. 133-166.
- The development of an orthodox attitude toward the imperial institution in the nineteenth century, by Herschel Webb. pp. 167-192.
- Nishimura Shigeki; a confucian view of modernization, by Donald H. Shively. pp. 193-242.
- The Meiji leaders and modernization; the case of Yamagata Aritomo, by Roger F. Hackett. pp. 243-282.
- Chinese confucianism on the eve of the great encounter, by Hellmut Wilhelm. pp. 283-310.

- Western and indigenous elements in modern Indian thought; the case of Rammohun Roy, by Stephen N. Hay. pp. 311-336.
- Japanese Christians and American missionaries, by John F. Howes. pp. 337-368.
- Ienaga Saburo and the search for meaning in modern Japan, by Robert N. Bellah. pp. 369-424.
- Japanese writers and modernization, by Kato Shuichi. pp. 425-446.
- Modernization and the Japanese intellectual; some comparative observations, by Herbert Passin. pp. 447-488.
- Patterns of individuation and the case of Japan; a conceptual scheme, by Masao Maruyama. pp. 489-532.
- List of contributors, p. 533.

Japan. Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Japan in transition; one hundred years of modernization. Tokyo, 1968.

97p. illus.

enl. issue 1973, 116p.

Kokusai Kirisutokyo Daigaku. (International Christian Univ.)

Studies on modernization of Japan by western scholars. Tokyo, 1962.

150p. (Asia bunka kenkyu no.3)

Contents:

- On studying the modernization of Japan, by Marius B. Jansen. pp. 1-12.
- Values and social change in modern Japan, by Robert N. Bellah. pp. 13-56.
- Conciliar thought in late Tokugawa Time, in the case of Sakamoto Ryōma, by Marius B. Jansen. pp. 57-72.
- The thought of men; the thought of society, the educational system and ideologies of the Tokugawa period, by Ronald Dore. pp. 73-86.
- Political thought and the Meiji Oligarchs, by George Beckmann. pp. 87-102.

- Japanese adaptations of Marx-Leninism, modernization and history, by George Beckmann. pp. 103-114.
  - Youth and history, individual changes in postwar Japan, by Robert J. Lifton. pp. 115-136.
  - Some value consequences of higher education, by Maurice E. Troyer. pp. 137-149.
  - Introduction to the contributors. p. 150.
- Shively, Donald H., ed.  
 Tradition and modernization in Japanese culture. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1971. 689p. (Studies in the modernization of Japan, 5)  
 Published for the Conference on Modern Japan.  
 Contents:
- On the nature of western progress; the journal of the Iwakura embassy, by Eugene Soviak. pp. 7-34.
  - Westernization and Japanization; the early Meiji transformation of education, by Michio Nagai. pp. 35-76.
  - The Japanization of the middle Meiji, by Donald H. Shively. pp. 77-120.
  - The Sino-Japanese War of 1894-95 and its cultural effects in Japan, by Donald Keene. pp. 121-175.
  - Western style painting in early Meiji period and its critics, by John M. Rosenfield. pp. 181-229.
  - The modern music of Meiji Japan, by William P. Malm. pp. 257-300.
  - Natsume Soseki and the psychological novel, by Howars S. Hibbett. pp. 305-346.
  - Toson and the autobiographical novel, by Edwin McClellan. pp. 347-378.
  - Masaoka Shiki and tanka reform, by Robert H. Brower. pp. 379-418.
  - Kobayashi Hideo, by Edward Seidensticker. pp. 419-462.
  - Fukuda Tsuneari, modernization and Shingeki, by Benito Ortolani. pp. 463-505.
  - Nishida Kitaro; the early years, by Valdo Humbert Viglielmo. pp. 507-562.
- Millenarian aspects of the new religions in Japan, by Carmen Blacker. pp. 563-600.
  - Levels of speech (Keigo) and the Japanese linguistic response to modernization, by Roy Andrew Miller. pp. 601-667.
- Silberman, Bernard S. and H. D. Harootunian with ten collaborating authors, ed.  
 Modern Japanese leadership; transition and change. Tucson, Univ. of Arizona Press, 1966. 433p.  
 Contents:
- Duty, reward, sanction, and power; four-cornered office of the Tokugawa village headman, by Harumi Befu, pp. 25-50.
  - From caste patron to entrepreneur and political ideologue; transformation in 19th and 20th century outcaste leadership elites, by John B. Cornell. pp. 51-82.
  - Jinsei, jinzai, and jitsugaku; social values and leadership in late Tokugawa thought, by Harry D. Harootunian, pp. 83-119.
  - An early Meiji intellectual in politics; Baba Tatsui and the Jiyuto, by Eugene Soviak. pp. 121-170.
  - Christian samurai and samurai values, by Irwin Scheiner. pp. 171-194.
  - Okubo Toshimich and the first Home Ministry bureaucracy; 1873-1878, by Sidney De Vere Brown. pp. 195-232.
  - Elite transformation in the Meiji restoration; the upper civil service 1868-1873, by Bernard S. Silberman, pp. 233-259.
  - From closed door to empire; the formation of the Meiji military establishment, by James B. Crowley. pp. 261-287.
  - A "Subleader" in the emergence of the diplomatic function; Ikeda Chohatsu (Chikugo no Kami) 1837-1879, by Ardath W. Burks. pp. 289-322.
  - Rationality in the Meiji restoration; the Iwakura embassy, by Marlene Mayo. pp. 323-369.
  - The Kaishinto as a political elite, by Joyce Lebra. pp. 371-383.

- Political party membership and sub-leadership in rural Japan; a case study of Okayama prefecture, by Alfred B. Clubok. pp. 385-409.

Tobata, Seichi, ed.

The modernization of Japan, 1. Tokyo, Institute of Asian Economic Affairs, 1966.

298p. map.

Contents:

- A short history of modern Japan, by Yanaihara Tadao. pp. 3-48.
- Modernization reconsidered; with special reference to industrialization, by Otsuka Hisao. pp. 49-66.
- The transformation of national economy; a chapter in Japan's economic history, by Horie Yasuzo. pp. 67-90.
- The financial policy of the Meiji government, by Takeda Takao. pp. 91-114.
- The formation of heavy industry; one of the processes of industrialization in the Meiji period, by Ando Yoshio. pp. 115-135.
- Agriculture and turning-points in the economic growth, by Ohkawa Kazushi. pp. 136-154.
- Land reform and Japan's economic development, by Ronald P. Dore. pp. 155-164.
- Economic development and population growth; with special reference to South-East Asia, by Tachi Minoru and Okazaki Yoichi. pp. 165-184.
- The building of a national army, by Fukushima Shingo. pp. 185-208.
- The course and problems of national education - from the Meiji period to the present day, by Munakata Seiya. pp. 209-228.
- The confucian ideology and modernization of Japan - as illustrated

in the Meiji edition of the Denshun Nenju Gyoji, by John R. McEwan. pp. 229-242.

- Modern trend in religious thoughts, by Nakamura Hajime. pp. 243-298.

Ward, Robert E., ed.

Political development in modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1968. 637p. (Studies in the modernization of Japan)

Contents:

- A monarch for modern Japan, by John W. Hall. pp. 11-64.
- Political modernization and Meiji Genro, by Roger F. Hackett. pp. 65-98.
- Fukuzawa Yukichi; the philosophical foundations of Meiji nationalism, by Albert M. Craig. pp. 99-148.
- Modernization and foreign policy in Meiji Japan, by Marius B. Jansen. pp. 149-188.
- War and modernization, by Nobutaka Ike. pp. 189-212.
- Popular political participation and political development in Japan; the rural level, by Kurt Steiner. pp. 213-248.
- Elections and political modernization in prewar Japan, by Robert A. Scalapino. pp. 249-292.
- The development of interest groups and the pattern of political modernization in Japan, by Takeshi Ishida. pp. 293-336.
- Structural and functional differentiation in the political modernization of Japan, by Bernard S. Silberman. pp. 337-386.
- Law and political modernization in Japan, by Dan Fenno Henderson. pp. 387-456.
- Decision-making in the Japanese government; a study of ringisei, by Kiyooki Tsuji. pp. 457-476.
- Reflections on the allied occupation and planned political change in Japan, by Robert E. Ward. pp. 477-536.
- The politics of Japan's modernization; the autonomy of choice, by Ardath B. Burks. pp. 537-637.



II.

- Bellah, Robert N.  
Values and social change in modern Japan. (Kokusai Kirisutokyo Daigaku Studies on modernization of Japan by Western scholars. Tokyo, 1962. pp. 13-56)
- Borton, Hugh.  
Development of the modern state (1850-1945). (Hugh Borton, ed. Japan. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1950. pp. 271-284)
- Hall, John Whitney  
Changing conceptions of the modernization of Japan. (Marius B. Jansen, ed. Changing Japanese attitudes toward modernization. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1965. pp. 7-42)
- Hayashi, Kentaro  
Tradition and modernization in Japan. (International Conference on the Problems of Modernization in Asia, Seoul, 1965. Report. Seoul, Korea University Asiatic Research Centre, 1966. pp. 261-268)
- Ishida, Takeshi  
The development of interest groups and the pattern of modernization in Japan. (Australian National University. Papers on modern Japan, v. 1. Canberra, 1965. pp. 1-17)
- Jansen, Marius B.  
Changing Japanese attitudes toward modernization. (Marius B. Jansen, ed. Changing Japanese attitudes toward modernization. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1965. pp. 43-98)
- Jansen, Marius B.  
Modernization and foreign policy in Meiji Japan. (Robert E. Ward, ed. Political development in modern Japan. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1968. pp. 149-188)
- Jansen, Marius B.  
On studying the modernization of Japan. (Kokusai Kirisutokyo Daigaku. Studies on modernization of Japan by Western scholars. Tokyo, 1962. pp. 1-12)
- Jansen, Marius B.  
Three slogans of modernization in Japan. (International Conference on the Problems of Modernization in Asia, Seoul, 1965. Report. Seoul, Korea University Asiatic Research Center, 1966. pp. 271-299)
- Lockwood, William W.  
Economic and political modernization; Japan. (Robert E. Ward and D. A. Rustow, ed. Political modernization in Japan and Turkey. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1964. pp. 117-145)
- Mitchell, Peter  
Roots of the modernization experience in Japan. (Toyomasa Fusé, ed. Modernization and stress in Japan. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1975. pp. 12-23)
- Okada, Yuzuru  
The role of intellectuals in Japan's modernization. (International Conference on the Problems of Modernization in Asia, Seoul, 1965. Report. Seoul, Korea University Asiatic Research Centre, 1966. pp. 692-694)

Otsuka, Hisao

Modernization reconsidered; with special reference to industrialization. (Seiichi Tobata, ed. The modernization of Japan, I. Tokyo, Institute of Asian Economic Affairs, 1966. pp. 49-66)

Sumiya, Mikio

The emergence of modern Japan. (Kazuo Okochi, Bernard Karsh, and Solomon B. Levine, ed. Workers and employers in Japan; the Japanese employment relations system. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1973. pp. 15-48)

IV.

Epp, Robert

The challenge from tradition; attempts to compile a civil code in Japan, 1866-1878. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 22, nos.1/2. 1967. pp. 15-48.

Horie, Yasuzo

The problems of the modernization of Japan. Kyoto University economic review, v. 26, no.1. Apr. 1956. pp. 1-12.

Nagasu, Kazushi

Introduction to "the modernization of Japan III" Developing economies, v. 5, no.4. Dec. 1967. pp. 551-567.

Nakamura, Katsumi

The modernization of Japan. Keio economic studies, v. 5. 1968. pp. 35-49.

Otsuka, Hisao

Modernization reconsidered, with special reference to industrialization. Developing economies, v. 3, no.4. Dec. 1965. pp. 387-403.

Quo, F. Q.

Democratic theories and Japanese modernization. Modern Asian studies, v. 6, pt.1. Jan. 1972. pp. 17-32.

Smith, Thomas C.

Old values and new techniques in the modernization of Japan. Far Eastern quarterly, v. 14, no.3. May 1955. pp. 355-364.

COMPARISON OF MODERNIZATION PROCESSES

I.

Beckmann, George M.

The modernization of China and Japan. N.Y., Harper and Row, 1962. 724p. illus. maps.

Black, Cyril Edwin and others

The modernization of Japan and Russia; a comparative study. N.Y., Free Press, 1975. 386p.

Chakravarti, Nalini Ranjan

Hundred years of Japan and India, 1878-1968; a comparative study of development. Calcutta, Progressive Publishers, 1978. 382p.

Craig, Albert M., ed.

Japan, a comparative view. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1979. 437p.

Contents:

- On foreign borrowing, by Marius B. Jansen. pp. 18-48.
- Tokyo and London; comparative conceptions of the city, by Henry D. Smith II. pp. 49-104.
- Response to the West; the Korean and Japanese patterns, by Seizaburo Sato. pp. 105-129.
- Nation-building in modern East Asia; early Meiji (1868-1890) and Mao's China (1949-1971), by Ezra F. Vogel. pp. 130-159.
- Love and death in the early modern novel; America and Japan by Takehiko Noguchi. pp. 160-181.

- Uchimura Kanzo; Japanese christianity in comparative perspective, by Takeo Doi. pp. 182-213.
  - Cultural differences in family socialization; a psychocultural comparison of Chinese and Japanese, by George Devos, Elizabeth Hauswald and Orin Borders. pp. 214-275.
  - Pre-industrial landholding patterns in Japan and England, by Kozo Yamamura. pp. 276-323.
  - Industrial relations in Japan and elsewhere, by R. P. Dore. pp. 324-370.
  - Factory life in Japan and China today, by John C. Pelzel. pp. 371-432.
  - List of contributors. pp. 433-434.
  - Index. p. 435.
- Datta, Amlankusum  
A century of economic development of Russia and Japan. Calcutta, World Press, 1963. 187p.
- Trocki, Carl A., ed.  
The emergence of modern states; Thailand and Japan. Bangkok, Institute of Asian Studies, Chulalongkorn Univ., 1976. 151p.  
Contents:  
- Forward, p. 2.  
- Note on measure, pp. 3-4.  
- Introduction, pp. 5-6.  
- The modernization base in Japan and Thailand; education and science, by Prasert Chittiwatanapong. pp. 7-25.  
- Contrasting modernization in Chulalongkorn's Siam and Meiji's Japan, by Likhit Dhiravegen. pp. 26-44.  
- Toward the abolition of the unequal treaties; the cases of Japan and Thailand, by Akira Nagazumi. pp. 45-58.  
- Response to the West; the Korean and Japanese patterns, by Seizaburo Sato. pp. 59-84.  
- The front palace; the office of the heir apparent? by Charnvit Kaset-Siri. pp. 85-101.  
- Forced labor in Thailand, by Deja Chayabongse. pp. 102-116.
- The tin industry as a non-peasant export production of Thailand, by Suthy Prasartset. pp. 117-130.
  - The economic thought of Phraya Suriyanuwat, by Chatthip Nartsupha, pp. 131-147.
  - Program. pp. 148-149.
  - List of participants. p. 150.
- Ward, Robert E. and Dankwart A. Rustow  
Political modernization in Japan and Turkey. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1964. 502p. (Studies in political development).  
Contents:  
- Introduction, by Dankwart A. Rustow and Robert E. Ward. pp. 3-13.  
- The nature of traditional society: A. Japan, by John Whitney Hall. pp. 14-41. B. Turkey, by Halil Inalcik. pp. 42-63.  
- Environmental and foreign contributions, A. Japan, by Robert A. Scalapino, pp. 64-90. B. Turkey, by Roderic H. Davison. pp. 91-116.  
- Economic and political modernization, A. Japan, by William W. Lockwood. pp. 117-145. B. Turkey, by Peter F. Sugar. pp. 146-175.  
- Education, A. Japan, by R. P. Dore. pp. 176-204. B. Turkey, by Frederick W. Frey. pp. 205-235.  
- The mass media, by Shuichi Kato., pp. 236-254. B. Turkey, by Kemal H. Karpat, pp. 255-282.  
- The civil bureaucracy, A. Japan, by Masamichi Inoki, pp. 283-300. B. Turkey, by Richard L. Chambers. pp. 301-327.  
- The military, A. Japan, by Roger F. Hackett. pp. 328-351. B. Turkey, by Dankwart A. Rustow. pp. 352-388.  
- Political leadership and political parties, A. Japan by Nobutaka Ike pp. 389-410. B. Turkey, by Arif T. Payaslioglu. pp. 411-433.  
- Conclusion, by Dankwart A. Rustow, pp. 434-468.  
- Bibliography. pp. 469-486.  
- Contributors. pp. 487-490.  
- Index. p. 491.

II.

- Devos, George, Elizabeth Hauswald and Orin Broders  
Cultural differences in family socialization; a psychocultural comparison of Chinese and Japanese. (Albert M. Craig, ed. Japan; a comparative view. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1979. (pp. 214-275)
- Dhiravegen, Likhit  
Contrasting modernization in Chulalongkorn's Siam and Meiji's Japan. (Carl A. Trocki, ed. The emergence of modern states; Thailand and Japan. Bangkok, Institute of Asian Studies, Chulalongkorn University, 1976. pp. 26-44)
- Dore, Ronald P.  
Latin America and Japan compared. (J. J. Johnson, ed. Continuity and change in Latin America. Stanford, Stanford Univ. Press, 1964. pp. 227-249)
- Goodman, Mary Ellen  
Values, attitudes, and social concepts of Japanese and American children. (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japanese character and culture; a book of selected readings. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1962. pp. 237-259)
- Landes, David S.  
Japan and Europe; contrasts in industrialization. (W. W. Lockwood, ed. The state of economic enterprise in Japan. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1965. pp. 93-182)
- Levy, Marion J., Jr.  
Contrasting factors in the modernizations of China and Japan. (Simon Kuznets, W. E. Moore and J. J. Spengler, ed. Economic growth; Brazil, India, Japan. Durham, N.C., Duke University Press, 1955. pp. 496-536)
- Mendel, Douglas H.  
Japan as a model for developing nations. (Edmund Skrzypczak, ed. Japan's modern century. A special issue of Monumenta Nipponica prepared in celebration of the centennial of the Meiji restoration. Tokyo, Sophia University, 1968. pp. 191-207)
- Sato, Seizaburo  
Response to the west: the Korean and Japanese patterns. (Carl A. Trocki, ed. The emergence of modern states; Thailand and Japan. Bangkok, Institute of Asian Studies, Chulalongkorn University, 1976. pp. 59-84) also published in (A. M. Craig, ed. Japan; a comparative view. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 105-129)
- Scalapino, Robert A.  
Environmental and foreign contributions; Japan. (Robert E. Ward and D. A. Rustow, ed. Political Modernization in Japan and Turkey. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1964. pp. 64-90)
- Ueda, Toshio  
Modernization of Japan and China in relation to international law. (International Conference on the problems of Modernization in Asia, Seoul, 1965. Report. Seoul, Korea University Asiatic Research Center, 1966. pp. 454-459)
- Vogel, Ezra F.  
Nation-building in modern East Asia; Early Meiji (1868-1890) and Mao's China (1949-1971) (Albert M. Craig, ed. Japan; a comparative view. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1979. pp. 130-159)

III.

Lee, Hwasoo

A comparative study of economic, social and political conditions for political violence from the perspectives of revolution, China, Japan and Korea. Ph.D. 1975, University of Oregon. 289p.

Sheldon, Charles David

Some economic reasons for the marked contrast in Japanese and Chinese modernization. Kyoto University economic review, v. 23, no.2. Oct. 1953. pp. 30-60.

Sinanian, Natalie Joan Robinson

A comparative study of women and the modernization process in Taiwan and Japan. Sp. A. 1975. Western Michigan University. 104p.

IV.

Cole, Allan B.

Factors explaining the disparate pace of modernization in China and Japan. Asian studies, v. 4, no.1. Apr. 1966. pp. 1-15.

Kobayashi, Yoshiaki

Comparative study of the French revolution and the Meiji restoration in Japan. Doshisha shogaku, v. 31, no.3. Sep. 1979. pp. 21-78.

Levy, Marion J., Jr.

Contrasting factors in the modernization of China and Japan. Economic development and cultural change, v. 2. 1953/54. pp. 161-197.

Levy, Marion J., Jr.

Some aspects of "individualism" and the problem of modernization in China and Japan. Economic development and cultural change, v. 10, no.3. Apr. 1962. pp. 225-240.

Scalapino, Robert A.

Democracy in Asia; past and future. Far eastern survey, v. 22, no.6. Mar. 21, 1951. pp. 53-57.

SOCIAL CHANGE

I.

Bennett, John W. and Iwao Ishino  
Paternalism in the Japanese economy;  
anthropological studies of Oyabun-  
Kobun patterns. Minneapolis, Univ. of  
Minnesota Press, 1963.  
307p.

Borton, Hugh  
Japan since 1931; its political and  
social developments. Reprinted ed.  
Westport, Conn., Greenwood Press,  
1973.  
149p.

Dore, Ronald Philip.  
Aspects of social change in modern  
Japan. Princeton, N.J., Princeton  
Univ. Press, 1967.  
474p. (Studies in the modernization  
of Japan)  
Contents:  
- Preconditions of development; a  
comparison of Japan and Germany, by  
Reinhard Bendix. pp. 27-68.  
- Merit as ideology in the Tokugawa  
period, by Thomas C. Smith. pp. 71-  
90.  
- Kinship structure, migration to the  
city, and modernization, by Ezra F.  
Vogel. pp. 91-111.  
- Mobility, equality, and individua-  
tion in modern Japan, by R. P. Dore.  
pp. 113-150.  
- Status changes in hamlet structure  
accompanying modernization, by  
Erwin H. Johnson. pp. 153-183.  
- Associations and democracy in Japan,  
by Edward Norbeck. pp. 185-200.  
- Collective bargaining and works  
councils as innovations in indust-  
rial relations in Japan during the  
1920's, by George O. Totten.  
pp. 203-243.  
- Postwar trade unionism, collective  
bargaining, and Japanese social  
structure, by Solomon B. Levine.  
pp. 245-285.

- Organization and social function of  
Japanese gangs; historical develop-  
ment and modern parallels, by George  
A. de Vos and Keiichi Mizushima.  
pp. 289-325.  
- Giri-Ninjo; an interpretation by  
L. Takeo Doi. pp. 327-334.  
- Individual mobility and group  
membership; the case of the Burakumin,  
by John B. Cornell. pp. 337-372.  
- The outcast tradition in modern  
Japan; a problem in social self-  
identity, by Hiroshi Wagatsuma and  
George A. de Vos. pp. 373-407.  
- Japanese economic growth; background  
for social change, by John W. Bennett.  
pp. 411-453.

Embree, John F.  
The Japanese nation; a social survey,  
N.Y., Rinehart, 1945.  
306p. maps.

Fukutake, Tadashi  
Man and society in Japan. Tokyo,  
Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1962.  
241p.

Ishida, Takeshi  
Japanese society. N.Y., Random  
House, 1971.  
145p.

Koschmann, J. Victor, ed.  
Authority and the individual in Japan;  
citizen protest in historical pers-  
pective. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo  
Press, 1978.  
328p.  
Contents:  
Special introductory essay;  
The roots of political disillusionment;  
"public" and "private" in Japan, by  
Sannosuke Matsumoto. pp. 31-53.  
Part I: Prewar Japan  
The Meiji state, Minponshugi, and  
ultranationalism, by Kuno Osamu.  
pp. 60-81.  
- Japanese Christianity; between  
orthodoxy and heterodoxy, by Takeda  
Kiyoko. pp. 82-107.

- "Theory" and "organization" in the Japan Communist Party, by Matsuzawa Hiroaki. pp. 108-127.
- The "civil society" ideal and war-time resistance, by Hashikawa Bunzo. pp. 128-143.
- Part II. Postwar Japan
- The ethics of peace, by Oda Makoto, pp. 154-170.
- Citizen participation in historical perspective, by Matsushita Keiichi, pp. 171-188.
- Citizen's movements; organizing the spontaneous, by Michitoshi Takabatake pp. 189-199,
- Militarism in the management theory, by Kitazawa Masakuni. pp. 200-206.
- The glory and misery of "my home", by Tada Michitaro. pp. 207-219.
- The controversy over community and autonomy, by Sakuta Keiichi. pp. 220-249.
- The survival struggle of the Japanese community, by Irokawa Daikichi. pp. 250-282.

Nakane, Chie  
 Japanese society. London, Weidenfeld and Nicholson, 1970.  
 157p. (The nature of human society series)

Silberman, Bernard S. and H. D. Harootunian, ed.  
 Japan in crisis; essays on Taisho democracy. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1974.  
 469p.

Contents:

- A sense of an ending and the problems of Taisho, by Harry D. Harootunian. pp. 3-28.
- Some reflections on idealism in the political thought of Yoshino Sakuzo, by Tetsuo Najita. pp. 29-66.
- A note on the political thought of Natsume Sōseki in his later years, by Takayoshi Matsuo. pp. 68-85.
- Kawakami Hajime; a Japanese Marxist in search of the way, by Gail Bernstein. pp. 86-109.

- Between politics and culture; authority and ambiguities of intellectual choice in imperial Japan, by H. D. Harootunian. pp. 110-155.
- Aspects of the proletarian literary movement in Japan, by Yoshio Iwamoto. pp. 156-182.
- The bureaucratic role in Japan 1900-1945; the bureaucrat as politician, by Bernard S. Silberman. pp. 183-216.
- Taishō democracy as the pre-stage for Japanese militarism, by Shuichi Katō. pp. 217-236.
- The failure of economic expansion, 1918-1931, by Akira Iriya. pp. 237-269.
- A new Asian order; some notes on prewar Japanese nationalism, by James B. Crowley. pp. 270-298.
- The Japanese economy, 1911-1930; concentration, conflicts, and crises, by Kozo Yamamura. pp. 299-328.
- Incentives, productivity gaps, and agricultural growth rates in prewar Japan, Taiwan and Korea, by James I. Nakamura. pp. 329-373.
- The origins of tenant unrest, by Ann Waswo. pp. 374-397.
- Japanese industrial relations at the crossroads; the great Noda strike of 1927-1928, by George O. Tutten. pp. 398-436.
- Taisho Japan and the crisis of secularism, by Bernard S. Silberman. pp. 437-454.

Smith, Robert J. and Richard K. Beardsley, ed.

Japanese culture; its development and characteristics. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1962.  
 193p. illus. (Viking Fund publications in anthropology)

Contents:

- Nature of the problem of Japanese cultural origins, by Eiichiro Ishida. pp. 3-6.
- Prehistoric evidence for Japanese cultural origins, by Ichiro Yawata. pp. 7-10.
- Light on Japanese cultural origins from historical archeology and legend, by Namio Egami. pp. 11-16.

- The Japanese language; its origin and its sources, by Susumu Ono. pp. 17-24.
  - Stability in Japanese kinship terminology; the historical evidence, by Robert J. Smith. pp. 25-33.
  - Corporate emphasis and patterns of descent in the Japanese family, by Harumi Befu. pp. 34-41.
  - "Dozoku" and "Ie", in Japan; the meaning, by Seiichi Kitano. pp. 42-46.
  - Changing family structure in Japan, by Takashi Koyama. pp. 47-54.
  - Notes on primogeniture in postwar Japan, by Y. Scott Matsumoto. pp. 55-72.
  - Common-interest associations in rural Japan, by Edward Norbeck. pp. 73-85.
  - Village community ("Buraku") in Japan and its democratization, by Tadashi Fukutake. pp. 86-90.
  - The emergence of a self-conscious entrepreneurial class in rural Japan, by Erwin Johnson. pp. 91-99.
  - Social and technological change in rural Japan; continuities and discontinuities, by Iwao Ishino. pp. 100-114.
  - Patterns of emotion in modern Japan, by William Caudill. pp. 115-131.
  - "Amae"; a key concept for understanding Japanese personality structure, by L. Takeo Doi. pp. 132-139.
  - Entrance examinations and emotional disturbances in Japan's "new middle class", by Ezra F. Vogel. pp. 140-152.
  - Deviancy and social change; a psychocultural evaluation of trends in Japanese delinquency and suicide, by George A. De Vos. pp. 153-171.
  - Reflections of dependency phenomena as seen in Nisei in the United States, by Charlotte G. Babcock. pp. 172-188. Index, p. 189.
- Tsurumi, Kazuko  
Social change and the individual; Japan before and after defeat in World War II. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1970. 441p.  
Bibl.: pp. 411-427.
- Yamamoto, George K. and Tsuyoshi Ishida, ed.  
Selected readings on modern Japanese society. Berkeley, McCutchan, Pub. 1971. 250p.
- II.
- Barre, Weston La.  
Some observations on character structure in the Orient; the Japanese. (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japanese character and culture; a book of selected readings. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1962. pp. 325-359)
- Beardsley, Richard K., John W. Hall, and Robert E. Ward.  
Community and kinship organizations. (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japanese character and culture; a book of selected readings. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1962. pp. 68-100)
- Befu, Harumi  
Corporate emphasis and patterns of descent in the Japanese family. (Robert J. Smith, ed. Japanese culture; its development and characteristics. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1962. pp. 34-41)
- Bennett, John W.  
Japanese economic growth; background for social change. (Ronald P. Dore, ed. Aspects of social change in modern Japan. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1967. pp. 411-453)
- Craig, Albert M.  
Perspectives on personality in Japanese history. (Albert M. Craig, ed. Personality in Japanese history. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1970. pp. 1-28)
- DeVos, George A.  
Achievement orientation, social self-identity, and Japanese economic growth. (Irwin Scheiner, ed. Modern Japan; an interpretive anthology. New York, MacMillan, 1974. pp. 151-164)



- Dore, R. P.  
Mobility equality, and individuation in modern Japan. (Ronald P. Dore, ed. Aspects of social change in modern Japan. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1967. pp. 113-150)
- Gorer, Geoffrey  
Themes in Japanese culture (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japanese character and culture; a book of selected readings. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1962. pp. 308-324)
- Haring, Douglas G.  
Japanese national character; cultural anthropology, psychoanalysis, and history. (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japanese character and culture; a book of selected readings. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1962. pp. 387-399)
- Hayashi, Kentaro  
Tradition and modernization in Japan. (International Conference on the Problems of Modernization in Asia, Seoul, 1965. Report. Seoul, Korea University Asiatic Research Center, 1966. pp. 261-268)
- Horie, Y.  
The tradition of Ie (house) and the industrialization of Japan. (Keiichiro Nakagawa, ed. Social order and entrepreneurship; proceedings of the 2nd Fuji Conference. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1977. pp. 231-254)
- Hulse, Frederick S.  
Convention and reality in Japanese culture. (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japanese character and culture; a book of selected readings. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1962. pp. 298-307)
- Ike, Nobutaka  
War and modernization. (Robert E. Ward, ed. Political development in modern Japan. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1968. pp. 189-212)
- Kawashima, Takeyoshi, Michio Nagai, and John O. W. Bennett  
A summary and analysis of the "familial structure of Japanese society". (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japanese character and culture; a book of selected readings. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1962. pp. 101-111)
- Kitano, Seiichi  
"Dozoku" and "Ie" in Japan; the meaning of family genealogical relationships. (Robert J. Smith, ed. Japanese culture; its development and characteristics. Chicago, Aldine 1962. pp. 42-46)
- Koyama, Takashi  
Changing family structure in Japan. (Robert J. Smith, ed. Japanese culture; its development and characteristics. Chicago, Aldine, 1962. pp. 47-54)
- Okada, Yuzuru  
The role of intellectuals in Japan's modernization. (International conference on the problems of modernization in Asia, Seoul, 1965. Report. Seoul, Korea University Asiatic Research Center, 1966. pp. 692-694)
- Sano, Chiye  
Changing values of the institutional family. (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japanese character and culture; a book of selected readings. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1962. pp. 112-140)
- Smith, Robert J.  
The life cycle. (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japanese character and culture; a book of selected readings. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1962. pp. 187-213)
- Vogel, Ezra F.  
Kinship structure, migration to the city, and modernization. (Ronald P. Dore, ed. Aspects of social change in modern Japan. Princeton University Press, 1967. pp. 91-111)

Wagatsuma, Hiroshi

The social perception of skin color in Japan. (Irwin Scheiner, ed. Modern Japan; an interpretive anthology. N.Y., MacMillan, 1974. pp. 51-78)

III.

Takane, Masa'aki

Factors influencing the mobility of the Japanese political elites; 1860-1920. Ph.D. 1972. University of California at Berkeley.

IV.

Devos, George A.

Achievement orientation, social self-identity, and Japanese economic growth. Asian survey, v. 5, no.12. Dec. 1965. pp. 575-589.

Flershem, Rogert G.

Case studies of social change in the region of Oshimizu Gumi. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 23, no.3/4. 1968. pp. 431-443.

Horio, Yasuzo

The rule of the Ie (House) in the economic modernization of Japan. Kyoto University economic review, v. 36, no.1. Apr. 1966. pp. 1-16.

Obelsky, Alvan J.

Japan's transition; socio-economic interpretation. Kobe University economic review, no.9. 1963. pp. 1-12.

Rabinowitz, Richard W.

Law and the social process in Japan. Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan, 3rd ser. v. 10. Aug. 1968. pp. 5-96.

EDUCATION

I.

Anderson, Ronald S.

Japan; three epochs of modern education. Washington, U. S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, 1959. 219p. illus.

Aso, Makoto and Ikuo Amano

Education and Japan's modernization. Tokyo, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1972. 112p.

Brameld, Theodore

Japan; culture, education, and change in two communities. N.Y., Holt, Reinhart and Winston, 1968. 316p. illus. maps. Bibl. pp. 303-308.

Cummings, W. K., I. Amano, and

K. Kitamura, ed.

The changing Japanese university in comparative perspective. N.Y., Praeger, 1979.

250p. (Comparative education series) Bibl. pp. 240-250.

Contents:

- 1. Introduction, by William K. Cummings, Ikuo Amano, and Kazuyuki Kitamura. pp. 1-9.
- 2. Continuity and change in the structure of Japanese higher education, by Ikuo Amano. pp. 10-39.
- 3. Finance of higher education, by Shogo Ichikawa. pp. 40-63.
- 4. Mass higher education, by Kazuyuki Kitamura. pp. 64-82.
- 5. Expansion, examination fever, and equality, by William K. Cummings. pp. 83-106.
- 6. The Japanese student and the labor market, by Morikazu Ushioji. pp. 107-126.
- 7. The changing role of the Japanese professor, by William K. Cummings and Ikuo Amano. pp. 127-148.
- 8. The productivity of the Japanese scholar, by Michiya Shimbori. pp. 149-165.

- 9. The internationalization of Japanese higher education, by Tetsuya Kobayashi. pp. 166-184.
- 10. The organization and administration of individual universities, by Yasumasa Tomoda and Takekazu Ehara. pp. 185-201.
- 11. Japan's postmodern student movement, by Donald F. Wheeler. pp. 202-216.
- 12. The Japanese system of higher education in comparative perspective, by Burton R. Clark. pp. 217-240.
- Kobayashi, Victor Nobuo  
John Dewey in Japanese educational thought. Ann Arbor, Univ. of Michigan, 1964.  
198p. (Comparative education dissertation series)
- Passin, Herbert  
Society and education in Japan. N.Y., Columbia Univ. Teachers Village, 1965.  
347p. (Comparative education series)
- Hokkaido Daigaku (Hokkaido University)  
Hokkaido University; its history and calendar. Sapporo, 1953.  
80p.
- Japan. Ministry of Education  
Demand and supply for graduates from secondary schools and universities; Japan. Tokyo, 1961.  
69p.
- Kaigo, Tokiomi  
Japanese education; its past and present. Tokyo, Kokusai Bunka Shinkokai, 1965.  
128p. illus. (Series on Japanese life and culture)
- Kato, Hidetoshi  
Japanese popular culture; studies in mass communication and cultural change, made at the Institute of Science of Thought, Japan. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1959.  
223p. illus.
- Kobayashi, Tetsuya  
Society, schools and progress in Japan. Oxford, 1976.  
185p. (Pergamon international library of science, technology, engineering and social studies)
- Pempel, T. J.  
Patterns of Japanese policymaking; experiences from higher education. Boulder, Colo., Westview Press, 1978.  
248p.
- Roden, D. T.  
Schooldays in imperial Japan; a study in the culture of a student elite. Berkeley, Univ. of California, 1980.  
300p.
- Sugihara, Yoshie and David W. Plath  
Sensei and his pupil; the building of a Japanese commune. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1969.  
167p. illus.
- Tsurumi, E. Patricia  
Japanese colonial education in Taiwan, 1895-1945. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1977.  
334p.
- UNESCO. Japanese National Commission  
Development of local school administration and finance in Japan. Tokyo, 1962.  
26p.
- UNESCO. Japanese National Commission  
Development of modern textbook system in Japan 1868-1961. Tokyo, 1961.  
76p.

- UNESCO. Japanese National Commission  
Development of school building in  
Japan. Tokyo, 1962.  
58p. illus.
- UNESCO. Japanese National Commission  
Development of school curriculum  
in Japan. Tokyo, 1961.  
73p.
- UNESCO. Japanese National Commission  
Development of school health in  
Japan. Tokyo, 1962.  
61p.
- UNESCO. Japanese National Commission  
History of industrial education in  
Japan, 1868-1900. Tokyo, 1959.  
197p.
- UNESCO. Japanese National Commission  
The role of education in the social  
and economic development of Japan.  
Tokyo, 1966.  
427p.
- UNESCO. Japanese National Commission  
The treatment of the West in text-  
books of Japan - a historical survey.  
Tokyo, 1958.  
58p. illus.
- II.
- Abe, Hakaru  
Education of the legal profession  
in Japan. (Arthur Taylor von Mehren,  
ed. Law in Japan; the legal order  
in a changing society. Cambridge,  
Mass., Harvard University Press,  
1963. pp. 153-187)
- Amano, Ikuo  
Continuity and change in the struc-  
ture of Japanese higher education.  
(W. K. Cummings, I. Amano and K.  
Kitamura, ed. The changing Japanese  
university in comparative perspec-  
tive. New York, Praeger, 1979.  
pp. 10-39)
- Caiger, John  
The aims and content of school  
courses in Japanese history, 1872-  
1945. (Edmund Skrzypczak, ed.  
Japan's modern century. A special  
issue of Monumenta Nipponica pre-  
pared in celebration of the centennial  
of the Meiji restoration. Tokyo,  
Sophia University, 1968.  
pp. 51-82)
- Chittiwatanapong, Prasert  
The modernization base in Japan and  
Thailand; education and science.  
(Carl A. Trocki, ed. The emergence  
of modern states; Thailand and Japan.  
Bangkok, Institute of Asian Studies,  
Chulalongkorn University, 1976.  
pp. 7-25)
- Dore, R. P.  
Education; Japan. (Robert E. Ward and  
D. A. Rustow, ed. Political moderni-  
zation in Japan and Turkey. Prince-  
ton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1964.  
pp. 176-204)
- Dore, R. P.  
The legacy of Tokugawa education.  
(Marius B. Jansen, ed. Changing  
Japanese attitudes toward moderniza-  
tion. Princeton, Princeton Univer-  
sity Press, 1965. pp. 99-132)
- Ichikawa, Shogo  
Finance of higher education. (W. K.  
Cummings, I. Amano, and K. Kitamura,  
ed. The changing Japanese university  
in comparative perspective. New York,  
Praeger, 1979. pp. 40-63)
- Kato, Shuichi  
The mass media; Japan. (Robert E.  
Ward and D. A. Rustow, ed. Political  
modernization in Japan and Turkey.  
Princeton, Princeton University  
Press, 1964. pp. 236-254)

- Kitamura, Kazuyuki  
Mass higher education. (W. K. Cummings, I. Amano, and K. Kitamura, ed. The changing Japanese university in comparative perspective. New York, Praeger, 1979. pp. 64-87)
- Lanham, Betty  
Aspects of child care in Japan. (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japanese character and culture; a book of selected readings. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1962. pp. 220-236)
- Makino, Tatsumi  
Some notes on literacy and education in Japan. (Paul Halmos, ed. Japanese sociological studies. Keele, Univ. of Keele, 1966. pp. 83-94)
- Moloney, James Clark  
Child training and Japanese conformity. (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japanese character and culture; a book of selected readings. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1962. pp. 214-219)
- Munakata, Seiya  
The course and problems of national education; from the Meiji period to the present day. (Seichi, Tobata. The modernization of Japan - I. Tokyo, Institute of Asian Economic Affairs. pp. 209-228)
- Nagai, Michio  
Westernization and Japanization; the early Meiji transformation of education. (Donald H. Shively, ed. Tradition and modernization in Japanese culture. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1971. pp. 35-76)
- Nakayama, Shigeru  
A history of universities; an overview - from the viewpoint of science history. (Shigeru Nakayama, ed. Science and society in modern Japan; selected historical sources. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1974. pp. 72-80)
- Passin, Herbert  
Education and the position of women; the Japanese educational system. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 257-270)
- Pittau, Joseph  
Inoue Kowashi (1843-1895) and the Meiji educational system. (Irwin Scheiner, ed. Modern Japan; an interpretive anthology. New York, MacMillan, 1974. pp. 176-189)
- Silberman, Bernard S.  
Elite transformation in the Meiji restoration; the upper civil service 1868-1873. (Bernard S. Silberman, etc. ed. Modern Japanese leadership; transition and change. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1966. pp. 233-259)
- III.
- Bender, Fred Augustus  
A historical study of the structure and function of the junior college in Japan. Ph.D. 1978. The University of Texas at Austin. 248p.
- Bonnallie, Dorothy A.  
Education in early Meiji Japan, 1868-1890; Fukuzawa Yukichi, Niihama Jo, and Mori Arinori. Ph.D. 1976. Claremont Graduate School. 205p.

- Cummings, William K.  
The changing academic market place and University reform in Japan. Ph.D. 1969. Harvert University.
- Haslett, Jacqueline G.  
A history of physical education and sports in Japan from 1868 through 1972. Ed.D. 1977. Boston University School of Education. 1104p.
- Kim, Soon-ja  
Historical development of Japanese secondary technical education, 1870-1935. Ph.D. 1978. University of Pittsburgh. 254p.
- Meynardie, Mary Elizabeth Wood  
The role of education in the modernization of Japan. Ed.D. 1973. The University of Toledo, 279p.
- Nishihira, Isao  
Western influences on the modernization of Japanese education, 1868-1912. Ph.D. 1972. The Ohio State University. 482.p.
- Niwata, Yoichi  
Economic growth and education as a form of social overhead capital; an empirical investigation, a case of the Japanese economy. Ph.D. 1977. Claremont graduate school. 172p.
- IV.
- Abe, Hiroshi  
Higher learning in Korea under Japanese rule - Keijo Imperial University and the "People's University" campaign. Developing economies, v. 9, no.2. June 1971. pp. 174-196.
- Arase, Yutaka  
Mass communication between the two world wars. Developing economies, v. 5, no.4. Dec. 1967. pp. 748-766.
- Dore, R. P.  
Education in Japan's growth. Pacific affairs, v. 37, no.1. Spring 1964. pp. 66-79.
- Fujitake, Akira  
The formation and development of mass culture. Developing economies, v. 5, no.4. Dec. 1967. pp. 767-782.
- Ishizaka, Iwao  
Problems in the industrial training in Japan. Keio business review, no. 3. 1964. pp. 29-55.
- Ito, Ryoji  
Education as a basic factor in Japan's economic growth. Developing economies, v. 1, no.1. Jan/June 1963. pp. 38-54.
- Iwauchi, Ryoichi  
Institutionalizing the technical manpower formation in Meiji Japan. Developing economies, v. 15, no.4. Dec. 1977. pp. 420-439.
- Katagiri, Akinori  
Broadcasting. Japan quarterly, v. 8, no.3. July/Sept. 1961. Changing Japan 16. pp. 356-361.
- Kawada, Hisashi  
Industrialization and educational investment in the Meiji era, 1868-1912. Management and labor studies, no. 8. Feb. 1964. pp. 1-28.
- Koga, Hiroshi  
The development of industrial training systems in "heavy industry" in Japan, 1860's-1930's. Waseda economic papers, no. 16. 1977. pp. 1-26.

Munakata, Seiya

The course and problems of national education; from the Meiji period to the present day. Developing economies, v. 3, no.4. Dec. 1965. pp. 540-559.

Shimbori, Michiya

The academic marketplace in Japan. Developing economies, v. 7, no.4. Dec. 1969. pp. 617-639.

Taira, Koji

Education and literacy in Meiji Japan; an interpretation. Explorations in entrepreneurial history, v. 8, no.4. Summer 1971. pp. 371-394.

Terasaki, Masao

Development of the study on the history of universities in Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no.15. 1976. pp. 15-20.

Tsurumi, E. Patricia

Meiji primary school language and ethics textbooks; old values for a new society. Modern Asian studies, v. 8, pt. 2. Apr. 1974. pp. 247-288.

#### MEDICAL SYSTEM

I.

Bowers, John Z.

Medical education in Japan; from Chinese medicine to Western medicine. N.Y., Harper and Row, 1965. 174p. (Commonwealth Fund book).

Bowers, John Z.

Western medical pioneers in feudal Japan. Baltimore, J. Hopkins Press, 1970. 245p. illus.

Lock, M. M.

East Asian medicine in urban Japan; varieties of medical experience. Berkeley, Univ. of California, 1979. 300p.

III.

Lock, Margaret Marion

Oriental medicine in urban Japan; a harmony of tradition and science. Ph.D. 1976. University of California, Berkeley. 318p.

IV.

Nakagawa, Yonezo

A survey of the interest for the history of medicine in Japan. Japanese studies in the history of science, no. 1. 1962. pp. 38-44.

Ōtori, Ranzaburo

The acceptance of western medicine in Japan. Monumenta Nipponica, v. 19, nos.3/4. 1964. pp. 21-40.

#### POLLUTION

I.

Strong, Kenneth

Ox against the storm; a biography of Tanaka Shozo, Japan's conservationist pioneer. Tenterdent, Kent., Kenneth Norbury Pub., 1977. xviii, 231p.

III.

Stone, Alan Atwood

The vanishing village; the Ashio Copper Mine pollution case, 1890-1907. Ph.D. 1974. University of Washington. 254p.

IV.

Notehelfer, F. G.

Japan's first pollution incident, symposium; the Ashio copper pollution case. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 1, no.2. Spring 1975. pp. 351-383.

Pyle, Kenneth B.

Introduction; Japan faces her future, symposium; the Ashio copper mines pollution case. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 1, no.2. Spring 1975. pp. 347-350.

Stone, Alan

The Japanese muckrakers, symposium: the Ashio copper pollution case. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 1, no.2. Spring 1975. pp. 385-407.

URBAN PROBLEMS

I.

Allinson, Gary D.

Japanese urbanism; industry and politics in Kariya, 1872-1972. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1975. 276p.

Azumi, Atsushi and Hiroshi Kaneko

Tokyo; tradition and the megapolis. Tokyo, Kodansha International, 1972. 126p.

Black, John R.

Young Japan; Yokohama and Yedo 1868-79, with an introduction by Grace Fox. Tokyo, Oxford Univ. Press, 1968. 2 v. illus. (Oxford in Asia historical reprints)

Busch, Noel F.

Two minutes to noon; the story of the great Tokyo earthquake and fire. N.Y., Simon and Schuster, 1962. 191p. illus. maps.

Dore, Ronald Philip

City life in Japan; a study of a Tokyo ward. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1958. 472p. illus.

Glickman, Norman J.

Financing the Japanese urban system; local public finance and inter-governmental relations. Luxemburg, International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, 1977. 71p.

Kokusai Kirisutokyo Daigaku, Shakaikagaku Kenkyusho. (Social Science Research Institute, International Christian Univ.) Local community and urbanization. Tokyo, 1963. 39p.

Kornhauser, David Henry

Urban Japan; its foundations and growth. London, Longman, 1976. 180p.

Poole, Otis Manchester

The death of old Yokohama in the great Japanese earthquake of September 1, 1923. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1968. 135p. illus. maps.

Smith, Thomas C., ed.

City and village in Japan. Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1960. 257p. (Economic development and cultural change, v. 9, no.1. pt. 2. Oct. 1960)

Contents:

- Urbanization and population change in the development of modern Japan, by Irene B. Taeuber. pp. 1-28.
- The farm population in the national economy before and after World War II, by Masayoshi Namiki. pp. 29-42.
- The role of agriculture in modern Japanese economic development, by Kazushi, Ohkawa and Henry Rosovsky. pp. 43-68.
- Agricultural improvement in Japan; 1870-1900, by R. P. Dore. pp. 69-92.



- Landlords' sons in the business elite, by Thomas C. Smith, pp. 93-108.
  - Leaders of modern Japan; social origins and mobility, by James C. Abegglen and Mannari Hiroshi. pp. 109-134.
  - Urban-rural differences and the process of political modernization in Japan; a case study, by Robert E. Ward. pp. 135-166.
  - Urban-rural differences in voting behavior in postwar Japan, by Jun'ichi Kyogoku and Nobutaka Ike. pp. 167-186.
  - Labor and agrarian disputes in Japan following World War I, by George O. Totten. pp. 187-212.
  - Modernization and divorce rate trends in Japan, by Takeyoshi Kawashima and Kurt Steiner. pp. 213-240.
  - Pre-industrial urbanism in Japan; a consideration of multiple traditions in a feudal society, by Robert J. Smith. pp. 241-257.
- Steiner, Jesse F.  
Mitaka; from village to suburban city; a study of Tokyo's urban fringe. Tokyo, International Christian Univ., 1957.  
39p.
- Tokyo-to  
Regional and city planning for Tokyo. Tokyo, Tokyo Metropolitan Government, 1964.  
32p. maps.
- Tokyo-to. Somukyoku  
Tokyo's financial history; a century of growth amid change. Tokyo, 1972.  
152p. (TMG municipal library. no.7)
- UNESCO. Japanese National Commission  
Regionalism or regional planning in Japan. Tokyo, 1958.  
59p.
- White, James W.  
Political implications of city-ward migration; Japan as an exploratory test case. Beverly Hills, Calif., Sage Publications, 1973.  
61p.
- Wilkinson, Thomas O.  
The urbanization of Japanese labor 1868-1955. Amherst, Univ. of Massachusetts Press, 1965.  
243p. maps.
- Yazaki, Takeo  
The Japanese city; a sociological analysis. Tokyo, Japan Pub. Trading Co., 1963.  
105p. illus. map.
- Yazaki, Takeo  
Social change and the city in Japan, from earliest times through the industrial revolution. Tokyo, Japan Pub. Trading Co., 1968.  
549p. maps.
- Yazaki, Takeo  
The socioeconomic structure of the Tokyo metropolitan complex, tr. by Mitsugu Matsuda.  
Honolulu, Social Science Research Institute, Univ. of Hawaii, 1970.  
401p.
- II.
- Chūbashi, Masayoshi and Koji Taira  
Poverty in modern Japan; perceptions and realities. (Hugh Patrick, ed. Japanese industrialization and social consequences. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1976. pp. 391-438)

Kikuchi, Shinzo

Centrifugal and centripetal urbanization in Japan. (International Geographical Union. Regional conference in Japan, 1957. Proceedings of IGU regional conference in Japan. Tokyo, 1959. pp. 367-370)

Numata, Jiro

Shigeno Yasutsugu and the modern Tokyo tradition of historical writing. (W. G. Beasley and E. G. Pulleyblank, ed. *Historians of China and Japan*. London, Oxford University Press, 1961. pp. 264-287)

Smith, Henry D., II.

Tokyo and London; comparative conceptions of the city. (Albert M. Craig, ed. *Japan, a comparative view*. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1979. pp. 49-104)

Yazaki, Takeo

The countryside and the cities; social change and the city. (Jon Livingston, ed. *Imperial Japan, 1800-1945*. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 135-137)

### III.

August, Robert Leslie

Urbanization and local government in Japan; a study of Shibuya, 1889-1932. Ph.D. 1975. University of Pittsburgh. 231p.

Downard, Jack Douglas

Tokyo; the depression years, 1927-1933. Ph.D. 1976. Indiana University. 281p.

### IV.

Beika, Minoru

Characteristic approach for regional development in Western Europe and U. S. A. relations to the case in Japan. *Kobe economic and business review*, v. 15. 1968. pp. 1-8.

Ishida, Takeshi

Urbanization and its impact on Japanese politics; a case of a late and rapidly developed country. *Annals of the Institute of Social Science*, no. 8. 1967. pp. 1-11.

Kimura Ki and Kotaro Ishii

History of Yokohama. *Contemporary Japan*, v. 22, nos.10/12. 1954. pp. 633-649.

Kornhauser, David H.

Urbanization and population pressure in Japan. *Pacific affairs*, v. 31, no.3. Sept. 1958. pp. 275-285.

Kurasawa, Susumu

Japanese city; a study on its structural changes. *Developing economies*, v. 7, no.4. Dec. 1969. pp. 527-553.

Nee, Brett

Sanya; Japan's internal colony. *Bulletin of concerned Asian scholars*, v. 6, no.3. Sept./Oct. 1974. pp. 12-18.

Shiota, Shobei

The rice riots and the social problems. *Developing economies*, v. 4, no.4. Dec. 1966. pp. 516-534.

Smith, Henry D., II.

Tokyo as an idea; an exploration of Japanese urban thought until 1945. Journal of Japanese studies, v. 4, no.1. Winter 1978. pp. 45-80.

Taira, Koji

Urban poverty, rag pickers, and the "Ants villa" in Tokyo. Economic development and cultural change. v. 17, no.2. Jan. 1969. pp. 155-177.

#### LAW AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT

##### I.

Aqua, Ronald

Local institutions and rural development in Japan. Ithaca, N.Y., Rural Development Committee, Center for International Studies, Cornell Univ. 1974. 102p. (Special series on rural local government, no.8)

Burks, Ardath W.

The government of Japan, 2d ed. N.Y., Crowell, 1964. 283p. (Crowell comparative government series)

Hall, John Whitney

Government and local power in Japan, 500-1700; a study based on Bizen Province. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1966. 446p.

Hoven W. and A. van den Elshout

Local government in selected countries; Ceylon, Israel, Japan. N.Y., United Nations, 1963. 113p.

Minear, Richard H.

Japanese tradition and Western law; emperor, estate, and law in the thought of Hozumi Yatsuka. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1970. 244p. (Harvard East Asian series)

Steiner, Kurt

Local government in Japan. Stanford, Stanford Univ. Press, 1965. 564p.

Von Mehren, Arthur Taylor, ed.

Law in Japan; the legal order in a changing society. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press. 1963. 706p.

##### Contents:

- A century of innovation: the development of Japanese law, 1868-1961, by Kenzo Takayanagi. pp. 5-40.
- Dispute resolution in contemporary Japan, by Takeyoshi Kawashima. pp. 41-72.
- The process of litigation; an experiment with the adversary system, by Kohji Tanabe. pp. 73-110.
- The legal profession in Japan; its historical development and present state, by Takaaki Hattori. pp. 111-152.
- Education of the legal profession in Japan, by Hakaru Abe. pp. 153-187.
- Commentary: part I, by Arthur T. von Mehren. pp. 188-204.
- The rule of law; constitutional development, by Masami Ito. pp. 205-238.
- The rule of law; some aspects of judicial review of administrative action, by Kiminobu Hashimoto. pp. 239-273.

- The accused and society; some aspects of Japanese criminal law, by Ryuichi Hirano. pp. 274-296.
  - The accused and society; the administration of criminal justice in Japan, by Atsushi Nagashima. pp. 297-323.
  - The accused and society; therapeutic and preventive aspects of criminal justice in Japan, by Haruo Abe. pp. 324-363.
  - The family and the law; the individualistic premise and modern Japanese family law, by Yozo Watanabe. pp. 364-398.
  - The treatment of motor-vehicle accidents; a study of the impact of technological change on legal relations, by Ichiro Kato, pp. 399-421.
  - Commentary; part II, by Arthur T. von Mehren. pp. 422-438.
  - The regulation of the employer-employee relationship; Japanese labor-relations law, by Kichiemon Ishikawa. pp. 439-479.
  - The regulation of corporate enterprise; the law of unfair competition and the control of monopoly power, by Yoshio Kanazawa. pp. 480-506.
  - The legal structure for economic enterprise; some aspects of Japanese commercial law, by Shinichiro Michida. pp. 507-546.
  - The legal structure for corporate enterprise; shareholder-management relations under Japanese law, by Makoto Yazawa. pp. 547-566.
  - Computation of income in Japanese income taxation; a study in the adjustment of theory to reality, by Morio Uematsu. pp. 567-621.
  - Commentary; part III, by Arthur T. von Mehren. pp. 622-630.
  - Laws, orders, and related materials cited. pp. 631-648.
  - Table of cases. pp. 649-686.
  - Index. p. 687.
- Zenkoku Chiho Jichi Kyogikai (Japan Local Self-Government Institute)  
Guide to local government in Japan.  
Tokyo, 1959.  
27p. map.
- II.
- Hattori, Takaaki  
The legal profession in Japan; its historical development and present state. (Arthur Taylor von Mehren, ed. Law in Japan; the legal order in a changing society. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press, 1963. pp. 111-152)
- Henderson, Dan F.  
Japanese law: a profile  
(Arthur E. Tiedemann, ed. An introduction to Japanese civilization, New York, Colombia Univ. Press, 1974. pp. 569-591)
- Inoki, Masamichi  
The civil bureaucracy; Japan. (Robert E. Ward and D. A. Rustow. Political modernization in Japan and Turkey. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1964. pp. 283-300)
- Takayanagi, Kenzo  
A century of innovation; the development of Japanese law, 1868-1961.  
(Arthur Taylor von Mehren, ed. Law in Japan; the legal order in a changing society. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1963. pp. 5-40)
- Tanabe, Kohji  
The process of litigation; an experiment with the adversary system.  
(Arthur Taylor von Mehren, ed. Law in Japan; the legal order in a changing society. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1963. pp. 73-110)
- III.
- Kramer, Robert Johnston  
The politics of legal modernization; the roman and Japanese experiences.  
Ph.D. 1975. New York University.  
290p.

Staubitz, Richard Lousis

The establishment of the system of of local self-government (1888-1890) in Meiji Japan; Yamagata Aritomo and the meaning of "Jichi" (self government). Ph.D. 1973. Yale University.  
268p.

IV.

McClain, James L.

Local politics and national integration; the Fukui prefectural assembly in the 1880's. Monumenta Nipponica. v. 31, no.1. Spring 1976. pp. 51-75.

Miyamoto, Ken'ichi

Local self-government and local finance. Developing economies. v. 6, no.4. Dec. 1968. pp. 587-615.

Pyle, Kenneth B.

The technology of Japanese nationalism; the local improvement movement, 1900-1918. Journal of Asian studies. v. 33, no.1. Nov. 1973. pp. 51-65.

Totten, George Oakley

Adoption of the Prussian model for municipal government in Meiji Japan; principles and compromises. Developing economies. v. 15, no.4. Dec. 1977. pp. 487-510. Bibl. pp. 508-510.

GEOGRAPHY AND REGIONAL PROBLEMS

GEOGRAPHY

I.

Ackerman, Edward A.

Japan's natural resources and their relation to Japan's economic future. Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1953.  
655p. illus. maps.

Allen, George Cyril

Japan as a market and source of supply. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1967. 140p. (The Commonwealth and international library)

Andrews, Ron L.

Japan; a social and economic geography. Melbourne, George Philip and O'Neil, 1971.  
150p.

Dempster, Prue

Japan advances; a geographical study. London, Methuen, 1967.  
329p.

International Geographical Union.

Regional Conference in Japan, 1957. Proceedings of IGU Regional Conference in Japan. Tokyo, 1959.  
606p. illus. maps.

Contents:

- Geography of the industrialization of Japan, by Ryuziro Isida. pp. 349-354.
- Geographical function of the reclamation settlements during the period of the Shogunate, 1603-1867. pp. 362-366.
- Centrifugal and centripetal urbanization in Japan, by Shinzo Kiuchi. pp. 367-370.
- The formation of citrus growing areas in Japan, by Setsutaro Murakami. pp. 420-428.
- Traditional manufacturing industry in Japan, by Mutsuo Nishimura. p. 439.
- Japanese and American world-views and their landscapes, by Forrest Ralph Pitts. pp. 447-452.
- Maki-Hata; the four-field system in Japan, by Toyoji Tanaka. pp. 497-502.

Trewartha, Glenn T.

Japan; a physical, cultural and regional geography. Madison, Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1945.  
607p. illus. maps.

II.

Ginsbury, Norton

Economic and cultural geography.  
(Arthur E. Tiedemann, ed. An  
introduction to Japanese civiliza-  
tion. New York, Columbia Univ.  
Press, 1974. pp. 423-460)

Ishida, Ryuziro

Geography of the industrialization  
of Japan. (International Geographi-  
cal Union. Regional conference in  
Japan, 1957. Proceedings of IGU  
regional conference in Japan.  
Tokyo, 1959. pp. 349-354)

Pitts, Forrest Ralph

Japanese and American world-views  
and their landscapes. (Interna-  
tional Geographical Union.  
Regional conference in Japan, 1957.  
Proceedings of IGU regional con-  
ference in Japan. Tokyo, 1959.  
pp. 447-452)

IV.

Ishida, Ryuziro

The industrialization of Japan; a  
geographical analysis. Annals of  
the Hitotsubashi academy, v. 7,  
no.1. Oct. 1956. pp. 61-80.

Kuroha, Hyojiro

A historio-geographical sketch of  
Osaka Prefecture. Bulletin of  
University of Osaka Prefecture,  
series D. v. 2. 1958. pp. 1-8.

Oya, Eiichi

A few aspects about the economic  
geography of Japan. Hokudai econo-  
mic papers, v. 1. 1968/1969.  
pp. 94-101.

Takeuchi, Keiichi

The origins of human geography in  
Japan. Hitotsubashi journal of arts  
and sciences, v. 15, no.1. Sept. 1974.  
pp. 1-13.

Takeuchi, Keiichi

Some remarks on the history of regional  
description and the tradition of re-  
gionalism in modern Japan. Hitotsubashi  
journal of social studies, v. 10, no.1.  
Apr. 1978. pp. 36-49.

HOKKAIDO

I.

Harrison, John A.

Japan's northern frontier; a preliminary  
study in colonization and expansion  
with special reference to the relations  
of Japan and Russia. Gainesville,  
Univ. of Florida Press, 1953.  
202p.

Jones, Francis Clifford

Hokkaido; its present state of deve-  
lopment and future prospects.  
London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1958.  
146p.

Salwey, Charlotte M.

The island dependencies of Japan;  
an account of the islands that have  
passed under Japanese control since  
the restoration, 1867-1912. London,  
Eugene L. Morice, 1913.  
148p.

MINORITIES

I.

De Vos, George A.

Socialization for achievement;  
essays on the cultural psychology  
of the Japanese. Berkeley, Univ.  
of California Press, 1973.  
597p.

- De Vos, George and Hiroshi Wagatsuma  
Japan's invisible race; caste in  
culture and personality. Berkeley,  
Univ. of California Press, 1966.  
415p. illus.  
Bibl. pp. 387-406.
- De Vos, George and William  
O. Wetherall  
Japan's minorities; Burakumin,  
Koreans and Ainu. Rev. ed. London,  
Minority Rights Group, 1974.  
20p.
- Mitchell, Richard Hanks  
The Korean minority in Japan.  
Berkeley, Univ. of California  
Press, 1967.  
186p.
- Munro, Neil Gordon  
Ainu creed and cult. N.Y.,  
Columbia Univ. Press, 1963.  
182p. illus.
- Takakura, Shinichiro  
The Ainu of northern Japan.  
Philadelphia, American Philosophical  
Society, 1960.  
88p. map. (Transactions of the  
American Philosophical Society)
- Tull, Chu  
Political attitudes of the overseas  
Chinese in Japan. Hong Kong, Union  
Research Institute, 1967.  
203p.
- Wagner, Edward W.  
The Korean minority in Japan  
1906-1950. N.Y., Institute of  
Pacific Relations, 1951.  
108p.
- II.
- Cornell, John B.  
Buraku social organization and com-  
munity life. (Bernard S. Silberman,  
ed. Japanese character and culture;  
a book of selected readings. Tucson,  
University of Arizona Press, 1962.  
pp. 36-67)
- Cornell, John B.  
From caste patron to entrepreneur  
and political ideologue; transforma-  
tion in 19th and 20th century outcaste  
leadership elites. (Bernard S.  
Silberman, etc. ed. Modern Japanese  
leadership; transition and change.  
Tucson, University of Arizona Press,  
1966. pp. 51-82)
- Cornell, John B.  
Individual mobility and group member-  
ship; the case of the Burakumin.  
(Ronald P. Dore, ed. Aspects of  
social change in modern Japan.  
Princeton, Princeton University  
Press, 1967. pp. 337-372)
- Wagatsuma, Hiroshi and George A. de Vos.  
The outcast tradition in modern  
Japan; a problem in social self-  
identity. (Ronald P. Dore, ed.  
Aspects of social change in modern  
Japan. Princeton, Princeton University  
Press, 1967. pp. 373-407)
- IV.
- Passin, Herbert  
Untouchability in the Far East.  
Monumenta Nipponica. v. 11, no.3.  
Oct. 1955. pp. 27-47.
- Totsuka, Hideo  
Korean immigration in prewar Japan.  
Annals of the Institute of Social  
Science. no. 17. 1976. pp. 89-110.

RYUKYU ISLANDS

I.

Glacken, Clarence J.

The great Loochoo; a study of  
Okinawan village life. Berkeley,  
Univ. of California Press, 1955.  
324p. illus. maps.

Haring, Douglas G.

Okinawan customs; yesterday and  
today. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1969.  
192p. illus. map.

Kerr, George H.

Okinawa; the history of an island  
people. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1958.  
542p. illus. maps.

Lebra, William P.

Okinawa religion; belief, ritual,  
and social structure. Honolulu,  
Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1966.  
241p.

Maretzki, Thomas W. and Hatsumi  
Maretzki

Taira; an Okinawan village. N.Y.,  
John Wiley, 1966.  
176p. (Six cultures series)

Morris, M. D.

Okinawa; a tiger by the tail.  
N.Y., Hawthorn Books, 1968.  
238p. illus.

Robinson, James C.

Okinawa; a people and their gods.  
Tokyo, Tuttle, 1969.  
110p.

Smith, Allan H., ed.

Ryukyuan culture and society; a  
survey. Honolulu, Univ. of Hawaii  
Press, 1964.  
111p. (Tenth Pacific Congress  
series)

Zabilka, Gladys, ed.

Customs and culture of Okinawa.  
Rev. ed. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1959.  
200p. illus.

IV.

Lebra, William P. and Thomas W.

Maretzki

The community cooperative in northern  
Okinawa. Economic development and  
cultural change, v. 2, no.3. pt. 1.  
Apr. 1953. pp. 225-238.

Matsuda, Mitsugu

The Ryukuan government scholarship  
students to China, 1392-1868 - based  
on a short essay by Nakahara Zenchu,  
1962. Monumenta Nipponica. v. 21,  
nos.3/4. 1966. pp. 273-304.

EXTERNAL PROBLEMS

JAPANESE IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES

I.

Bennett, John William, Herbert Passin,  
and Robert K. McKnight

In search of identify; the Japanese  
overseas scholar in American and Japan,  
Minneapolis, Univ. of Minnesota  
Press, 1958.  
369p. illus.

California. State Board of Control

California and the oriental;  
Japanese, Chinese and Hindus. New York,  
Arno Press, 1978.  
231p.  
Reprint ed.

Coman, Katharine and Andrew W. Lind

The history of contract labor in the  
Hawaiian Islands, and Hawaii's  
Japanese. New York, Arno Press, 1978.  
264p.  
Reprint ed.



- Conroy, Francis Hilary  
The Japanese expansion into Hawaii,  
1868-1898. San Francisco, R. and E.  
Research Associates, 1973.  
246p.  
Reprint ed.
- Conroy, Francis Hilary  
The Japanese frontier in Hawaii,  
1868-1898. Berkeley, Univ. of  
California Press, 1953.  
175p. (Univ. of Calif. publications  
in history)
- Daniels, Roger, ed.  
Two monographs on Japanese Candaians.  
New York, Arno Press, 1978.  
43,98p.  
Reprint ed.
- Gardiner, C. Harvey  
The Japanese and Peru, 1873-1973.  
Albuquerque, Univ. of New Mexico  
Press, 1975.  
202p.
- Hata, Donald Teruo, Jr.  
"Undesirables"; early immigrants  
and the anti-Japanese movement in  
San Francisco, 1892-1893, prelude  
to exclusion. New York, Arno Press,  
1978.  
168p.  
Reprint ed.
- Heller, H. Robert and Emily E.  
Heller  
Japanese investment in the United  
States; with a case study of the  
Hawaiian experience.  
N.Y., Praeger, 1974.  
161p.
- Kachi, Teruko Okada  
The treaty of 1911 and the immigra-  
tion and alien land law issue  
between the United States and Japan,  
1911-1913. New York, Arno Press,  
1978.  
266p.  
Reprint ed.
- La Violette, Forrest Emanuel  
Americans of Japanese ancestry;  
a study of assimilation in the  
American community. New York,  
Arno Press, 1978.  
185p.  
Reprint ed.
- Matsuda, Mitsugu  
The Japanese in Hawaii, 1868-1967;  
a bibliography of the first hundred  
years. Honolulu, Univ. of Hawaii  
Social Science Research Institute,  
1968.  
232p. (Hawaii series)
- Mears, Eliot Grinnell  
Resident orientals on the American  
Pacific coast. New York, Arno  
Press, 1978.  
545p.  
Reprint ed.
- Millis, Harry Alvin  
The Japanese problem in the United  
States. New York, Arno Press, 1978.  
334p.  
Reprint ed.
- Normano, Joao Feederico and Antonello  
Gerbi  
The Japanese in South America; an  
introductory survey with special  
reference to Peru. New York, AMS  
Press, 1978.  
135p. (Institute of Pacific Relations)  
Bibl. pp. 127-130.  
Rep. of the 1943 ed.
- Ogawa, Dennis M.  
Jan Ken Po; the world of Hawaii's  
Japanese Americans. 2d ed. Honolulu,  
Univ. Press of Hawaii, 1978.  
183p.

Shapiro, Harry Lewis  
Migration and environment; a study of the physical characteristics of the Japanese immigrants to Hawaii and the effects of environment on their descendants. New York, Arno Press, 1978.  
594p.  
Reprint ed.

Stewart, Norman R.  
Japanese colonization in eastern Paraguay. Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1967.  
202p. illus. maps. (Foreign field research program report)

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Immigration and Naturalization  
Japanese immigration; hearings before the Committee on Immigration and Naturalization. New York, Arno Press, 1978.  
1490p.  
Reprint ed.

U. S. Dept. of State  
Report of the Honorable Roland S. Morris on Japanese immigration and alleged discriminatory legislation against Japanese residents in the United States. New York, Arno Press, 1978.  
282p.  
Reprint ed.

Young, Charles Hurlburt  
The Japanese Canadians. New York, Arno Press, 1978.  
295p.  
Reprint ed.

### III.

Kikumura, Akemi  
The life history of an Issei woman; conflicts and strain in the process of acculturation. Ph.D. 1979, University of California, Los Angeles.  
256p.

Shimada, Koji  
Education, assimilation and acculturation; a case study of a Japanese-American community in New Jersey. Ed.D. 1975. Temple University.  
244p.

Tsuchida, Nobuya  
The Japanese in Brazil, 1908-1941. Ph.D. 1978. University of California, Los Angeles.  
415p.

### IV.

Ono, Kazuichiro  
The problem of Japanese emigration. Kyoto University economic review, v. 28, no.1. Apr. 1958. pp. 40-54.

Tanaka, Kaoru  
Japanese immigrants in Amazonia and their future. Kobe University economic review, no.3. 1957. pp. 1-24.

Titiev, Mischa  
The Japanese colony in Peru. Far Eastern quarterly, v. 10, no.3. May 1951. pp. 227-237.

Williams, Emilio  
The Japanese in Brazil. Far eastern survey, v. 18, no.1. Jan. 12, 1949. pp. 6-8.

### INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

#### I.

Battistini, Lawrence H.  
Japan and America, from earliest times to the present. N.Y., John Day, 1953.  
189p. maps. (Asia book.)

Battistini, Lawrence H.  
The United States and Asia. Tokyo, Maruzen, 1955.  
370p. maps.

- Beers, Burton F.  
Vain endeavor; Robert Lansing's attempts to end the American-Japanese rivalry. Durham, N.C., Duke Univ. Press, 1962. 207p.
- Borg, Dorothy  
The United States and the Far Eastern crisis of 1933-1938, from the Manchurian incident through the initial stage of the undeclared Sino-Japanese War. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1964. 674p. (Harvard East Asian series)
- Burdick, Charles B.  
The Japanese siege of Tsingtau; World War I in Asia. Hamden, Conn., Archon Books, 1976. 274p.
- Burnell, Elaine H.  
Asian dilemma; United States, Japan and China; a special report from the Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions. Santa Barbara, Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions, 1969. 238p. illus. (Center occasional paper)
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.  
The Imperial Japanese Mission to the United States, 1917. Washington, 1918. 125p.
- Coox, Alvin D. and Hilary Conroy, ed.  
China and Japan; search for balance since World War I. Santa Barbara, Calif., Clio Press, 1978. 468p.  
Contents:  
- I. Overview - 1. How China and Japan see each other, by Chalmers Johnson. pp. 3-18.  
- II. Administration, government, diplomacy to 1931.  
- 2. The Japanese intervention in Shantung during World War I, by Tsing Yuan. pp. 19-34.  
- 3. From the twenty-one demands to the Sino-Japanese military agreements, 1915-1918; ambivalent relations, by Hsi-Ping Shao. pp. 35-58.  
- 4. From the Paris Peace Conference to the Manchurian Incident; the beginnings of China's diplomacy of resistance against Japan, by Pao-chin Chu. pp. 59-84.  
- III. Japanese attitudes and Chinese resistance.-  
- 5. Comparing Japan and China; some theoretical and methodological issues, by Frances V. Moulder. pp. 85-112.  
- 6. China in Japanese textbooks, by Harry Wray. pp. 113-132.  
- Notes on the cultural relationship between Japan and China, by Ryozo Kurai. pp. 133-140.  
- 7. The Chinese communist party and the Anti-Japanese movement in Manchuria; the initial stage, by Chong-Sik Lee. pp. 141-176.  
- IV. "Experts and meddlers"  
- 8. Doihara Kenji and the North China autonomy movement, 1935-1936, by B. Winston Kahn. pp. 177-210.  
- 9. A new look at Chinese nationalist "appeasers", by Han-Sheng Lin. pp. 211-242.  
- 10. Peace advocacy during the Sino-Japanese incident, by John Hunter Boyle. pp. 243-264.  
- 11. A botched peace effort; the Miao Pin Kasaku, 1944-1945, by Yoji Akashi. pp. 265-288.  
- Commentary on the Yoji Akashi essay, by Han-Sheng Lin. pp. 289-292.

- V. The faces of force
  - 12. Recourse to arms; the Sino-Japanese conflict, 1937-1945, by Alvin D. Cock. pp. 293-322.
  - 13. Japanese aggression against China; the question of responsibility, by Martin Bagish and Hilary Conroy. pp. 323-334.
  - VI. Chill and thaw
  - 14. Ending the State of War between Japan and China; Taipei (1952), by Yu San Wang. pp. 335-354.
  - 15. The roots of détente, by Yung H. Park. pp. 355-384.
  - 16. The Tanaka government and the mechanics of the China decision, by Yung H. Park. pp. 385-398.
  - VII. Concluding overview - 17. Sino-Japanese relations in the 1970s, by Tang Tsou, Tetsuo Najita, and Hideo Otake. pp. 399-438.
  - Photographs. pp. 439-446.
  - Index. pp. 447.
- Crowley, James B.  
Japan's quest for autonomy; national security and foreign policy 1930-1938. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1966. 428p.
- Emmerson, John K.  
The Japanese thread; a life in the U. S. foreign service. New York, Holt, Rindart and Winstor, 1978. 465p.
- Esthus, Raymond A.  
Theodore Roosevelt and Japan. Seattle, Univ. of Washington Press, 1969. 329p.
- Farley, Miriam S., ed.  
American Far Eastern policy and the Sino-Japanese war; a report of seven discussion conference held under the auspices of the American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations, March to May 1938. New York, AMS Press, 1978. 68p.  
Reprint ed.
- Friedman, Donald J.  
The road from isolation; the campaign of the American Committee for Non-Participation in Japanese Aggression, 1938-1941. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1968. 122p. (Harvard East Asian monographs)
- Griswold, Alfred Shitney  
The Far Eastern policy of the United States. New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1962. 530p.
- Heinrichs, Waldo H., Jr.  
American ambassador; Joseph C. Grew and the development of the United States diplomatic tradition. Boston, Little Brown, 1966. 460p. illus.
- Ienaga, Saburo  
Japan's last war; World War II and Japanese, 1931-1945. Oxford, B. Blackwell, 1979. 332p.
- Ikle, Frank William  
German-Japanese relations, 1936-1940. N.Y., Bookman Associates, 1956. 243p.
- Iriye, Akira  
Across the Pacific; an inner history of American-East Asian relations. N.Y., Harcourt, Brace and World, 1967. 361p.
- Iriye, Akira  
After imperialism; the search for a new order in the Far East, 1921-1931. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1965. 375p. (Harvard East Asian series)
- Issraeljan, V. and L. Kutakov  
Diplomacy of aggression; Berlin-Rome-Tokyo axis, its rise and fall. Moscow, Progress Publishers, 1970. 438p.

- Jansen, Marius B.  
Japan and China; from war to peace, 1894-1972. Chicago, Rand McNally College Pub., 1975.  
547p.
- Jones, Francis Clifford  
Extraterritoriality in Japan, and the diplomatic relations resulting in its abolition, 1853-1899. N.Y., AMS Press, 1970.  
237p.
- Jones, Francis Clifford  
Japan's new order in East Asia; its rise and fall, 1937-45. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1954.  
498p.  
Bibl. pp. 480-484.
- Kajima, Morinosuke  
A brief diplomatic history of modern Japan. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1965.  
216p. maps.
- Kamikawa, Hikomatsu  
Japan-American diplomatic relations in the Meiji-Taisho era, compiled and ed. by Kamikawa Hikomatsu, tr. and adapted by Kimura Michiko. Tokyo, Pan-Pacific Press, 1958.  
458p. illus. (Centenary Cultural Council series)
- Kennedy, Malcolm D.  
The estrangement of Great Britain and Japan 1917-34. Manchester, Univ. Press, 1969.  
363p. illus. maps.
- King, Wunsz  
China and the league of nations; the Sino-Japanese controversy. N.Y., St. John's Univ. Press, 1965.  
104p. (Asia in the modern world)
- Koginos, Manny T.  
The Panay incident; prelude to war. Lafayette, Ind., Purdue Univ. Studies, 1967.  
154p. illus.
- Kuno, Yoshisaburo  
Japanese expansion on the Asiatic continent; a study in the history of Japan with special reference to her international relations with China, Korea, and Russia. Port Washington, N.Y., Kennikat Press, 1967.  
2 v. illus. maps.
- Kuo, Ting-yee, comp.  
Sino-Japanese relations 1862-1927; a checklist of the Chinese Foreign Ministry Archives, ed. by James W. Morley. N. Y., East Asian Institute, Columbia Univ. 1965.  
228p.
- Leng, Shao-chuan  
Japan and Communist China. Kyoto, Doshisha Univ. Press, 1958.  
169p.
- Lensen, George Alexander  
Japanese diplomatic and consular officials in Russia; a handbook of Japanese representatives in Russia from 1874 to 1968, compiled on the basis of Japanese and Russian sources with a historical introduction. Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1968.  
230p. (Monumenta Nipponica monographs)
- Lensen, George Alexander  
Japanese recognition of the U.S.S.R.; Soviet-Japanese relations 1921-1930. Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1970.  
419p. illus. maps.

- Lensen, George Alexander, ed.  
Korea and Manchuria between Russia and Japan 1895-1904; the observations of Sir Ernest Satow, selected and ed. with a historical introduction by George Alexander Lensen. Tullahassee, Fla., Dipolomatic Press, 1966.  
296p. illus.
- Lensen, George Alexander  
Russian diplomatic and consular officials in East Asia; a handbook of the representatives of Tsarist Russia and the provisional government in China, Japan and Korea from 1858 to 1924, and of Soviet representatives in Japan from 1925 to 1968, compiled on the basis of Russian, Japanese and Chinese sources with a historical introduction. Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1968.  
294p. (Monumenta Nipponica monographs)
- Lensen, George Alexander  
The Russian push toward Japan; Russo-Japanese push toward Japan; Russo-Japanese relations, 1697-1875. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1959.  
553p. illus. maps.
- Lensen, George Alexander  
Russia's Japan expedition of 1852 to 1855. Gainesville, Univ. of Florida Press, 1955.  
208p. illus.
- Lintulahti, Martti  
A treatise of the Finno-Japanese relations from the early contacts to the present. Tokyo, 1963.  
130p.
- Lowe, Peter  
Great Britain and Japan 1911-15; a study of British Far Eastern policy. London, Macmillan, 1969.  
343p. illus. maps. (The making of the twentieth century series)
- Maki, John M.  
Selected documents; Far Eastern international relations 1689-1951. Seattle, Univ. of Washington, 1951.  
333p.
- Malozemoff, Andrew  
Russian Far Eastern policy, 1881-1904, with special emphasis of the Russo-Japanese War. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1958.  
358p. (Russian and East European studies)
- Maxon, Yale Candee  
Control of Japanese foreign policy; a study of civil-military rivalry, 1930-1945. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1957.  
286p.
- Meskill, Johanna Menzel  
Hitler and Japan; the hollow alliance. N.Y., Atherton Press, 1966.  
245p.
- Morley, James William, ed.  
The fateful choice; Japan's advance into Southeast Asia, 1939-1941, tr. by Peter A. Burton and Robert A. Scalapino. N.Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1980.  
368p.
- Morley, James William  
The Japanese thrust into Siberia, 1918. N.Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1957.  
395p. map. (Studies of Columbia Univ.)
- Morris, Ivan, ed.  
Japan 1931-1945, militarism, fascism, Japanism? Boston, Heath, 1963.  
77p. (Problems of Asian civilizations)
- Moulton, Harold G. and Louis Malio  
The control of Germany and Japan. Washington, Brookings Institution, 1944.  
116p. maps.

- Neu, Charles E.  
An uncertain friendship; Theodore Roosevelt and Japan, 1906-1909. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1967. 347p.
- Neumann, William L.  
America encounters Japan, from Perry to MacArthur. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1963. 353p. (Goucher College series)
- Nichi-Bei Shuko Tsusho Hyakunen Kinen Gyoji Uneikai  
Collected documents of the Japanese mission to America 1860. Tokyo, Kazama Shobo, 1961. 7 v. illus.
- Nish, Ian H.  
The Anglo-Japanese alliance; the diplomacy of two island empires 1894-1907. London, Univ. of London, 1966. 420p. (Univ. of London historical studies)  
also published by Westport, Conn., Greenwood Press, 1976.
- Ogata, Sadako  
Defiance in Manchuria; the making of Japanese foreign policy, 1931-1932. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1964. 259p. map.
- Okumiya, Masatake, Jiro Horikoshi, and Martin Caidin  
Zero; the story of the Japanese Navy Air Force 1937-1945. London, Cassell, 1957. 364p. illus. maps.
- Oliphant, Laurence  
Elgin's mission to China and Japan, with an introduction by J. J. Gerson. Tokyo, Oxford Univ. Press, 1970. 2 v. illus. maps. (Oxford in Asia historical reprints)
- Osgood, Robert E, George R. Packard III, and John H. Badgley  
Japan and the United States in Asia. Baltimore, J. Hopkins Press, 1968. 65p. (Studies in international affairs)
- Presseisen, Ernst L.  
Germany and Japan; a study in totalitarian diplomacy 1933-1941. The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff, 1958. 368p. (International scholars forum)
- Rappaport, Armin  
Henry L. Stimson and Japan 1931-33. Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1963. 238p.
- Reischauer, Edwin O.  
The United States and Japan. 3d ed. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1965. 396p. maps. (American foreign policy library)
- Schroeder, Paul W.  
The Axis alliance and Japanese American relations, 1941. Ithaca, N.Y. Cornell Univ. Press, 1958. 245p.
- Schwantes, Robert S.  
Japanese and Americans; a century of cultural relations. N.Y., Harper, 1955. 380p.

- Storry, Richard  
Japan and the decline of the West  
in Asia, 1894-1943. London,  
Macmillan Press, 1979.  
186p.
- Takagi, Yasaka  
Toward international understanding,  
Tokyo, Kenkyusha, 1954.  
180p.
- U. S. Dept. of State  
Foreign relations of the United  
States, diplomatic papers, 1940;  
the Far East. Washington, U. S.  
Govt. Print. Off. 1955.  
1022p.  
2 v.
- White, John Albert  
The diplomacy of the Russo-Japanese  
War. Princeton, Princeton Univ.  
Press, 1964.  
410p. illus.
- II.
- Bagish, Martin and Hilary Conroy  
Japanese aggression against China;  
the question of responsibility.  
(A. D. Coox and H. Conroy, ed. China  
and Japan; search for balance since  
World War I. Santa Barbara, Calif.,  
Clio Press, 1978. pp. 323-334)
- Coox, Alvin D.  
Recourse to arms; the Sino-Japanese  
conflict, 1937-1945. (A. D. Coox  
and H. Conroy, ed. China and Japan;  
search for balance since World War I.  
Santa Barbara, Calif., Clio Press,  
1978. pp. 293-622)
- Kahn, B. Winston  
Doihara Kenji and the North China  
autonomy movement, 1935-1936. (A. D.  
Coox and H. Conroy, ed. China and  
Japan' search for balance since World  
War I. Santa Barbara, Calif., Clio  
Press, 1978. pp. 177-210)
- Vishwanathan, Savitri  
Paradox of Japan's nationalism;  
relations with Asia. (Toyomasa  
Fusé, ed. Modernization and stress  
in Japan. Leiden, E. J. Brill. 1975.  
pp. 41-50)
- III.
- Herzberg, James Richard  
American economic policies towards  
Japan, 1931-1941. Ph.D. 1977.  
The University of Texas at Austin.  
368p.
- Kunimoto, Iyo Iimura  
Japan and Mexico, 1888-1917.  
Ph.D. 1975. The University of Texas  
at Austin.  
288p.
- Lyman, Donald Roy  
The United States and Japan, 1913-  
1921. Ph.D. 1976. The University  
of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.  
577p.
- Lyon, Jessie C.  
Diplomatic relations between the  
United States, Mexico and Japan;  
1913-1917. Ph.D. 1975. Claremont  
Graduate School.  
214p.
- Morita, Hideyuki  
Preliminary planning in the state  
department relative to American-  
Japanese relations once World War II  
ended, 1939-1943. M. A. 1976.  
Northeast Missouri State University.  
130p.
- Roebuck, James Randolph, Jr.  
The United States and East Asia 1909-  
1913; a study of the Far Eastern  
diplomacy of William Howard Taft.  
Ph.D. 1977. University of Virginia.  
349p.



IV.

Altman, Albert A. and Harold Z. Schiffrin  
Sun Yat-sen and the Japanese, 1914-1916. Modern Asian studies, v. 6, pt. 4. Oct. 1972. pp. 385-400.

Sutton, Joseph L.  
Territorial claims of Russia and Japan in the Kurile Islands.  
Univ. of Michigan, Center for Japanese studies occasional papers. no. 1. 1951. pp. 35-61.

COLONIES

I.

Banvai, Richard A.  
Money and banking in China and South-east Asia during the Japanese military occupation, 1937-1945. Taipei, Taiwan Enterprises, 1974. 150p.

II.

Ho, Samuel P. S.  
The development policy of the Japanese colonial government in Taiwan, 1895-1945; comments, by Hugh T. Patrick. (Gustav Ranis, ed., Government and economic development, New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1971. pp. 287-331)

Lee, Chong-Sik  
The Chinese communist party and the anti-Japanese movement in Manchuria; the initial stage. (A. D. Coox and H. Conroy, ed. China and Japan; search for balance since World War I. Santa Barbara, Calif., Clio Press, 1978. pp. 141-176)

Lee, Sun-keun

The extent to which the Japanese colonial policy toward Korea contributed to her modernization. (International Conference on the Problems of Modernization in Asia, Seoul, 1965. Report. Seoul, Korea University Asiatic Research Center, 1966. pp. 323-336)

Shao, Hsi-Ping

From the twenty-one demands to the Sino-Japanese military agreements, 1915-1918; ambivalent relations. (A. D. Coox and H. Conroy, ed. China and Japan; search for balance since World War I. Santa Barbara, Calif., Clio Press, 1978. pp. 35-58)

III.

Ch'en, Ch'ing-ch'ih  
Japanese socio-political control in Taiwan, 1895-1945. Ph.D. 1973. Harvard University. vi, 596p.

Chen, Shih-ta

Enclave growth in an open agrarian economy; Manchuria under Japanese colonialism. Ph.D. 1973. Cornell University. 345p.

Eng, Robert Yeok-Yin

Imperialism and the Chinese economy; the Canton and Shanghai silk industry, 1861-1932. Ph.D. 1978. University of California, Berkeley. 315p.

Salter, Christopher Lord

The geography of marginality; a study of migration, settlement, and agricultural development in the Rift Valley of eastern Taiwan. Ph.D. 1970. University of California at Berkeley. 256p.

- Selya, Roger Mark  
The industrialization of Taiwan;  
a geographic analysis. Ph.D. 1971.  
University of Minnesota.  
332p.
- Tsurumi, Elisabeth Patricia  
Japanese colonial education in  
Taiwan, 1895-1945. Ph.D. 1971.  
Harvard University.  
v. 307p.
- Wang, I-shou  
Chinese migration and population  
change in Manchuria, 1900-1940.  
Ph.D. 1971. University of Minnesota.  
243p.
- IV.
- Brudnoy, David  
Japan's experiment in Korea.  
Monumenta Nipponica, v. 25, nos.  
1/2. 1970. pp. 155-195.
- Chen, Edward I-te  
Formosan political movements under  
Japanese colonial rule, 1914-1937.  
Journal of Asian studies. v. 31,  
no.3. May 1972. pp. 477-498.
- Chen, Edward I-te  
Japanese colonialism in Korea and  
Formosa. Harvard journal of  
Asiatic studies, v. 30. 1970.  
pp. 126-158.
- Culver, Margaret S.  
Manchuria; Japan's supply base.  
Far eastern survey, v. 14, no.12.  
June 20, 1945. pp. 160-163.
- Cutlack, F. M.  
The Manchurian arena; an Australian  
view of the Far Eastern conflict.  
Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1934.  
76p. map.
- Hunter, Janet  
Japanese government policy, business  
opinion and the Seoul-Pusan railway,  
1894-1906. Modern Asian studies.  
v. 11, pt. 4. Oct. 1977. pp. 573-  
599.
- King, Betty L.  
Japanese colonialism and Korean  
economic development. Asian studies.  
v. 13, no.3. Dec. 1975. pp. 1-22.
- Koo, T. K.  
Some economic documents relating to  
the genesis of the Japanese-  
sponsored regime in north China.  
Far Eastern quarterly. v. 6, no.1.  
Nov. 1946. pp. 65-77.
- Kublin, Hyman  
The evolution of Japanese colonialism.  
Comparative studies in society and  
history. v. 2, no.1. Oct. 1959.  
pp. 67-84.
- Kublin, Hyman  
The Ogasawara venture, 1861-1863.  
Harvard journal of Asiatic studies.  
v. 14, no.1/2. June 1951. pp. 261-  
284.
- Mizoguchi, Toshiyuki  
Consumer prices and real wages in  
Taiwan and Korea under Japanese rule.  
Hitotsubashi journal of economics.  
v. 13, no.1. June 1972. pp. 40-56.
- Mizoguchi, Toshiyuki  
Foreign trade in Taiwan and Korea  
under Japanese rule. Hitotsubashi  
journal of economics. v. 14, no.2.  
Feb. 1974. pp. 37-53.

RELIGION AND THOUGHT

I.

Arima, Tatsuo

The failure of freedom; a portrait of modern Japanese intellectuals. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1969.

296p. (Harvard East Asian series)

Asakawa, Kanichi

The documents of Iriki, tr. and ed. by Kan-ichi Asakawa. Reprinted with the complete Japanese text by the Committee for the Publication of Dr. K. Asakawa's works. Tokyo, Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, 1955.

1 v. illus.

Beard, Mary R.

The force of women in Japanese history. Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1953.

196p.

Blacker, Carmen

The Japanese enlightenment; a study of the writings of Fukuzawa Yukichi. Cambridge, Mass., Cambridge Univ. Press, 1964.

186p.

Bowen, R. W.

Rebellion and democracy; a study of commoners in the popular rights movement of the early Meiji period. Berkeley, Univ. of California, 1979.

350p.

Brown, Delmer M.

Nationalism in Japan; an introductory historical analysis. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1955.

336p.

Chang, Richard T.

Historians and Meiji statesmen. Gainesville, Univ. of Florida Press, 1970.

105p. (Social science monographs series, no. 41)

Cressey, Earl Herbert

Daughters of changing Japan. N.Y., Farrar, Straus and Cudahy, 1955.

305p.

Fukuzawa, Yukichi

The autobiography of Fukuzawa Yukichi. New translation by Eiichi Kiyooka. Tokyo, Hokuseido, 1960.

401p. illus.

Fukuzawa, Yukichi

An encouragement of learning, tr. with an introduction by David A. Dilworth and Umeyo Hirano. Tokyo, Sophia Univ., 1969.

128p. (Monumental Nipponica monographs.)

Fukuzawa, Yukichi

The speeches of Fukuzawa; a translation and critical study by Wayne H. Oxford. Tokyo, Hokuseido Press, 1973.

300p.

Hay, Stephen N.

Asian ideas of East and West; Tagore and his critics in Japan, China and India. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1970.

478p. illus..maps. (Harvard East Asian series)

Hinton, Harold C. and Marius B. Jansen, ed.

Major topics on China and Japan; a handbook for teachers. N.Y., Institute of Pacific Relations, 1957.

326p. maps.

- Ijichi, Sumimasa  
The life of Marquis Shigenobu Okuma;  
a biographical study in the rise of  
democratic Japan, by Junesay  
Iddittie. Tokyo, Hokuseido, 1956.  
423p. illus.
- Ishii, Ryosuke, ed.  
Japanese legislation in the Meiji era,  
tr. and adapted by William J.  
Chambliss. Tokyo, Pan-Pacific Press,  
1959.  
741p. illus. (Centenary Cultural  
Council series)
- Iwata, Masakazu  
Okubo Toshimich; the Bismarck of  
Japan. Berkeley, Univ. of California  
Press, 1964.  
376p.
- Jansen, Marius B.  
The Japanese and Sun Yat-sen.  
Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ.  
Press, 1954.  
274p.  
also published in Stanford Univ.  
Press, 1979.
- Kanda Memorial Committee  
Memorials of Naibu Kanda. Tokyo,  
Toko Shoin, 1927.  
516p. illus.
- Kitasawa, Sukeo  
The life of Dr. Nitobe. Tokyo,  
Hokuseido, 1953.  
93p. illus.
- Koblin, Hyman  
Asian revolutionary; the life of Sen  
Katayama. Princeton, Princeton Univ.  
Press, 1964.  
370p. illus.
- Kosaka, Masaaki, ed.  
Japanese thought in the Meiji era.  
tr. and adapted by David Abosch.  
Tokyo, Pan-Pacific Press, 1958.  
512p. illus. (Centenary Cultural  
Council series)
- Mitchell, Richard Hanks  
Thought control in prewar Japan.  
Ithaca, Cornell Univ. Press, 1976.  
226p.
- Mushanokoji, Saneatsu  
Great Saigo; the life of Takamori  
Saigo, adapted by Moriaki Sakamoto.  
Tokyo, Kaitakusha, 1942.  
507p. illus. maps.
- Nitobe, Izano  
Japan, some phases of her problems  
and development; Japanese traits  
and foreign influences. Tokyo,  
Kyobunkan, 1970.  
647p. (Nitobe Inazo zenshu)
- Nitobe, Inazo  
Western influences in modern Japan;  
a series of papers on cultural rela-  
tions, by Inazo Nitobe and others.  
Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press,  
1931.  
532p. illus.
- Notehelfer, F. G.  
Kotoku Shusui; portrait of a Japanese  
radical. Cambridge, Mass., Cambridge  
Univ. Press, 1971.  
227p.
- Okakura, Kazuo  
The ideals of the East, with special  
reference to the art of Japan. Tokyo,  
Tuttle, 1970.  
244p. illus.
- Peattie, Mark R.  
Ishiwara Kanji, and Japan's confronta-  
tion with the West. Princeton, N.J.,  
Princeton Univ. Press, 1975.  
430p.

- Pittau, Joseph  
Political thought in early Meiji  
Japan, 1868-1889, Cambridge, Mass.,  
Harvard Univ. Press, 1967.  
250p. (Harvard East Asian series.)
- Pyle, Kenneth  
The new generation in Meiji Japan;  
problems of cultural identity,  
1885-1895. Stanford, Stanford Univ.  
Press, 1969.  
240p.
- Saito, Hiroshi  
Japan's policies and purposes;  
selections from recent addresses  
and writings. Boston, Marshall  
Jones, 1935.  
231p.
- Scheiner, Irwin  
Christian converts and social  
protest in Meiji Japan. Berkeley,  
Univ. of California Press, 1970.  
268p.
- Smith, Warren W., Jr.  
Confucianism in modern Japan; a  
study of conservatism in Japanese  
intellectual history. Tokyo,  
Hokuseido, 1959.  
285p. illus.
- Storry, Richard  
The double patriots; a study of  
Japanese nationalism. London,  
Chatto and Windus, 1957.  
335p.
- Tanin, O. and E. Yohan  
Militarism and fascism in Japan,  
Reprint ed. Westport, Conn.  
Greenwood Press, 1975.  
320p.
- Totten, George O., ed.  
Democracy in prewar Japan; groundwork  
of facade? Boston, D. C. Heath, 1965.  
107p. (Problems in Asian civilizations)
- Tsuda, Sōkichi  
What is the Oriental culture?, tr. by  
Yasotaro Morri. Tokyo, Hokuseido,  
1955.  
103p.
- Wilson, George M., ed.  
Crisis politics in prewar Japan;  
institutional and ideological problems  
of the 1930's. Tokyo, Sophia Univ.,  
1970.  
87p. (Monumental Nipponica monographs)
- Wilson, George M.  
Radical nationalist in Japan;  
Kita Ikki, 1883-1937. Cambridge,  
Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1969.  
230p.
- II.
- Altman, Albert A.  
Shinbunshi; the early Meiji adapta-  
tion of the Western-style newspaper.  
(W. G. Beasley, ed. Modern Japan;  
aspects of history, literature and  
society. London, G. Allen & Unwin,  
1975. pp. 52-66)
- Hashikawa, Bunsō  
The "civil society" ideal and wartime  
resistance. (J. Victor Koschmann, ed.  
Authority and the individual in  
Japan. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press,  
1978. pp. 128-143)
- Ike, Nobutaka  
Ideology for the new society; evolu-  
tion of the family. (Jon Livingston,  
ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945,  
New York, Pantheon Books, 1973.  
pp. 159-161)
- Kuno, Osamu  
The Meiji state, minponshugi, and  
ultranationalism. (J. Victor Koschmann,  
ed. Authority and the individual in  
Japan; citizen protest in historical  
perspective. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo  
Press, 1978.  
pp. 60-89)

Maruyama, Masao

Japanese thought. (Irwin Scheiner, ed. Modern Japan; an interpretive anthology. New York, MacMillan, 1974. pp. 208-215)

Matsumoto, Sannosuke

The roots of political disillusionment; "Public" and "Private" in Japan. (J. Victor Koschmann, ed. Authority and the individual in Japan. Tokyo, Univ. of Tokyo Press, 1978. pp. 31-53)

Matsuzawa, Hiroshi

"The 'civil society' ideal and war-time resistance. (J. Victor Koschmann, ed. Authority and the individual in Japan; citizen protest in historical perspective. Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1978. pp. 128-143)

Miwa, Kimitada

Fukuzawa Yukichi's 'departure from Asia'; a prelude to the Sino-Japanese war. (Edmund Skrzypczak, ed. Japan's modern century. A special issue of Monumenta Nipponica prepared in celebration of the centennial of the Meiji restoration. Tokyo, Sophia University, 1968. pp. 1-26)

Moloney, James Clark

Selections from understanding the Japanese mind. (Bernard S. Silberman, ed. Japanese character and culture; a book of selected readings. Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1962. pp. 360-386)

Passin, Herbert

Ideology for the new society; Mori Arinori. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 148-150)

Yazaki, Takeo

Ideology for the new society; civil law and the family. (Jon Livingston, ed. Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. pp. 162-164)

Yuan, Tsing

The Japanese intervention in Shantung during World War I. (A. D. Coox and H. Conroy, ed. China and Japan; search for balance since World War I. Santa Barbara, Calif., Clio Press, 1978. pp. 19-34)

### III.

Hopper, Helen Marllys

The conflict between Japanese tradition and western learning in the Meiji intellectual Mori Ogai, 1862-1922. Ph.D. 1976. Washington University. 301p.

Oxford, Wayne Hemphill

A critical edition of selected speeches of Fukuzawa Yukichi dealing with the modernization of Japan, translated from the Japanese with an introduction and notes. Ph.D. 1969. University of California at Los Angeles, 1969. 449p.

### IV.

Cho (Takeda) Kiyoko

An essay on Kagawa Toyohiko; the place of man in his social theory. Asia bunka kenkyu, no.2. Sept. 1960. pp. 33-40.